

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-Q**

(Mark One)

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2023**

**OR**

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission file number 001-33892

**AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)  
**One AMC Way**  
**11500 Ash Street, Leawood, KS**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**26-0303916**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**66211**  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(913) 213-2000**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Class A common stock	AMC	New York Stock Exchange
AMC Preferred Equity Units, each constituting a depository share representing a 1/100th interest in a share of Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock	APE	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulations S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company   
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by checkmark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standard provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

<u>Title of each class of common stock</u>	<u>Number of shares outstanding as of August 4, 2023</u>
Class A common stock	519,192,389
AMC Preferred Equity Units, each representing participating voting and economic rights in the equivalent of one (1) share of Class A common stock	995,406,413

AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.

INDEX

	<u>Page Number</u>
<b><u>PART I—FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u></b>	
<b><u>Item 1.</u></b> <b><u>Financial Statements (Unaudited)</u></b>	3
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations</u>	3
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss</u>	4
<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets</u>	5
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>	6
<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	8
<b><u>Item 2.</u></b> <b><u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u></b>	36
<b><u>Item 3.</u></b> <b><u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u></b>	62
<b><u>Item 4.</u></b> <b><u>Controls and Procedures</u></b>	63
<b><u>PART II—OTHER INFORMATION</u></b>	
<b><u>Item 1.</u></b> <b><u>Legal Proceedings</u></b>	64
<b><u>Item 1A.</u></b> <b><u>Risk Factors</u></b>	64
<b><u>Item 2.</u></b> <b><u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u></b>	69
<b><u>Item 3.</u></b> <b><u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u></b>	69
<b><u>Item 4.</u></b> <b><u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u></b>	69
<b><u>Item 5.</u></b> <b><u>Other Information</u></b>	70
<b><u>Item 6.</u></b> <b><u>Exhibits</u></b>	71
<u>Signature</u>	72

**PART I—FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**Item 1. Financial Statements. (Unaudited)**

**AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

(In millions, except share and per share amounts)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
	(unaudited)		(unaudited)	
<b>Revenues</b>				
Admissions	\$ 744.1	\$ 651.0	\$ 1,278.2	\$ 1,094.8
Food and beverage	488.2	396.7	816.9	649.2
Other theatre	115.6	118.7	207.2	208.1
Total revenues	<u>1,347.9</u>	<u>1,166.4</u>	<u>2,302.3</u>	<u>1,952.1</u>
<b>Operating costs and expenses</b>				
Film exhibition costs	383.1	328.7	629.3	518.5
Food and beverage costs	91.7	64.6	153.1	107.2
Operating expense, excluding depreciation and amortization below	412.0	402.2	795.2	747.0
Rent	220.8	222.4	426.5	445.6
<b>General and administrative:</b>				
Merger, acquisition and other costs	0.6	(0.3)	0.8	0.1
Other, excluding depreciation and amortization below	58.1	67.5	130.4	120.6
Depreciation and amortization	96.8	97.4	190.4	196.1
Operating costs and expenses	<u>1,263.1</u>	<u>1,182.5</u>	<u>2,325.7</u>	<u>2,135.1</u>
Operating income (loss)	84.8	(16.1)	(23.4)	(183.0)
<b>Other expense, net:</b>				
Other expense (income)	(31.1)	(43.7)	8.1	92.6
<b>Interest expense:</b>				
Corporate borrowings	92.0	79.5	182.7	161.5
Finance lease obligations	1.0	1.0	1.9	2.2
Non-cash NCM exhibitor services agreement	9.6	9.8	19.1	19.0
Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities	(0.8)	1.0	(2.2)	6.1
Investment expense (income)	5.1	57.3	(8.4)	(6.1)
Total other expense, net	<u>75.8</u>	<u>104.9</u>	<u>201.2</u>	<u>275.3</u>
Net earnings (loss) before income taxes	9.0	(121.0)	(224.6)	(458.3)
Income tax provision	0.4	0.6	2.3	0.7
Net earnings (loss)	<u>\$ 8.6</u>	<u>\$ (121.6)</u>	<u>\$ (226.9)</u>	<u>\$ (459.0)</u>
<b>Net earnings (loss) per share attributable to AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc.'s common stockholders:</b>				
Basic	<u>\$ 0.01</u>	<u>\$ (0.12)</u>	<u>\$ (0.16)</u>	<u>\$ (0.44)</u>
Diluted	<u>\$ 0.01</u>	<u>\$ (0.12)</u>	<u>\$ (0.16)</u>	<u>\$ (0.44)</u>
<b>Average shares outstanding:</b>				
Basic (in thousands)	1,513,018	1,033,642	1,443,867	1,032,736
Diluted (in thousands)	1,513,472	1,033,642	1,443,867	1,032,736

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

(In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
	(unaudited)		(unaudited)	
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 8.6	\$ (121.6)	\$ (226.9)	\$ (459.0)
Other comprehensive loss:				
Unrealized foreign currency translation adjustments	(40.0)	(46.3)	(47.2)	(52.3)
Pension adjustments:				
Net gain (loss) arising during the period	—	—	(0.1)	0.2
Other comprehensive loss:	(40.0)	(46.3)	(47.3)	(52.1)
Total comprehensive loss	<u>\$ (31.4)</u>	<u>\$ (167.9)</u>	<u>\$ (274.2)</u>	<u>\$ (511.1)</u>

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**(Unaudited)**

(In millions, except share data)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 435.3	\$ 631.5
Restricted cash	22.9	22.9
Receivables, net	137.8	166.6
Other current assets	111.7	81.1
Total current assets	707.7	902.1
Property, net	1,618.2	1,719.2
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	3,688.3	3,802.9
Intangible assets, net	147.1	147.3
Goodwill	2,310.2	2,342.0
Other long-term assets	198.2	222.1
Total assets	<u>\$ 8,669.7</u>	<u>\$ 9,135.6</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 285.5	\$ 330.5
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	328.6	364.3
Deferred revenues and income	385.3	402.7
Current maturities of corporate borrowings	20.0	20.0
Current maturities of finance lease liabilities	6.4	5.5
Current maturities of operating lease liabilities	528.5	567.3
Total current liabilities	1,554.3	1,690.3
Corporate borrowings	4,795.6	5,120.8
Finance lease liabilities	51.0	53.3
Operating lease liabilities	4,104.3	4,252.7
Exhibitor services agreement	497.3	505.8
Deferred tax liability, net	32.5	32.1
Shareholder litigation liability	115.4	—
Other long-term liabilities	101.9	105.1
Total liabilities	11,252.3	11,760.1
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' deficit:		
AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc.'s stockholders' deficit:		
Preferred stock, \$.01 par value per share, 50,000,000 shares authorized; including Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock, 10,000,000 authorized, 9,954,065 issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2023; 7,245,872 issued and outstanding December 31, 2022, represented by AMC Preferred Equity Units, each representing a 1/100th interest in a share of Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock, of which 1,000,000,000 is authorized; 995,406,413 issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2023; 724,587,058 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022	0.1	0.1
Class A common stock (\$.01 par value, 524,173,073 shares authorized; 519,192,389 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2023; 516,838,912 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022)	5.2	5.2
Additional paid-in capital	5,361.2	5,045.1
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(124.6)	(77.3)
Accumulated deficit	(7,824.5)	(7,597.6)
Total stockholders' deficit	<u>(2,582.6)</u>	<u>(2,624.5)</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	<u>\$ 8,669.7</u>	<u>\$ 9,135.6</u>

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(In millions)	Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>	<b>(unaudited)</b>	
Net loss	\$ (226.9)	\$ (459.0)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	190.4	196.1
(Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt	(86.7)	96.4
Deferred income taxes	0.4	0.3
Unrealized loss (gain) on investments in Hycroft	10.1	(16.1)
Amortization of net premium on corporate borrowings to interest expense	(29.2)	(32.0)
Amortization of deferred financing costs to interest expense	4.7	6.8
Non-cash portion of stock-based compensation	33.7	25.9
Gain on disposition of Saudi Cinema Company	(15.5)	—
Equity in loss from non-consolidated entities, net of distributions	0.1	6.7
Landlord contributions	8.3	5.2
Other non-cash rent benefit	(18.6)	(14.0)
Deferred rent	(70.4)	(90.7)
Net periodic benefit cost (income)	0.8	(0.2)
Non-cash shareholder litigation expense	115.4	—
Change in assets and liabilities:		
Receivables	33.4	46.4
Other assets	(29.8)	(26.3)
Accounts payable	(25.5)	(58.4)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(76.5)	(82.7)
Other, net	(21.5)	24.0
Net cash used in operating activities	(203.3)	(371.6)
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>		
Capital expenditures	(96.0)	(75.2)
Acquisition of theatre assets	—	(17.8)
Proceeds from disposition of Saudi Cinema Company	30.0	—
Proceeds from disposition of long-term assets	6.0	7.2
Proceeds from sale of securities	—	11.4
Investments in non-consolidated entities, net	—	(27.9)
Other, net	2.6	(0.6)
Net cash used in investing activities	(57.4)	(102.9)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Repurchase of Senior Subordinated Notes due 2026	(1.7)	—
Proceeds from issuance of First Lien Notes due 2029	—	950.0
Principal payments under First Lien Notes due 2025	—	(500.0)
Principal payments under First Lien Notes due 2026	—	(300.0)
Principal payments under First Lien Toggle Notes due 2026	—	(73.5)
Premium paid to extinguish First Lien Notes due 2025	—	(34.5)
Premium paid to extinguish First Lien Notes due 2026	—	(25.6)
Premium paid to extinguish First Lien Toggle Notes due 2026	—	(14.6)
Repurchase of Second Lien Notes due 2026	(82.4)	(50.0)
Scheduled principal payments under Term Loan due 2026	(10.0)	(10.0)
Net proceeds from AMC Preferred Equity Units issuance	175.7	—
Principal payments under finance lease obligations	(3.1)	(5.4)
Cash used to pay for deferred financing costs	(1.9)	(19.5)
Cash used to pay dividends	—	(0.7)
Taxes paid for restricted unit withholdings	(14.2)	(52.2)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	62.4	(136.0)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents and	2.1	(21.9)

[Table of Contents](#)

restricted cash		
<b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash</b>	(196.2)	(632.4)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period</b>	654.4	1,620.3
<b>Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period</b>	<u>\$ 458.2</u>	<u>\$ 987.9</u>
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:</b>		
<b>Cash paid during the period for:</b>		
Interest	\$ 212.0	\$ 178.7
Income taxes paid, net	\$ 1.8	\$ 1.4
<b>Schedule of non-cash activities:</b>		
Investment in NCM	\$ —	\$ 15.1
Construction payables at period end	\$ 29.0	\$ 30.9
Other third-party AMC Preferred Equity Units issuance costs payable	\$ 0.2	\$ —
Extinguishment of Second Lien Notes due 2026 in exchange for share issuance	\$ 118.6	\$ —

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2023  
(Unaudited)

**NOTE 1—BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc. (“Holdings”), through its direct and indirect subsidiaries, including American Multi-Cinema, Inc. and its subsidiaries, (collectively with Holdings, unless the context otherwise requires, the “Company” or “AMC”), is principally involved in the theatrical exhibition business and owns, operates or has interests in theatres located in the United States and Europe.

**Liquidity.** The Company believes its existing cash and cash equivalents, together with cash generated from operations, will be sufficient to fund its operations and satisfy its obligations currently and through the next twelve months. The Company also believes it will comply with the minimum liquidity covenant requirement under its Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility through the end of the covenant suspension period. Pursuant to the Twelfth Amendment to Credit Agreement, the requisite revolving lenders party thereto agreed to extend the suspension period for the secured leverage ratio financial covenant applicable to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility under the Credit Agreement through March 31, 2024. The current maturity date of the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility is April 22, 2024. Since the financial covenant applicable to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility is tested as of the last day of any fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been (or were required to have been) delivered, the financial covenant has been effectively suspended through maturity of the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility. As of June 30, 2023, the Company was subject to a minimum liquidity requirement of \$100 million as a condition to the financial covenant suspension period under the Credit Agreement.

The Company’s current cash burn rates are not sustainable long-term. In order to achieve net positive operating cash flows and long-term profitability, the Company believes that operating revenues will need to increase to levels in line with pre-COVID operating revenues. North American box office grosses were down approximately 21% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2019. Until such time as the Company is able to achieve positive operating cash flow, it is difficult to estimate the Company’s liquidity requirements, future cash burn rates, future operating revenues, and attendance levels. Depending on the Company’s assumptions regarding the timing and ability to achieve increased levels of operating revenue, the estimates of amounts of required liquidity vary significantly.

There can be no assurance that the operating revenues, attendance levels, and other assumptions used to estimate the Company’s liquidity requirements and future cash burn rates will be correct, and the ability to be predictive is uncertain due to limited ability to predict studio film release dates, the overall production and theatrical release levels, and success of individual titles. Additionally, the duration of labor stoppages, including but not limited to the Writers Guild of America strike that began on May 2, 2023, and the Screen Actors Guild – American Federation of Television and Radio Artists strike that began on July 14, 2023 cannot be reasonably estimated and may have a negative impact on the Company’s future liquidity and cash burn rates. Further, there can be no assurances that the Company will be successful in generating the additional liquidity necessary to meet the Company’s obligations beyond twelve months from the issuance of these financial statements on terms acceptable to the Company or at all.

The Company may, at any time and from time to time, seek to retire or purchase its outstanding debt through cash purchases and/or exchanges for equity (including AMC Preferred Equity Units) or debt, in open-market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such repurchases or exchanges, if any, will be upon such terms and at such prices as it may determine, and will depend on prevailing market conditions, its liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors. The amounts involved may be material and to the extent equity is used, dilutive.

On December 22, 2022, the Company entered into a forward purchase agreement (the “Forward Purchase Agreement”) with Antara Capital LP (“Antara”) pursuant to which the Company agreed to (i) sell to Antara 106,595,106 AMC Preferred Equity Units for an aggregate purchase price of \$75.1 million and (ii) simultaneously purchase from Antara \$100.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 10%/12% Cash/PIK Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026 in exchange for 91,026,191 AMC Preferred Equity Units. On February 7, 2023, the Company issued 197,621,297 AMC Preferred Equity Units to Antara in exchange for \$75.1 million in cash and \$100.0 million aggregate principal



[Table of Contents](#)

amount of the Company's 10%/12% Cash/PIK Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026. The Company recorded \$193.7 million to stockholders' deficit as a result of the transaction. The Company paid \$1.4 million of accrued interest in cash upon exchange of the notes. See Note 7—Stockholders' Equity for more information.

During the six months ended June 30, 2023 the Company raised gross proceeds of approximately \$114.5 million and paid fees to a sales agent and incurred other third-party issuance costs of approximately \$2.9 million and \$8.3 million, respectively, through its at-the-market offering of approximately 70.5 million shares of its AMC Preferred Equity Units. The Company paid \$11.0 million of other third-party issuance costs during the six months ended June 30, 2023. See Note 7—Stockholders' Equity for further information regarding at-the-market offerings.

The below table summarizes the cash debt repurchase transactions during the six months ended June 30, 2023, including related party transactions with Antara, which became a related party on February 7, 2023. See Note 6—Corporate Borrowings and Finance Lease Liabilities for more information.

(In millions)	Aggregate Principal Repurchased	Reacquisition Cost	Gain on Extinguishment	Accrued Interest Paid
Related party transactions:				
Second Lien Notes due 2026	\$ 58.9	\$ 36.2	\$ 33.4	\$ 1.0
5.875% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2026	4.1	1.7	2.3	0.1
Total related party transactions	63.0	37.9	35.7	1.1
Non-related party transactions:				
Second Lien Notes due 2026	82.5	46.2	51.0	2.1
Total non-related party transactions	82.5	46.2	51.0	2.1
Total debt repurchases	\$ 145.5	\$ 84.1	\$ 86.7	\$ 3.2

**Use of Estimates.** The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the condensed consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Principles of Consolidation.** The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of AMC, as discussed above, and should be read in conjunction with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022. The accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2022, which was derived from audited financial statements, and the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for interim financial information and in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for complete consolidated financial statements. In the opinion of management, these interim financial statements reflect all adjustments (consisting of normal recurring adjustments) necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's financial position and results of operations. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Due to the seasonal nature of the Company's business, results for the six months ended June 30, 2023 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2023. The Company manages its business under two reportable segments for its theatrical exhibition operations, U.S. markets and International markets.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents.** At June 30, 2023, cash and cash equivalents for the U.S. markets and International markets were \$346.3 million and \$89.0 million respectively, and at December 31, 2022, cash and cash equivalents were \$508.0 million and \$123.5 million, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

**Restricted Cash.** Restricted cash is cash held in the Company's bank accounts in International markets as a guarantee for certain landlords. The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported in the condensed consolidated balance sheets to the total of the amounts in the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows.

(In millions)	Period Ended	
	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 435.3	\$ 631.5
Restricted cash	22.9	22.9
Total cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash in the statement of cash flows	\$ 458.2	\$ 654.4

**Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss.** The following table presents the change in accumulated other comprehensive loss by component:

(In millions)	Foreign Currency	Pension Benefits	Total
Balance December 31, 2022	\$ (78.8)	\$ 1.5	\$ (77.3)
Other comprehensive loss	(47.2)	(0.1)	(47.3)
Balance June 30, 2023	\$ (126.0)	\$ 1.4	\$ (124.6)

**Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization.** Accumulated depreciation was \$2,958.0 million and \$2,853.8 million at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, related to property. Accumulated amortization of intangible assets was \$17.3 million and \$22.2 million at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

**Other Expense (Income).** The following table sets forth the components of other expense (income):

(In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Decreases related to contingent lease guarantees	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (0.1)
Governmental assistance due to COVID-19 - International markets	—	(8.5)	—	(10.8)
Governmental assistance due to COVID-19 - U.S. markets	—	—	—	(1.1)
Foreign currency transaction (gains) losses	(7.5)	3.6	(16.2)	8.4
Non-operating components of net periodic benefit income	0.5	(0.2)	0.9	(0.2)
Gain on extinguishment - Senior Subordinated Notes due 2026	—	—	(2.3)	—
Loss on extinguishment - First Lien Notes due 2025	—	—	—	47.7
Loss on extinguishment - First Lien Notes due 2026	—	—	—	54.4
Loss on extinguishment - First Lien Toggle Notes due 2026	—	—	—	32.9
Gain on extinguishment - Second Lien Notes due 2026	(21.6)	(38.6)	(84.4)	(38.6)
Derivative stockholder settlement	—	—	(14.0)	—
Shareholder litigation contingency	(1.2)	—	125.4	—
Business interruption insurance recoveries	(1.3)	—	(1.3)	—
Total other expense (income)	\$ (31.1)	\$ (43.7)	\$ 8.1	\$ 92.6

## Accounting Pronouncements Recently Adopted

**Reference Rate Reform.** In March 2020, the FASB issued guidance providing optional expedients and exceptions to account for the effects of reference rate reform to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions affected by the transition from the use of London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) to an alternative reference rate. The Company elected to apply the optional expedients under ASC 848 to modifications of contracts that previously referenced LIBOR. The optional expedients eliminate the need to remeasure the contracts or reassess any accounting determinations. See Note 6—Corporate Borrowings and Finance Lease Liabilities for further discussion on the election of the optional expedients allowed under ASC 848.

## NOTE 2—LEASES

The Company leases theatres and equipment under operating and finance leases. The Company typically does not believe that exercise of the renewal options is reasonably certain at the lease commencement and, therefore, considers the initial base term as the lease term. Lease terms vary but generally the leases provide for fixed and escalating rentals, contingent escalating rentals based on the Consumer Price Index and other indexes not to exceed certain specified amounts and variable rentals based on a percentage of revenues. The Company often receives contributions from landlords for renovations at existing locations. The Company records the amounts received from landlords as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset and amortizes the balance as a reduction to rent expense over the base term of the lease agreement. Equipment leases primarily consist of sight and sound and food and beverage equipment.

The Company received rent concessions from lessors that aided in mitigating the economic effects of COVID-19 during the pandemic. These concessions primarily consisted of rent abatements and the deferral of rent payments. As a result, deferred lease amounts were approximately \$96.5 million as of June 30, 2023. In instances where there were no substantive changes to the lease terms, i.e., modifications that resulted in total payments of the modified lease being substantially the same or less than the total payments of the existing lease, the Company elected the relief as provided by the FASB staff related to the accounting for certain lease concessions. The Company elected not to account for these concessions as a lease modification, and therefore the Company has remeasured the related lease liability and right-of-use asset but did not reassess the lease classification or change the discount rate to the current rate in effect upon the remeasurement. The deferred payment amounts have been recorded in the Company's lease liabilities to reflect the change in the timing of payments. Those leases that did not meet the criteria for treatment under the FASB relief were evaluated as lease modifications. The deferred payment amounts included in accounts payable for contractual rent amounts due and not paid are reflected in accounts payable on the condensed consolidated balance sheets and in the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows as part of the change in accounts payable. In addition, the Company included deferred lease payments in operating lease right-of-use assets as a result of lease remeasurements.

A summary of deferred payment amounts related to rent obligations for which payments were deferred to future periods is provided below:

(In millions)	As of	Decrease in deferred amounts	As of
	December 31, 2022		June 30, 2023
Fixed operating lease deferred amounts (1)	\$ 150.3	\$ (58.6)	\$ 91.7
Finance lease deferred amounts	0.9	(0.4)	0.5
Variable lease deferred amounts	6.0	(1.7)	4.3
Total deferred lease amounts	<u>\$ 157.2</u>	<u>\$ (60.7)</u>	<u>\$ 96.5</u>

- (1) During the six months ended June 30, 2023, the decrease in fixed operating lease deferred amounts includes \$8.6 million of rent payments that are included in change in accounts payable and \$50.0 million included in deferred rent and other non-cash rent in the condensed consolidated statement of cash flows.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table reflects the lease costs for the periods presented:

(In millions)	Consolidated Statements of Operations	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
		June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
<b>Operating lease cost</b>					
Theatre properties	Rent	\$ 202.0	\$ 204.4	\$ 386.2	\$ 406.9
Theatre properties	Operating expense	0.3	1.4	0.6	2.6
Equipment	Operating expense	3.9	1.9	7.0	4.7
Office and other	General and administrative: other	1.4	1.3	2.7	2.7
<b>Finance lease cost</b>					
Amortization of finance lease assets	Depreciation and amortization	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.4
Interest expense on lease liabilities	Finance lease obligations	1.0	1.0	1.9	2.2
<b>Variable lease cost</b>					
Theatre properties	Rent	18.8	18.0	40.3	38.7
Equipment	Operating expense	20.4	18.8	33.7	31.4
Total lease cost		<u>\$ 248.3</u>	<u>\$ 247.5</u>	<u>\$ 473.4</u>	<u>\$ 490.6</u>

Cash flow and supplemental information is presented below:

(In millions)	Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
<b>Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:</b>		
Operating cash flows used in finance leases	\$ (1.6)	\$ (2.0)
Operating cash flows used in operating leases	(494.1)	(532.7)
Financing cash flows used in finance leases	(3.1)	(5.4)
<b>Landlord contributions:</b>		
Operating cashflows provided by operating leases	8.3	5.2
<b>Supplemental disclosure of noncash leasing activities:</b>		
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities (1)	82.6	193.2

(1) Includes lease extensions and option exercises.

The following table represents the weighted-average remaining lease term and discount rate as of June 30, 2023:

Lease Term and Discount Rate	As of June 30, 2023	
	Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term (years)	Weighted Average Discount Rate
Operating leases	9.1	10.3%
Finance leases	13.5	6.4%

[Table of Contents](#)

Minimum annual payments, including deferred lease payments less contractual rent amounts due and not paid that were recorded in accounts payable, that are recorded as operating and finance lease liabilities and the net present value thereof as of June 30, 2023 are as follows:

<b>(In millions)</b>	<b>Operating Lease Payments (2)</b>	<b>Finance Lease Payments (2)</b>
Six months ending December 31, 2023 (1)	\$ 484.9	4.5
2024	888.3	8.3
2025	841.3	7.6
2026	776.9	7.5
2027	712.6	7.5
2028	630.8	7.1
Thereafter	2,751.3	45.8
Total lease payments	7,086.1	88.3
Less imputed interest	(2,453.3)	(30.9)
Total operating and finance lease liabilities, respectively	<u>\$ 4,632.8</u>	<u>\$ 57.4</u>

- (1) The minimum annual payments table above does not include contractual cash rent amounts that were due and not paid, which are recorded in accounts payable as shown below, including estimated repayment dates:

<b>(In millions)</b>	<b>Accounts Payable Lease Payments</b>
Six months ended December 31, 2023	\$ 11.2
2024	1.0
2025	0.8
2026	0.7
2027	0.3
2028	0.1
Thereafter	0.1
Total deferred lease amounts recorded in accounts payable	<u>\$ 14.2</u>

- (2) The minimum annual payments table above includes deferred undiscounted cash rent amounts that were due and not paid related to operating and finance leases, as shown below:

<b>(In millions)</b>	<b>Operating Lease Payments</b>	<b>Finance Lease Payments</b>
Six months ended December 31, 2023	\$ 32.2	\$ 0.2
2024	15.7	—
2025	5.7	—
2026	4.2	—
2027	3.4	—
2028	3.2	—
Thereafter	17.7	—
Total deferred lease amounts	<u>\$ 82.1</u>	<u>\$ 0.2</u>

As of June 30, 2023, the Company had signed additional operating lease agreements for four theatres that have not yet commenced with total minimum payments of approximately \$89.1 million, which are expected to commence between years 2023 and 2024 and carry lease terms ranging from 10 to 20 years. The timing of lease commencement is dependent on the landlord providing the Company with control and access to the related facility.

During the six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company received a \$13.0 million buyout incentive from a landlord which provided the landlord the right to terminate the lease of one theatre. The incentive was treated as a reduction to rent expense in the Company's condensed consolidated statement of operations.

**NOTE 3—REVENUE RECOGNITION**

**Disaggregation of Revenue.** Revenue is disaggregated in the following tables by major revenue types and by timing of revenue recognition:

(In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
<b>Major revenue types</b>				
Admissions	\$ 744.1	\$ 651.0	\$ 1,278.2	\$ 1,094.8
Food and beverage	488.2	396.7	816.9	649.2
Other theatre:				
Screen advertising	32.3	32.3	63.2	61.2
Other	83.3	86.4	144.0	146.9
Other theatre	115.6	118.7	207.2	208.1
Total revenues	\$ 1,347.9	\$ 1,166.4	\$ 2,302.3	\$ 1,952.1

(In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
<b>Timing of revenue recognition</b>				
Products and services transferred at a point in time	\$ 1,260.4	\$ 1,082.7	\$ 2,132.2	\$ 1,790.8
Products and services transferred over time (1)	87.5	83.7	170.1	161.3
Total revenues	\$ 1,347.9	\$ 1,166.4	\$ 2,302.3	\$ 1,952.1

(1) Amounts primarily include subscription and advertising revenues.

The following tables provide the balances of receivables, net and deferred revenues and income:

(In millions)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
<b>Current assets</b>		
Receivables related to contracts with customers	\$ 44.7	\$ 92.3
Miscellaneous receivables	93.1	74.3
Receivables, net	\$ 137.8	\$ 166.6

(In millions)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
Deferred revenues related to contracts with customers	\$ 381.0	\$ 398.8
Miscellaneous deferred income	4.3	3.9
Deferred revenues and income	\$ 385.3	\$ 402.7

[Table of Contents](#)

The significant changes in contract liabilities with customers included in deferred revenues and income are as follows:

(In millions)	Deferred Revenues Related to Contracts with Customers	
Balance December 31, 2022	\$	398.8
Cash received in advance (1)		150.7
Customer loyalty rewards accumulated, net of expirations:		
Admission revenues (2)		10.5
Food and beverage (2)		20.2
Other theatre (2)		(0.3)
Reclassification to revenue as the result of performance obligations satisfied:		
Admission revenues (3)		(137.9)
Food and beverage (3)		(39.1)
Other theatre (4)		(21.4)
Foreign currency translation adjustment		(0.5)
Balance June 30, 2023	\$	381.0

- (1) Includes movie tickets, food and beverage, gift cards, exchange tickets, and AMC Stubs® loyalty membership fees.
- (2) Amount of rewards accumulated, net of expirations, that are attributed to AMC Stubs® and other loyalty programs.
- (3) Amount of rewards redeemed that are attributed to gift cards, exchange tickets, movie tickets, AMC Stubs® loyalty programs and other loyalty programs.
- (4) Amounts relate to income from non-redeemed or partially redeemed gift cards, non-redeemed exchange tickets, AMC Stubs® loyalty membership fees and other loyalty programs.

The significant changes to contract liabilities included in the exhibitor services agreement in the condensed consolidated balance sheets, are as follows:

(In millions)	Exhibitor Services Agreement (1)	
Balance December 31, 2022	\$	505.8
Reclassification, net of adjustments, for portion of the beginning balance to other theatre revenue, as the result of performance obligations satisfied		(8.5)
Balance June 30, 2023	\$	497.3

- (1) Represents the carrying amount of the National CineMedia, LLC (“NCM”) common units that were previously received under the annual Common Unit Adjustment (“CUA”). The deferred revenues are being amortized to other theatre revenues over the remainder of the 30-year term of the Exhibitor Service Agreement (“ESA”) ending in February 2037.

**NCM Bankruptcy.** On April 11, 2023, National CineMedia, LLC filed a petition under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in the Southern District of Texas. NCM is the in-theatre advertising provider for the majority of our theatres in the United States. Under the Chapter 11 plan of reorganization, which became effective on August 7, 2023 (the “Plan”), NCM has assumed its agreements with us. We do not expect its bankruptcy to have a material impact on the Company. However, certain payments due to AMC from NCM for periods prior to the bankruptcy filing have been delayed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 proceedings. Additionally, as part of the Plan, on August 7, 2023, NCM issued, 16,581,829 common units (“NCM Common Units”) that were owed to AMC as part of the annual common unit adjustment. But under the terms of the Plan and the restructuring of the equity of NCM thereunder, the NCM Common Units were immediately cancelled upon the efficacy of the Plan. AMC has filed appeals with the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, objecting to, among other things, certain terms of the Plan, including appeal of the court’s order to approve cancellation of the NCM Common Unit Issuance.

**Gift Cards and Exchange Tickets.** The total amount of non-redeemed gift cards and exchange tickets included in deferred revenues and income in the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2023 was \$285.3 million. This will be recognized as revenues as the gift cards and exchange tickets are redeemed or as the non-redeemed gift card and exchange ticket revenues are recognized in proportion to the pattern of actual redemptions, which is estimated to occur over the next 24 months.

**Loyalty Programs.** As of June 30, 2023, the amount of deferred revenues allocated to the loyalty programs included in deferred revenues and income in the condensed consolidated balance sheet was \$72.7 million. The earned points will be recognized as revenue as the points are redeemed, which is estimated to occur over the next 24 months. The AMC Stubs® annual membership fee is recognized ratably over the one-year membership period.

The Company applies the practical expedient in ASC 606-10-50-14 and does not disclose information about remaining performance obligations that have original expected durations of one year or less.

#### NOTE 4—GOODWILL

The following table summarizes the changes in goodwill by reporting unit for the six months ended June 30, 2023:

(In millions)	U.S. Markets			International Markets			Consolidated Goodwill		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Impairment Losses	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Impairment Losses	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Impairment Losses	Net Carrying Amount
Balance December 31, 2022	\$ 3,072.6	\$ (1,276.1)	\$ 1,796.5	\$ 1,521.8	\$ (976.3)	\$ 545.5	\$ 4,594.4	\$ (2,252.4)	\$ 2,342.0
Currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	10.5	(42.3)	(31.8)	10.5	(42.3)	(31.8)
Balance June 30, 2023	\$ 3,072.6	\$ (1,276.1)	\$ 1,796.5	\$ 1,532.3	\$ (1,018.6)	\$ 513.7	\$ 4,604.9	\$ (2,294.7)	\$ 2,310.2

#### NOTE 5—INVESTMENTS

Investments in non-consolidated affiliates and certain other investments accounted for under the equity method generally include all entities in which the Company or its subsidiaries have significant influence, but not more than 50% voting control, and are recorded in the condensed consolidated balance sheets in other long-term assets. On December 30, 2022, the Company entered into an agreement to sell its 10.0% investment in Saudi Cinema Company, LLC for SAR 112.5 million (\$30.0) million, and on January 24, 2023, the Saudi Ministry of Commerce recorded the sale of equity and the Company received the proceeds on January 25, 2023. The Company recorded a gain on the sale of \$15.5 million in investment income during the six months ended June 30, 2023. Investments in non-consolidated affiliates as of June 30, 2023 include interests in Digital Cinema Distribution Coalition, LLC (“DCDC”) of 14.6%, AC JV, LLC (“AC JV”), owner of Fathom Events, of 32.0%, SV Holdco LLC (“SV Holdco”), owner of Screenvision, of 18.4% and Digital Cinema Media Ltd. (“DCM”) of 50.0%. The Company also has partnership interests in four U.S. motion picture theatres (“Theatre Partnerships”) and approximately 50.0% interests in 60 theatres in Europe. Indebtedness held by equity method investees is non-recourse to the Company. During the three months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, the Company recorded equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities of \$(0.8) million and \$1.0 million, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, the Company recorded equity in (earnings) loss of \$(2.2) million and \$6.1 million, respectively.

**Related Party Transactions with Equity Method Investees.** At June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company recorded net receivable amounts due from equity method investees of \$0.3 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, primarily related to on-screen advertising revenue and other transactions. The Company recorded related party transactions with equity method investees in other revenues and film exhibition costs of \$6.5 million and \$4.0 million, respectively, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, and \$6.5 million and \$2.3 million, respectively, during the three months ended June 30, 2022. The Company recorded related party transactions with equity method investees in other revenues and film exhibition costs of \$11.5 million and \$7.0 million, respectively, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, and \$12.0 million and \$3.4 million, respectively, during the six months ended June 30, 2022.



## Investment in Hycroft

On March 14, 2022, the Company purchased 23.4 million units of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation (NASDAQ: HYMC) (“Hycroft”), for \$27.9 million, with each unit consisting of one common share of Hycroft and one common share purchase warrant. The units were priced at \$1.193 per unit. Each warrant is exercisable for one common share of Hycroft at a price of \$1.068 per share over a 5-year term through March 2027. Hycroft filed a resale registration statement to register the common shares and warrant shares for sale under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) on April 14, 2022 which became effective on June 2, 2022. The Company accounts for the common shares of Hycroft under the equity method and has elected the fair value option in accordance with ASC 825-10. The Company accounts for the warrants as derivatives in accordance with ASC 815. Accordingly, the fair value of the investments in Hycroft are remeasured at each subsequent reporting period and unrealized gains and losses are reported in investment income. The Company believes the fair value option to be the most appropriate election for this equity method investment as the Company is not entering the mining business. During the three months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, the Company recorded unrealized loss (gain) in investment income of \$5.5 million and \$(47.8) million, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, the Company recorded unrealized loss (gain) in investment income of \$10.1 million and \$(16.1) million, respectively. See Note 9—Fair Value Measurements for fair value information and the asset value for investments in Hycroft measured under the fair value option as well as the total asset value for other equity method investments.

## NOTE 6—CORPORATE BORROWINGS AND FINANCE LEASE LIABILITIES

A summary of the carrying value of corporate borrowings and finance lease liabilities is as follows:

(In millions)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
<b>First Lien Secured Debt:</b>		
Senior Secured Credit Facility—Term Loan due 2026 (8.218% as of June 30, 2023 and 7.274% as of December 31, 2022)	\$ 1,915.0	\$ 1,925.0
12.75% Odeon Senior Secured Notes due 2027	400.0	400.0
7.5% First Lien Notes due 2029	950.0	950.0
<b>Second Lien Secured Debt:</b>		
10%/12% Cash/PIK Toggle Second Lien Subordinated Notes due 2026	1,148.4	1,389.8
<b>Subordinated Debt:</b>		
6.375% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2024 (£4.0 million par value as of June 30, 2023)	5.0	4.8
5.75% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2025	98.3	98.3
5.875% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2026	51.5	55.6
6.125% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2027	125.5	125.5
Total principal amount of corporate borrowings	\$ 4,693.7	\$ 4,949.0
Finance lease liabilities	57.4	58.8
Deferred financing costs	(34.6)	(37.9)
Net premium (1)	156.5	229.7
Total carrying value of corporate borrowings and finance lease liabilities	\$ 4,873.0	\$ 5,199.6
Less:		
Current maturities of corporate borrowings	(20.0)	(20.0)
Current maturities of finance lease liabilities	(6.4)	(5.5)
Total noncurrent carrying value of corporate borrowings and finance lease liabilities	\$ 4,846.6	\$ 5,174.1

[Table of Contents](#)

(1) The following table provides the net premium (discount) amounts of corporate borrowings:

(In millions)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
10%/12% Cash/PIK Toggle Second Lien Subordinated Notes due 2026	\$ 189.3	\$ 265.5
Senior Secured Credit Facility-Term Loan due 2026	(4.0)	(4.8)
12.75% Odeon Senior Secured Notes due 2027	(28.9)	(31.1)
6.375% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2024	0.1	0.1
<b>Net premium</b>	<b>\$ 156.5</b>	<b>\$ 229.7</b>

The following table provides the principal payments required and maturities of corporate borrowing as of June 30, 2023:

(In millions)	Principal Amount of Corporate Borrowings
Six months ended December 31, 2023	\$ 10.0
2024	25.0
2025	118.3
2026	3,064.9
2027	525.5
2028	—
Thereafter	950.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,693.7</b>

### Debt Repurchases

The below table summarizes the cash debt repurchase transactions during the six months ended June 30, 2023, including the related party transactions with Antara, which became a related party on February 7, 2023:

(In millions)	Aggregate Principal Repurchased	Reacquisition Cost	Gain on Extinguishment	Accrued Interest Paid
<b>Related party transactions:</b>				
Second Lien Notes due 2026	\$ 58.9	\$ 36.2	\$ 33.4	\$ 1.0
5.875% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2026	4.1	1.7	2.3	0.1
Total related party transactions	63.0	37.9	35.7	1.1
<b>Non-related party transactions:</b>				
Second Lien Notes due 2026	82.5	46.2	51.0	2.1
Total non-related party transactions	82.5	46.2	51.0	2.1
<b>Total debt repurchases</b>	<b>\$ 145.5</b>	<b>\$ 84.1</b>	<b>\$ 86.7</b>	<b>\$ 3.2</b>

See Note 7—Stockholders' Equity for discussion of the \$100 million aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Notes due 2026 repurchased from Antara in exchange for 91,026,191 AMC Preferred Equity Units not included in the table above.

### Financial Covenants

The Company currently estimates that its existing cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to comply with the minimum liquidity covenant requirement under its Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility through the end of the covenant suspension period. The Company entered the Ninth Amendment to Credit Agreement pursuant to which the requisite revolving lenders party thereto agreed to extend the fixed date for the termination of the suspension period for the secured leverage ratio financial covenant applicable to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility from March 31, 2021 to March 31, 2022, which was further extended by the Eleventh Amendment to Credit Agreement from March 31, 2022 to March 31, 2023 and further extended by the Twelfth Amendment to Credit Agreement from March 31, 2023 to March 31, 2024, in each case, as described, and on the terms and conditions specified, therein. The Company is currently subject to a minimum liquidity requirement of \$100 million as a condition to the extended financial covenant suspension

period. The current maturity date of the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility is April 22, 2024. Since the financial covenant applicable to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility is tested as of the last day of any fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been (or were required to have been) delivered, the financial covenant has been effectively suspended through maturity of the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility.

#### **Thirteenth Amendment to Credit Agreement**

On June 23, 2023, the Company and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent, entered into the Thirteenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, pursuant to which LIBOR, the benchmark rate upon which certain loans, commitments and/or other extensions of credit under the Credit Agreement incur interest, fees or other amounts, was replaced with Term SOFR, a benchmark rate reported by CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited that is based on the secured overnight financing rate. Term SOFR under the Credit Agreement is subject to a credit spread adjustment equal to 0.11448% per annum, 0.26161% per annum, and 0.42826% per annum for interest periods of one-month, three-months, or six-months or longer, respectively. The Thirteenth Amendment to Credit Agreement became effective at 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on June 30, 2023.

The Company elected to apply the optional expedients allowed under ASC 848 regarding the discontinuation of LIBOR and reference rate reform. Pursuant to ASC 848 the Thirteenth Amendment to Credit Agreement was determined to be an insubstantial modification.

#### **NOTE 7—STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

##### **AMC Preferred Equity Units**

On August 4, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Directors declared a special dividend of one AMC Preferred Equity Unit for each share of Class A common stock outstanding at the close of business on August 15, 2022, the record date. The dividend was paid at the close of business on August 19, 2022 to investors who held Class A common stock as of August 22, 2022, the ex-dividend date.

Each AMC Preferred Equity Unit is a depositary share and represents an interest in one one-hundredth (1/100th) of a share of Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock evidenced by a depositary receipt pursuant to a deposit agreement. The Company has 50,000,000 Preferred Stock shares authorized, 10,000,000 of which have currently been allocated and 9,954,065 have been issued under the depositary agreement as Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock, leaving 40,000,000 unallocated Preferred Stock shares. Each AMC Preferred Equity Unit is designed to have the same economic and voting rights as a share of Class A common stock. Trading of the AMC Preferred Equity Units on the NYSE began on August 22, 2022 under the ticker symbol "APE". Due to the characteristics of the AMC Preferred Equity Units, the special dividend had the effect of a stock split pursuant to ASC 505-20-25-4. Accordingly, all references made to share, per share, or common share amounts in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and applicable disclosures include Class A common stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units and have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the effects of the special dividend as a stock split.

## Share Issuances

On September 26, 2022, the Company entered into an equity distribution agreement (the “Equity Distribution Agreement”) with Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as a sales agent (“Sales Agent”), to sell up to 425.0 million shares of the Company’s AMC Preferred Equity Units, from time to time, through an “at-the-market” offering program (the “Offering”). Subject to the terms and conditions of the Equity Distribution Agreement, the Sales Agent will use reasonable efforts consistent with their normal trading and sales practices, applicable law and regulations, and the rules of the NYSE to sell the AMC Preferred Equity Units from time to time based upon the Company’s instructions for the sales, including any price, time or size limits specified by the Company. The Company intends to use the net proceeds, from the sale of AMC Preferred Equity Units pursuant to the Equity Distribution Agreement to repay, refinance, redeem or repurchase the Company’s existing indebtedness (including expenses, accrued interest and premium, if any) and otherwise for general corporate purposes.

On December 22, 2022, the Company entered into a forward purchase agreement (the “Forward Purchase Agreement”) with Antara pursuant to which the Company agreed to (i) sell to Antara 106,595,106 AMC Preferred Equity Units for an aggregate purchase price of \$75.1 million and (ii) simultaneously purchase from Antara \$100.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 10%/12% Cash/PIK Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026 in exchange for 91,026,191 AMC Preferred Equity Units. On February 7, 2023, the Company issued 197,621,297 AMC Preferred Equity Units to Antara in exchange for \$75.1 million in cash and \$100.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 10%/12% Cash/PIK Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026. The Company recorded \$193.7 million to stockholders’ deficit as a result of the transaction. The Company paid \$1.4 million of accrued interest in cash upon exchange of the notes.

During the six months ended June 30, 2023 the Company raised gross proceeds of approximately \$114.5 million and paid fees to the Sales Agent and incurred other third-party issuance costs of approximately \$2.9 million and \$8.3 million, respectively, through its at-the-market offering of approximately 70.5 million shares of its AMC Preferred Equity Units. The Company paid \$11.0 million of other third-party issuance costs during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The Company no longer has any authorized AMC Preferred Equity Units available for issuance under the Equity Distribution Agreement.

## Special Meeting of Stockholders

The Company’s board of directors called a special meeting of the Company’s stockholders on March 14, 2023 (the “Special Meeting”). At the Special Meeting, the Company’s stockholders considered the following proposals:

1. Proposal No. 1: To approve an amendment to our Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (“Certificate of Incorporation”) to increase the total number of authorized shares of Common Stock from 524,173,073 shares of Common Stock to 550,000,000 shares of Common Stock (the “Share Increase Proposal”);
2. Proposal No. 2: To approve an amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation to effectuate a reverse stock split at a ratio of one share of Common Stock for every ten shares of Common Stock, which together with the Share Increase Proposal, shall permit the full conversion of all outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock (the “Reverse Split Proposal” and collectively with the Share Increase Proposal, the “Charter Amendment Proposals”); and
3. Proposal No. 3: To approve one or more adjournments of the Special Meeting, if necessary, to permit further solicitation of proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the Special Meeting to approve and adopt the Charter Amendment Proposals (the “Adjournment Proposal”).

Each of the Share Increase Proposal and the Reverse Split Proposal is cross-conditioned on the approval of the other, such that approval of both proposals is required for each of them to take effect.

At the Special Meeting the Company’s stockholders voted in favor of all of the proposals; however, the Company is unable to effectuate the proposals due to litigation as further described below and in Note 11—Commitments and Contingencies.

## Shareholder Litigation

Two putative stockholder class actions have been filed that assert a breach of fiduciary duty against certain of the Company’s directors and a claim for breach of 8 Del. C. § 242 against those directors and the Company, arising out of the Company’s creation of AMC Preferred Equity Units (“AMC Preferred Equity Units” or “APEs”), the transactions between the Company and Antara Capital, LP that the Company announced on December 22, 2022 the (“Antara Transactions”), and the Charter Amendment Proposals. See Note 11—Commitments and Contingencies for further information regarding the litigation.

## Stock-Based Compensation

The following table presents the stock-based compensation expense recorded within general and administrative: other:

(In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
<b>Equity classified awards:</b>				
Special awards expense	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 20.2	\$ —
Board of director stock award expense	—	—	0.9	0.8
Restricted stock unit expense	3.8	3.5	6.8	6.3
Performance stock unit expense	3.7	15.9	5.4	18.8
<b>Total equity classified awards:</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>25.9</b>
<b>Liability classified awards:</b>				
Restricted and performance stock unit expense	0.3	—	0.4	—
<b>Total liability classified awards:</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total stock-based compensation expense</b>	<b>\$ 7.8</b>	<b>\$ 19.4</b>	<b>\$ 33.7</b>	<b>\$ 25.9</b>

As of June 30, 2023, the estimated remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to stock-based compensation grants was approximately \$28.8 million, which reflects assumptions related to attainment of performance targets based on the scales as described below. The weighted average period over which this remaining compensation expense is expected to be recognized is approximately 1.1 years.

## Plan Amendment due to Stock Split

The 2013 Plan contemplates equitable adjustments for certain transactions such as a stock split. On August 19, 2022, the Compensation Committee approved an adjustment to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan to entitle each participant one AMC Preferred Equity Unit and one share of Common Stock for each RSU or PSU that vests. The Company determined that this modification was a Type 1 (probable-to-probable) modification that did not increase the fair value of the award and therefore did not require additional stock-based compensation expense to be recognized. References made to share, per share, or common share amounts have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the effects of the stock split.

## Special Awards

On February 23, 2023, AMC’s Board of Directors approved special awards in lieu of vesting of the 2022 PSU awards. The special awards were accounted for as modification to the 2022 PSU awards which lowered the Adjusted EBITDA and free cash flow performance targets such that 200% vesting was achieved for both tranches. This modification resulted in the immediate additional vesting of 2,389,589 Common Stock 2022 PSUs and 2,389,589 AMC Preferred Equity Unit 2022 PSUs. This was treated as a Type 3 modification (improbable-to-probable) which requires the Company to recognize additional stock compensation expense based on the modification date fair values of the Common Stock PSUs and AMC Preferred Equity Units PSUs of \$6.23 and \$2.22, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company recognized \$20.2 million of additional stock compensation expense.

## Awards Granted in 2023

During the six months ended June 30, 2023, AMC's Board of Directors approved awards of stock, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), and performance stock units ("PSUs") to certain of the Company's employees and directors under the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. The grant date fair value of these equity classified awards was based on the closing price of AMC's Class A common stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units of \$6.23 and \$2.22, respectively.

AMC's Board of Directors also granted awards to non-section 16 officers that are expected to be settled in cash. Participants receiving cash settlement shall receive an amount of cash equal to the closing price of an AMC Preferred Equity Unit multiplied by the number of underlying cash based RSUs and PSUs awarded. These awards have been classified as liabilities and are included within accrued expenses and other liabilities in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. The vesting requirements and vesting periods are identical to the equity classified awards described below. The Company recognizes expense related to these awards based on the fair value of the AMC Preferred Equity Units, giving effect to the portion of services rendered during the requisite services period. As of June 30, 2023 there were 1,723,830 nonvested underlying AMC Preferred Equity Unit RSUs and PSUs related to awards granted to non-section 16 officers. There are 1,149,113 nonvested underlying AMC Preferred Equity Unit RSUs and PSUs (2023 Tranche Year) that are currently classified as liabilities and 574,717 nonvested underlying AMC Preferred Equity Unit PSUs (2024 & 2025 Tranche Year) which have not been granted for accounting purposes as the performance targets for the 2024 and 2025 PSU Tranche Years have yet to be established.

Each RSU and PSU held by a participant as of a dividend record date is entitled to a dividend equivalent equal to the amount paid with respect to one share of Common Stock or one AMC Preferred Equity Unit underlying the unit. Any such accrued dividend equivalents are paid to the holder only upon vesting of the units. Each unit represents the right to receive one share of Common Stock or one AMC Preferred Equity Unit at a future date.

The 2023 award agreements generally had the following features:

- **Stock Award Agreement:** During the six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company granted awards of 85,552 fully vested shares of Common Stock and 153,696 AMC Preferred Equity Units to its independent members of AMC's Board of Directors with a grant date fair value of \$0.9 million.
- **Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement:** During the six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company granted 2,827,979 RSU awards to certain members of management with a grant date fair value of \$11.6 million. The Company records stock-based compensation expense on a straight-line recognition method over the requisite vesting period. The RSUs vest over three years, with one-third vesting each year. These RSUs will be settled within 30 days of vesting.
- **Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement:** During the six months ended June 30, 2023, total PSUs of 942,552 were awarded ("2023 PSU award") to certain members of management and executive officers, with the total PSUs divided into three separate year tranches, with each tranche allocated to a fiscal year within the performance period ("Tranche Year"). The PSUs within each Tranche Year are further divided between two performance targets; the Adjusted EBITDA performance target and free cash flow performance target. The 2023 PSU awards will vest based on achieving 80% to 120% of the performance targets, with the corresponding vested unit amount ranging from 50% to 200%. If the performance targets are met at 100%, the 2023 PSU awards will vest at 942,552 units in the aggregate. No PSUs will vest for each Tranche Year if the Company does not achieve 80% of the Tranche Year's Adjusted EBITDA and free cash flow targets.

The Compensation Committee establishes the annual performance targets at the beginning of each year. Therefore, the grant date (and fair value measurement date) for each Tranche Year is the date at the beginning of each year when a mutual understanding of the key terms and conditions are reached per ASC 718, Compensation – Stock compensation. The 2023 PSU award grant date fair value for the 2023 Tranche Year award of 942,552 units was \$3.9 million, the 2022 PSU award grant date fair value for the 2023 Tranche Year award of 461,016 units was \$1.9 million, and the 2021 PSU award grant date fair value for the 2023 Tranche Year Award of 1,601,522 units was \$6.8 million, measured using performance targets at 100%.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table represents the equity classified nonvested RSU and PSU activity for the six months ended June 30, 2023:

	Class A Common Stock RSUs and PSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	AMC Preferred Equity Unit RSUs and PSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Nonvested at January 1, 2023	3,129,241	\$ 5.91	3,129,241	\$ 5.91
Granted (1)	2,790,461	6.23	3,042,608	2.22
Granted - Special Award	2,389,589	6.23	2,389,589	2.22
Vested	(983,107)	5.90	(1,246,290)	5.62
Vested - Special Award	(1,284,818)	6.23	(1,294,464)	2.22
Forfeited	(29,317)	5.94	(29,317)	4.11
Cancelled (2)	(884,452)	5.80	(621,269)	6.31
Cancelled - Special Award (2)	(1,104,771)	6.23	(1,095,125)	2.22
Nonvested at June 30, 2023	<u>4,022,826</u>	\$ 6.16	<u>4,274,973</u>	\$ 3.32
Tranche Years 2024 and 2025 awarded under the 2023 PSU award and Tranche Year 2024 awarded under the 2022 PSU award with grant date fair values to be determined in years 2024 and 2025, respectively	1,107,857		1,233,808	
<b>Total Nonvested at June 30, 2023</b>	<u><u>5,130,683</u></u>		<u><u>5,508,781</u></u>	

- (1) The number of PSU shares granted under the Tranche Year 2023 assumes the Company will attain a performance target at 100% for the Adjusted EBITDA target and 100% for the free cash flow target.
- (2) Represents vested RSUs and PSUs surrendered in lieu of taxes and cancelled awards returned to the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. As a result, the Company paid taxes for restricted unit withholdings of approximately \$14.2 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023.

**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Deficit  
For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2023**

(In millions, except share and per share data)	Class A Voting Common Stock		Preferred Stock			Accumulated		Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)	
			Series A Convertible	Participating Preferred Stock	Depository Shares of AMC Preferred	Additional Paid-in	Other Comprehensive		
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Equity Units	Amount	Capital	Loss		
Balances December 31, 2022	516,838,912	\$ 5.2	7,245,872	724,587,058	\$ 0.1	\$ 5,045.1	\$ (77.3)	\$ (7,597.6)	\$ (2,624.5)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(235.5)	(235.5)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7.3)	—	(7.3)
AMC Preferred Equity Units issuance	—	—	492,880	49,287,989	—	70.5	—	—	70.5
Antara Forward Purchase Agreement (2)	—	—	1,976,213	197,621,297	—	193.7	—	—	193.7
Taxes paid for restricted unit withholdings	—	—	—	—	—	(13.1)	—	—	(13.1)
Stock-based compensation (1)	2,353,477	—	26,944	2,694,450	—	25.9	—	—	25.9
Balances March 31, 2023	519,192,389	\$ 5.2	9,741,909	974,190,794	\$ 0.1	\$ 5,322.1	\$ (84.6)	\$ (7,833.1)	\$ (2,590.3)
Net earnings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8.6	8.6
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(40.0)	—	(40.0)
AMC Preferred Equity Units issuance	—	—	212,156	21,215,619	—	32.7	—	—	32.7
Taxes paid for restricted unit withholdings	—	—	—	—	—	(1.1)	—	—	(1.1)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	7.5	—	—	7.5
Balances June 30, 2023	519,192,389	\$ 5.2	9,954,065	995,406,413	0.1	\$ 5,361.2	\$ (124.6)	\$ (7,824.5)	\$ (2,582.6)

- (1) Includes 85,552 Class A common stock shares and 153,696 AMC Preferred Equity Units awarded to the Board of Directors, 2,267,925 vested Class A common stock RSUs and PSUs, and 2,540,754 AMC Preferred Equity Units RSUs and PSUs.
- (2) Includes \$75.1 million of cash proceeds and \$118.6 million carrying value of the debt exchanged for AMC Preferred Equity Units.



**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Deficit  
For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2022**

(In millions, except share and per share data)	Class A Common Stock		Preferred Stock			Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated		Total AMC Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)	
	Shares	Amount	Participating Preferred Stock	Depository Shares of AMC Preferred			Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit		
			Shares	Equity Units						
Balances December 31, 2021	513,979,100	\$ 5.1	5,139,791	513,979,100		\$ 0.1	\$ 4,857.4	\$ (28.1)	\$ (6,624.0)	\$ (1,789.5)
Net loss	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	(337.4)	(337.4)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—		—	—	(5.8)	—	(5.8)
Taxes paid for restricted unit withholdings	—	—	—	—		—	(52.2)	—	—	(52.2)
Stock-based compensation (1)	2,841,495	0.1	28,415	2,841,495		—	6.5	—	—	6.6
Balances March 31, 2022	516,820,595	\$ 5.2	5,168,206	516,820,595		\$ 0.1	\$ 4,811.7	\$ (33.9)	\$ (6,961.4)	\$ (2,178.3)
Net loss	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	(121.6)	(121.6)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—		—	—	(46.3)	—	(46.3)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—		—	19.4	—	—	19.4
Balances June 30, 2022	516,820,595	\$ 5.2	5,168,206	516,820,595		\$ 0.1	\$ 4,831.1	\$ (80.2)	\$ (7,083.0)	\$ (2,326.8)

(1) Includes 41,650 Class A common stock shares and 41,650 AMC Preferred Equity Units awarded to Board of Directors, 2,799,845 vested Class A common stock RSUs and PSUs, and 2,799,845 vested AMC Preferred Equity Units RSUs and PSUs.

## **NOTE 8—INCOME TAXES**

The Company's worldwide effective income tax rate is based on actual income (loss), statutory rates, valuation allowances against deferred tax assets and tax planning opportunities available in the various jurisdictions in which it operates. The Company is using a discrete income tax calculation for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 due to the lingering effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the industry. Historically, for interim financial reporting, the Company estimated the worldwide annual income tax rate based on projected taxable income (loss) for the full year and recorded a quarterly income tax provision or benefit in accordance with the anticipated annual rate, adjusted for discrete items, if any. The Company will return to the historic approach of computing quarterly tax expense based on an annual effective rate in the future interim period when more reliable estimates of annual income become available. The Company recognizes income tax-related interest expense and penalties as income tax expense and general and administrative expense, respectively.

The Company evaluates its deferred tax assets each period to determine if a valuation allowance is required based on whether it is "more likely than not" that some portion of the deferred tax assets would not be realized. The ultimate realization of these deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of sufficient taxable income during future periods on a federal, state, and foreign jurisdiction basis. The Company conducts its evaluation by considering all available positive and negative evidence, including historical operating results, forecasts of future profitability, the duration of statutory carryforward periods, and the outlooks for the U.S. motion picture and broader economy, among others.

A valuation allowance is recorded against the Company's U.S. deferred tax assets and most of the Company's international deferred tax assets as the Company has determined the realization of these assets does not meet the more likely than not criteria.

The effective tax rate for the six months ended June 30, 2023 reflects the impact of these valuation allowances against U.S. and international deferred tax assets generated during the three-month period. The actual effective rate for the six months ended June 30, 2023 was (1.0)%. The Company's consolidated tax rate for the six months ended June 30, 2023 differs from the U.S. statutory tax rate primarily due to the valuation allowances in U.S. and foreign jurisdictions, foreign tax rate differences, federal and state tax credits, permanent differences and other discrete items. At June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company has recorded net deferred tax liabilities of \$32.5 million and \$32.1 million, respectively.

Utilization of the Company's net operating loss carryforwards, disallowed business interest carryforwards and other tax attributes became subject to the Section 382 ownership change limitation due to changes in the Company's stock ownership on January 27, 2021. The Company does not believe, however, that tax attributes generated prior to this event are significantly impacted by Section 382.

## **NOTE 9—FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

Fair value refers to the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in the market in which the entity transacts business. The inputs used to develop these fair value measurements are established in a hierarchy, which ranks the quality and reliability of the information used to determine the fair values. The fair value classification is based on levels of inputs. Assets and liabilities that are carried at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following categories:

- Level 1: Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Observable market based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data.

[Table of Contents](#)

**Recurring Fair Value Measurements.** The following table summarizes the fair value hierarchy of the Company's financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value on a recurring basis as of June 30, 2023:

(In millions)	Total Carrying Value at June 30, 2023	Fair Value Measurements at June 30, 2023 Using		
		Quoted prices in active market (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
<i>Other long-term assets:</i>				
Investment in Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation warrants	\$ 4.6	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4.6
<i>Marketable equity securities:</i>				
Investment in Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation	7.0	7.0	—	—
<b>Total assets at fair value</b>	<b>\$ 11.6</b>	<b>\$ 7.0</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 4.6</b>

*Valuation Techniques.* The equity method investment in Hycroft was measured at fair value using Hycroft's stock price at the date of measurement. To estimate the fair value of the Company's investment in Hycroft warrants, the Company valued the warrants using the Black Scholes pricing model. Such judgments and estimates included estimates of volatility of 132.0% and discount rate of 4.4%. The discount rate is based on the treasury yield that matches the term as of the measurement date. Other inputs included the term of 3.7 years, exercise price of \$1.068 and Hycroft's stock price at the date of measurement. There is considerable management judgment with respect to the inputs used in determining fair value, and, accordingly, actual results could vary significantly from such estimates, which fall under Level 3 within the fair value measurement hierarchy. See Note 5—Investments for further information regarding the investments in Hycroft.

**Other Fair Value Measurement Disclosures.** The Company is required to disclose the fair value of financial instruments that are not recognized at fair value in the statement of financial position for which it is practicable to estimate that value:

(In millions)	Total Carrying Value at June 30, 2023	Fair Value Measurements at June 30, 2023 Using		
		Quoted prices in active market (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
Current maturities of corporate borrowings	\$ 20.0	\$ —	\$ 15.6	\$ —
Corporate borrowings	4,795.6	—	3,486.6	—

*Valuation Technique.* Quoted market prices and observable market based inputs were used to estimate fair value for Level 2 inputs. The Company valued these notes at principal value less an estimated discount reflecting a market yield to maturity. See Note 6—Corporate Borrowings and Finance Lease Liabilities for further information.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities approximate fair value because of the short maturity of these instruments.

**NOTE 10—OPERATING SEGMENTS**

The Company reports information about operating segments in accordance with ASC 280-10, Segment Reporting, which requires financial information to be reported based on the way management organizes segments within a company for making operating decisions and evaluating performance. The Company has identified two reportable segments and reporting units for its theatrical exhibition operations, U.S. markets and International markets. The International markets reportable segment has operations in or partial interest in theatres in the United Kingdom, Germany, Spain, Italy, Ireland, Portugal, Sweden, Finland, Norway, and Denmark. On December 30, 2022, the Company entered into an agreement to sell its 10.0% investment Saudi Cinema Company, LLC for SAR 112.5 million \$(30.0) million, subject to certain closing conditions. On January 24, 2023, the Saudi Ministry of Commerce recorded the sale of equity and the Company received the proceeds on January 25, 2023. See Note 5—Investments for further information. Each segment’s revenue is derived from admissions, food and beverage sales and other ancillary revenues, primarily screen advertising, AMC Stubs® membership fees and other loyalty programs, ticket sales, gift card income and exchange ticket income. The measure of segment profit and loss the Company uses to evaluate performance and allocate its resources is Adjusted EBITDA, as defined in the reconciliation table below. The Company does not report asset information by segment because that information is not used to evaluate the performance of or allocate resources between segments.

Below is a breakdown of select financial information by reportable operating segment:

Revenues (In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
U.S. markets	\$ 1,087.4	\$ 907.9	\$ 1,791.9	\$ 1,471.0
International markets	260.5	258.5	510.4	481.1
Total revenues	\$ 1,347.9	\$ 1,166.4	\$ 2,302.3	\$ 1,952.1

Adjusted EBITDA (In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
U.S. markets	\$ 174.8	\$ 94.4	\$ 185.7	\$ 51.0
International markets	7.7	12.3	3.9	(6.0)
Total Adjusted EBITDA (1)	\$ 182.5	\$ 106.7	\$ 189.6	\$ 45.0

- (1) The Company presents Adjusted EBITDA as a supplemental measure of its performance. The Company defines Adjusted EBITDA as net earnings (loss) plus (i) income tax provision (benefit), (ii) interest expense and (iii) depreciation and amortization, as further adjusted to eliminate the impact of certain items that the Company does not consider indicative of the Company’s ongoing operating performance and to include attributable EBITDA from equity investments in theatre operations in International markets and any cash distributions of earnings from its other equity method investees. The measure of segment profit and loss the Company uses to evaluate performance and allocate its resources is Adjusted EBITDA, which is broadly consistent with how Adjusted EBITDA is defined in the Company’s debt indentures.

Capital Expenditures (In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
U.S. markets	\$ 36.8	\$ 30.3	\$ 71.4	\$ 51.4
International markets	11.8	10.1	24.6	23.8
Total capital expenditures	\$ 48.6	\$ 40.4	\$ 96.0	\$ 75.2

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Long-term assets, net (In millions)</u>	<u>As of June 30, 2023</u>	<u>As of December 31, 2022</u>
U.S. markets	\$ 5,940.4	\$ 6,135.9
International markets	2,021.6	2,097.6
Total long-term assets (1)	<u>\$ 7,962.0</u>	<u>\$ 8,233.5</u>

- (1) Long-term assets are comprised of property, net, operating lease right-of-use assets, intangible assets, goodwill, deferred tax assets, net and other long-term assets.

The following table sets forth a reconciliation of net loss to Adjusted EBITDA:

<u>(In millions)</u>	<u>Three Months Ended</u>		<u>Six Months Ended</u>	
	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>June 30, 2022</u>
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 8.6	\$ (121.6)	\$ (226.9)	\$ (459.0)
Plus:				
Income tax provision	0.4	0.6	2.3	0.7
Interest expense	102.6	90.3	203.7	182.7
Depreciation and amortization	96.8	97.4	190.4	196.1
Certain operating expense (1)	(0.9)	3.9	0.2	6.2
Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities	(0.8)	1.0	(2.2)	6.1
Cash distributions from non-consolidated entities (2)	1.7	0.9	1.7	1.6
Attributable EBITDA (3)	(0.3)	(0.2)	0.2	—
Investment expense (income) (4)	5.1	57.3	(8.4)	(6.1)
Other expense (income) (5)	(30.1)	(35.1)	12.7	104.7
Other non-cash rent benefit (6)	(9.0)	(6.9)	(18.6)	(14.0)
General and administrative — unallocated:				
Merger, acquisition and other costs (7)	0.6	(0.3)	0.8	0.1
Stock-based compensation expense (8)	7.8	19.4	33.7	25.9
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 182.5</u>	<u>\$ 106.7</u>	<u>\$ 189.6</u>	<u>\$ 45.0</u>

- (1) Amounts represent preopening expense related to temporarily closed screens under renovation, theatre and other closure expense for the permanent closure of screens, including the related accretion of interest, disposition of assets and other non-operating gains or losses included in operating expenses. The Company has excluded these items as they are non-cash in nature or are non-operating in nature.
- (2) Includes U.S. non-theatre distributions from equity method investments and International non-theatre distributions from equity method investments to the extent received. The Company believes including cash distributions is an appropriate reflection of the contribution of these investments to the Company's operations.
- (3) Attributable EBITDA includes the EBITDA from equity investments in theatre operators in certain International markets. See below for a reconciliation of the Company's equity in loss of non-consolidated entities to attributable EBITDA. Because these equity investments are in theatre operators in regions where the Company holds a significant market share, the Company believes attributable EBITDA is more indicative of the performance of these equity investments and management uses this measure to monitor and evaluate these equity investments. The Company also provides services to these theatre operators including information technology systems, certain on-screen advertising services and the Company's gift card and package ticket program.

[Table of Contents](#)

(In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities	\$ (0.8)	\$ 1.0	\$ (2.2)	\$ 6.1
Less:				
Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities excluding International theatre joint ventures	(1.5)	0.1	(2.6)	0.4
Equity in loss of International theatre joint ventures	(0.7)	(0.9)	(0.4)	(5.7)
Income tax benefit	(0.1)	—	(0.2)	—
Investment expense	—	0.2	0.1	0.2
Interest expense	0.1	—	0.1	—
Impairment of long-lived assets	—	—	—	4.2
Depreciation and amortization	0.4	0.5	0.6	1.3
Attributable EBITDA	\$ (0.3)	\$ (0.2)	\$ 0.2	\$ —

- (4) Investment expense (income) during the three months ended June 30, 2023 primarily includes deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$3.2 million, deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$2.3 million and interest income of \$(2.5) million. During the three months ended June 30, 2022, investment expense (income) included deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Corporation of \$27.8 million and deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$20.0 million.

Investment expense (income) during the six months ended June 30, 2023 includes deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$5.5 million, deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$4.6 million, \$(15.5) million gain on the sale of the Company's investment in Saudi Cinema Company, LLC and interest income of \$(4.8) million. During the six months ended June 30, 2022, investment expense (income) included appreciation in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$(1.0) million and appreciation in estimated fair value of the Company's investment to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$(15.1) million.

- (5) Other expense (income) during the three months ended June 30, 2023 includes a non-cash litigation contingency adjustment of \$(1.2) million, income related to foreign currency transaction gains of \$(7.5) million and gains on debt extinguishment of \$(21.6) million. During the three months ended June 30, 2022, other expense (income) included gain on debt extinguishment of \$(38.6) million and foreign currency transaction losses of \$3.6 million.

Other expense (income) during the six months ended June 30, 2023 includes a non-cash litigation contingency charge of \$115.4 million, partially offset by gains on debt extinguishment of \$(86.7) million and foreign currency transaction gains of \$(16.2) million. During the six months ended June 30, 2022, other expense (income) included loss on debt extinguishment of \$96.4 million and foreign currency transaction losses of \$8.4 million.

- (6) Reflects amortization expense for certain intangible assets reclassified from depreciation and amortization to rent expense due to the adoption of ASC 842, Leases and deferred rent benefit related to the impairment of right-of-use operating lease assets.
- (7) Merger, acquisition and other costs are excluded as they are non-operating in nature.
- (8) Non-cash or non-recurring expense included in general and administrative: other.

## NOTE 11—COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company, in the normal course of business, is a party to various ordinary course claims from vendors (including food and beverage suppliers and film distributors), landlords, competitors, and other legal proceedings. If management believes that a loss arising from these actions is probable and can reasonably be estimated, the Company records the amount of the loss or the minimum estimated liability when the loss is estimated using a range and no point is more probable than another. As additional information becomes available, any potential liability related to these actions is assessed and the estimates are revised, if necessary. Management believes that the ultimate outcome of such matters discussed below, individually and in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position or overall trends in results of operations. However, litigation and claims are subject to inherent uncertainties and unfavorable outcomes can occur. An unfavorable outcome might include monetary damages. If an unfavorable outcome were to occur, there exists the possibility of a material adverse impact on the results of operations in the period in which the outcome occurs or in future periods.

On January 12, 2018 and January 19, 2018, two putative federal securities class actions, captioned *Hawaii Structural Ironworkers Pension Trust Fund v. AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 1:18-cv-00299-AJN (the "Hawaii Action"), and *Nichols v. AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 1:18-cv-00510-AJN (the "Nichols Action," and together with the Hawaii Action, the "Actions"), respectively, were filed against the Company in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York. The Actions, which named certain of the Company's officers and directors and, in the case of the Hawaii Action, the underwriters of the Company's February 8, 2017 secondary public offering, as defendants, asserted claims under Sections 11, 12(a)(2) and 15 of the Securities Act and Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") with respect to alleged material misstatements and omissions in the registration statement for the secondary public offering and in certain other public disclosures. On May 30, 2018, the court consolidated the Actions. On January 22, 2019, defendants moved to dismiss the Second Amended Class Action Complaint. On September 23, 2019, the court granted the motion to dismiss in part and denied it in part. On March 2, 2020, plaintiffs moved to certify the purported class. On March 30, 2021, the court granted the motion to certify the class. On September 2, 2021, the parties reached an agreement in principle to resolve the Actions for \$18.0 million. The Company agreed to the settlement and the payment of the settlement amount to eliminate the distraction, burden, expense, and uncertainty of further litigation. The Company and the other defendants continue to expressly deny any liability or wrongdoing with respect to the matters alleged in the Actions. On November 1, 2021, the parties to the Actions signed a stipulation of settlement, which memorialized the terms of the agreement in principle, and which the plaintiffs filed with the court. Also on November 1, 2021, plaintiffs filed a motion to preliminarily approve the settlement. On November 8, 2021, the court preliminarily approved the settlement, approved the form of notice to be disseminated to class members, and scheduled a final fairness hearing on the settlement for February 10, 2022. On February 14, 2022, the court issued a final judgment approving the settlement and dismissing the action.

On May 21, 2018, a stockholder derivative complaint, captioned *Gantulga v. Aron, et al.*, Case No. 2:18-cv-02262-JAR-TJJ (the "Gantulga Action"), was filed against certain of the Company's officers and directors in the U.S. District Court for the District of Kansas. The Gantulga Action, which was filed on behalf of the Company, asserts claims under Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act and for breaches of fiduciary duty and unjust enrichment based on allegations substantially similar to the Actions. On October 12, 2018, the parties filed a joint motion to transfer the action to the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York, which the court granted on October 15, 2018. When the action was transferred to the Southern District of New York, it was re-captioned *Gantulga v. Aron, et al.*, Case No. 1:18-cv-10007-AJN. The parties filed a joint stipulation to stay the action, which the court granted on December 17, 2018. The stay was lifted as of February 9, 2022.

On October 2, 2019, a stockholder derivative complaint, captioned *Kenna v. Aron, et al.*, Case No. 1:19-cv-09148-AJN (the "Kenna Action"), was filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York. The parties filed a joint stipulation to stay the action, which the court granted on October 17, 2019. On April 20, 2020, the plaintiff filed an amended complaint. The Kenna Action asserts claims under Sections 10(b), 14(a), and 21D of the Exchange Act and for breaches of fiduciary duty and unjust enrichment based on allegations substantially similar to the Actions and the Gantulga Action. The stay was lifted as of February 9, 2022.

[Table of Contents](#)

On March 20, 2020, a stockholder derivative complaint, captioned *Manuel v. Aron, et al.*, Case No. 1:20-cv-02456-AJN (the “Manuel Action”), was filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York. The Manuel Action asserts claims under Sections 10(b), 21D, and 29(b) of the Exchange Act and for breaches of fiduciary duty based on allegations substantially similar to the Actions, the Gantulga Action, and the Kenna Action. The parties filed a joint stipulation to stay the action, which the court granted on May 18, 2020.

On April 7, 2020, a stockholder derivative complaint, captioned *Dinkevich v. Aron, et al.*, Case No. 1:20-cv-02870-AJN (the “Dinkevich Action”), was filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York. The Dinkevich Action asserts the same claims as the Manuel Action based on allegations substantially similar to the Actions, the Gantulga Action, the Kenna Action, and the Manuel Action. The parties filed a joint stipulation to stay the action, which was granted on June 25, 2020. On January 11, 2022, the court lifted the stay.

On September 23, 2021, a stockholder derivative complaint, captioned *Lyon v. Aron, et al.*, Case No. 1:21-cv-07940-AJN (the “Lyon Action”), was filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York against certain of the Company’s current and former officers and directors. The Lyon Action asserts claims for contribution and indemnification under the Exchange Act and for breaches of fiduciary duty, waste of corporate assets, and unjust enrichment/constructive trust based on allegations substantially similar to the Actions, the Gantulga Action, the Kenna Action, the Manuel Action, and the Dinkevich Action. On January 14, 2022, defendants moved to dismiss the complaint. On March 21, 2023, the court granted defendants’ motion to dismiss.

On June 14, 2023, the parties to the Gantulga, Kenna, Manuel, Dinkevich, and Lyon Actions signed a stipulation of settlement, which subject to the approval of the court, will resolve those actions. As consideration for the proposed settlement, the Company agreed to certain corporate governance reforms and the payment of a \$1.0 million fee and expense award to the plaintiffs’ attorneys to be paid by the Company’s director’s and officer’s insurance carriers. Defendants agreed to the settlement solely to eliminate the burden, expense, and uncertainties inherent in further litigation. Defendants have denied, and continue to deny, all allegations of wrongdoing, fault, liability, or damages with respect to the matters alleged in the Gantulga, Kenna, Manuel, Dinkevich, and Lyon Actions. On June 23, 2023, plaintiffs filed a motion to preliminarily approve the settlement.

On December 31, 2019, the Company received a stockholder litigation demand, requesting that the Board investigate the allegations in the Actions and pursue claims on the Company’s behalf based on those allegations. On May 5, 2020, the Board determined not to pursue the claims sought in the demand at this time.

On July 15, 2020, the Company received a second stockholder litigation demand requesting substantially the same action as the stockholder demand it received on December 31, 2019. On September 23, 2020, the Board determined not to pursue the claims sought in the demand at this time.



## [Table of Contents](#)

On April 22, 2019, a putative stockholder class and derivative complaint, captioned *Lao v. Dalian Wanda Group Co., Ltd.*, et al., C.A. No. 2019-0303-JRS (the “Lao Action”), was filed against certain of the Company’s directors, Wanda, two of Wanda’s affiliates, Silver Lake, and one of Silver Lake’s affiliates in the Delaware Court of Chancery. The Lao Action asserts claims directly, on behalf of a putative class of Company stockholders, and derivatively, on behalf of the Company, for breaches of fiduciary duty and aiding and abetting breaches of fiduciary duty with respect to transactions that the Company entered into with affiliates of Wanda and Silver Lake on September 14, 2018, and the special cash dividend of \$1.55 per share of common stock that was payable on September 28, 2018 to the Company’s stockholders of record as of September 25, 2018. On July 18, 2019, the Company’s Board of Directors formed a Special Litigation Committee to investigate and evaluate the claims and allegations asserted in the Lao Action and make a determination as to how the Company should proceed with respect to the Lao Action. On January 8, 2021, the Special Litigation Committee filed a report with the court recommending that the court dismiss all of the claims asserted in the Lao Action, and moved to dismiss all of the claims in the Lao Action. On June 6, 2022, the parties signed a stipulation of settlement to resolve the Lao Action for \$17.4 million (the “Settlement Amount”). Defendants agreed to the settlement and the payment of the Settlement Amount solely to eliminate the burden, expense, and uncertainty of further litigation, and continue to expressly deny any liability or wrongdoing with respect to the matters alleged in the Lao Action. On September 28, 2022, the court held a hearing to consider whether to approve the proposed settlement. At the hearing, the court requested a supplemental notice to stockholders prior to approval. A second hearing regarding approval of the settlement was held on November 30, 2022. Following the hearing, also on November 30, 2022, the court issued an order and final judgment approving the settlement and dismissing the action. The order and final judgment included a fee and expense award to Plaintiff’s counsel in the amount of \$3.4 million to be paid out of the Settlement Amount. On January 6, 2023, the remainder of the Settlement Amount of \$14.0 million was paid to the Company. The Company recorded the settlement as a gain in other income once all contingencies were resolved during the six months ended June 30, 2023.

On December 27, 2022, the Company received a letter from a purported stockholder, demanding to inspect certain of the Company’s books and records pursuant to 8 *Del. C.* § 220 in order to investigate allegations concerning: (i) the proposal that was approved by the Board on January 27, 2021 to amend the Company’s Certificate of Incorporation to increase the total number of shares of the Company’s Common Stock; (ii) the Company’s creation, distribution, and/or sale of AMC Preferred Equity Units (APE’s); (iii) the transactions between the Company and Antara Capital, LP that the Company announced on December 22, 2022 (the “Antara Transactions”); (iv) the special meeting of the holders of the Company’s Common Stock and APEs held March 14, 2023 for the purpose of voting on amendments to the Company’s Certificate of Incorporation that, together will enable APEs to convert into shares of the Company’s Common Stock; and (v) the independence of the members of the Board (the “December 27, 2022 Demand”). On January 4, 2023, the Company rejected the December 27, 2022 Demand. On February 7, 2023, without conceding the propriety of the December 27, 2022 Demand in any respect and while reserving all rights, the Company, in an effort to avoid unnecessary litigation, allowed the stockholder who made the December 27, 2022 Demand to inspect certain of the Company’s books and records concerning the subject matter of December 27, 2022 Demand.

On February 6, 2023, the Company received a letter from another purported stockholder, demanding to inspect certain of the Company’s books and records pursuant to 8 *Del. C.* § 220 in order to investigate allegations similar to those made in the December 27, 2022 Demand (the “February 6, 2023 Demand” and, together with the December 27, 2022 Demand, the “Books and Records Demands”). On February 13, 2023, the Company rejected the February 6, 2023 Demand. Also, on February 13, 2023, without conceding the propriety of the February 6, 2023 Demand in any respect and while reserving all rights, the Company, in an effort to avoid unnecessary litigation, allowed the stockholder who made the February 6, 2023 Demand to inspect the same books and records that it allowed the stockholder who made the December 27, 2022 Demand to inspect.

On February 20, 2023, two putative stockholder class actions were filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery, captioned *Allegheny County Employees’ Retirement System v. AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc., et al.*, C.A. No. 2023-0215-MTZ (Del. Ch.) (the “Allegheny Action”), and *Munoz v Adam M. Aron, et al.*, C.A. No. 2023-0216-MTZ (Del. Ch.) (the “Munoz Action”) and which have been subsequently consolidated into *In re AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc. Stockholder Litigation* C.A. No. 2023-0215-MTZ (Del. Ch.) (the “Shareholder Litigation”). The *Allegheny* Action asserts a claim for breach of fiduciary duty against certain of the Company’s directors and a claim for breach of 8 *Del. C.* § 242 against those directors and the Company, arising out of the Company’s creation of the APEs, the Antara Transactions, and the Charter Amendment Proposals. The *Munoz* Action, which was filed by the stockholders who made the Books and Records Demands, assert a claim for breach of fiduciary duty against the Company’s current directors and former director Lee Wittlinger, arising out of the same conduct challenged in the *Allegheny* Action. The *Allegheny* Action sought a declaration that the issuance of the APEs violated 8 *Del. C.* § 242(b), an order that holders of

[Table of Contents](#)

the Company's Common Stock be provided with a separate vote from the holders of the APEs on the Charter Amendment Proposals or that the APEs be enjoined from voting on the Charter Amendment Proposals, and an award of money damages. The *Munoz* Action sought to enjoin the APEs from voting on the Charter Amendment Proposals.

On February 27, 2023, the Delaware Court of Chancery entered a status quo order that (i) allowed the March 14, 2023 vote on the Charter Amendment Proposals to proceed, but precluded the Company from implementing the Charter Amendment Proposals pending a ruling by the court on the plaintiffs' then-anticipated preliminary injunction motion, and (ii) scheduled a hearing on the plaintiffs' then-anticipated preliminary injunction motion for April 27, 2023 (the "Status Quo Order").

On April 2, 2023, the parties entered into a binding settlement term sheet to settle the Shareholder Litigation, which among other things, provided that the parties would jointly request that the Status Quo Order be lifted. Pursuant to the term sheet, the Company agreed to make a non-cash settlement payment to record holders of Common Stock as of the time (the "Settlement Class Time") at which the Reverse Stock Split is effective (and after giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split) of one share of Class A common stock for every 7.5 shares of Common Stock owned by such record holders (the "Settlement Payment"). The Company's obligation to make the Settlement Payment is contingent on the Status Quo Order being lifted and the Company effecting the Charter Amendment Proposals. The defendants agreed to the settlement and the payment of the Settlement Payment solely to eliminate the burden, expense, and uncertainty of further litigation, and continue to expressly deny any liability or wrongdoing with respect to the matters alleged in the Shareholder Litigation. On April 3, 2023, the plaintiffs filed an unopposed motion to lift the Status Quo Order.

In connection with the proposed settlement payment, the Company recorded a \$125.4 million contingency charge to other expense during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The contingency charge is based on the estimated fair value of \$115.4 million for the Settlement Payment and the expected attorneys' fees, net of probable insurance recoveries of \$10.0 million. The expected attorneys' fee portion of the contingent liability is included in accrued expenses in other liabilities within the condensed consolidated balance sheets.

On April 5, 2023, the court denied the motion to lift the Status Quo Order.

On April 27, 2023, the parties jointly filed a Stipulation and Agreement of Compromise, Settlement, and Release (the "Settlement Stipulation") with the court, which fully memorialized the settlement that the parties agreed to in the term sheet. On June 29 – 30, 2023, the court held a settlement hearing to consider whether to approve the settlement as outlined in the Settlement Stipulation.

On July 21, 2023, the court issued an opinion which, citing issues with the scope of the release sought under the proposed settlement, declined to approve the settlement as presented. On July 22, 2023, the parties filed an addendum to the Settlement Stipulation in an effort to address the issues with the scope of the release raised by the court and requested that the court approve the settlement with the revised release set forth in the addendum. On July 24, 2023, the court responded to the parties' July 22, 2023 filings requesting additional submissions in relation to the proposed settlement. The Company provided the additional requested submissions to the court on July 26, 2023. The Status Quo Order remains in place. Unless and until the court lifts the Status Quo Order, the Company will not proceed with filing the amendment to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to effect the Charter Amendment Proposals. Nor will the Company make the litigation settlement payment contemplated by the Settlement Stipulation. See Note 13—Subsequent Events for further information.

#### **NOTE 12—EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE**

On August 4, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Directors declared a special dividend of one AMC Preferred Equity Unit for each share of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on August 15, 2022, the record date. The dividend was paid at the close of business on August 19, 2022 to investors who held shares of Common Stock as of August 22, 2022, the ex-dividend date.

Each AMC Preferred Equity Unit is a depositary share and represents an interest in one one-hundredth (1/100<sup>th</sup>) of a share of Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock evidenced by a depositary receipt pursuant to a deposit agreement. The Company has 50,000,000 Preferred Stock shares authorized, 10,000,000 of which have currently been allocated and 9,954,065 have been issued under depositary agreement as Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock, leaving 40,000,000 unallocated Preferred Stock shares. Each AMC Preferred Equity Unit is designed to have the same economic and voting rights as a share of Class A common stock. Trading of the AMC

[Table of Contents](#)

Preferred Equity Units on the NYSE began on August 22, 2022 under the ticker symbol “APE”. Due to the characteristics of the AMC Preferred Equity Units, the special dividend had the effect of a stock split pursuant to ASC 505-20-25-4. Accordingly, all references made to share, per share, or common share amounts in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and applicable disclosures have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the effects of the special dividend as a stock split.

Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing net earnings (loss) by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted earnings (loss) per share includes the effects of unvested RSUs with a service condition only and unvested contingently issuable PSUs that have service and performance conditions, if dilutive.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings (loss) per common share:

(In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
<b>Numerator:</b>				
Net earnings (loss) for basic earnings (loss) per share attributable to AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc.	\$ 8.6	\$ (121.6)	\$ (226.9)	\$ (459.0)
Net earnings (loss) for diluted earnings (loss) per share attributable to AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc.	\$ 8.6	\$ (121.6)	\$ (226.9)	\$ (459.0)
<b>Denominator (shares in thousands):</b>				
Weighted average shares for basic earnings (loss) per common share	1,513,018	1,033,642	1,443,867	1,032,736
Common equivalent shares for RSUs and PSUs	454	—	—	—
Weighted average shares for diluted earnings (loss) per common share	1,513,472	1,033,642	1,443,867	1,032,736
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.12)	\$ (0.16)	\$ (0.44)
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.12)	\$ (0.16)	\$ (0.44)

Vested RSUs and PSUs have dividend rights identical to the Company’s Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units and are treated as outstanding shares for purposes of computing basic and diluted earnings per share.

Unvested RSUs of 4,914,387 and 5,319,571 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, respectively were not included in the computation of diluted earnings (loss) per share because they would be anti-dilutive. Unvested RSUs of 5,455,734 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 were not included in the computation of diluted loss per share because they would be anti-dilutive.

Unvested PSUs are subject to performance conditions and are included in diluted earnings per share, if dilutive, based on the number of shares, if any, that would be issuable under the terms of the Company’s 2013 Equity Incentive Plan if the end of the reporting period were the end of the contingency period. Unvested PSUs of 2,929,044 and 2,978,228 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, respectively were not included in the computation of diluted earnings (loss) per share because they would not be issuable if the end of the reporting period were the end of the contingency period or they would be anti-dilutive. Unvested PSUs of 2,853,456 at certain performance targets for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022, were not included in the computation of diluted loss per share because they would not be issuable if the end of the reporting period were the end of the contingency period or they would be anti-dilutive.

**NOTE 13—SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

**Shareholder Litigation.** As previously disclosed, on April 3, 2023, the Company entered into a binding settlement term sheet with the named plaintiffs in the Shareholder Litigation to settle the Shareholder Litigation, which among other things, provided that the parties would jointly request that the Status Quo Order be lifted. On April 27, 2023, the parties jointly filed the Settlement Stipulation with the court, which fully memorialized the settlement that the parties agreed to in the term sheet. On June 29 – 30, 2023, the court held a settlement hearing to consider whether to

[Table of Contents](#)

approve the settlement as outlined in the Settlement Stipulation. On July 21, 2023, the court issued an opinion which, citing issues with the scope of the release sought under the proposed settlement, declined to approve the settlement as presented. On July 22, 2023, the parties filed an addendum to the Settlement Stipulation in an effort to address the issues with the scope of the release raised by the court and requested that the court approve the settlement with the revised release set forth in the addendum. On July 24, 2023, the court responded to the parties' July 22, 2023 filings requesting additional submissions in relation to the proposed settlement. The Company provided the additional requested submissions to the court on July 26, 2023. The Status Quo Order remains in place. Unless and until the court lifts the Status Quo Order, the Company will not proceed with filing the amendment to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to effect the Charter Amendment Proposals. Nor will the Company make the litigation settlement payment contemplated by the Settlement Stipulation.

**Debt Repurchases.** The below table summarizes the cash debt repurchases during July 2023, including related party transactions with Antara:

(In millions)	Aggregate Principal Repurchased	Reacquisition Cost	Gain on Extinguishment	Accrued Interest Paid
Related party transactions:				
Second Lien Notes due 2026	\$ 17.0	\$ 12.3	\$ 7.5	\$ 0.1
Non-related party transactions:				
Second Lien Notes due 2026	7.2	5.1	3.3	0.1
Total debt repurchases	<u>\$ 24.2</u>	<u>\$ 17.4</u>	<u>\$ 10.8</u>	<u>\$ 0.2</u>

## Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

### Forward-Looking Statements

In addition to historical information, this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the "safe harbor" provisions of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of words such as "may," "will," "forecast," "estimate," "project," "intend," "plan," "expect," "should," "believe" and other similar expressions that predict or indicate future events or trends or that are not statements of historical matters. These forward-looking statements are based only on our current beliefs, expectations and assumptions regarding the future of our business, future plans and strategies, projections, anticipated events and trends, the economy and other future conditions and speak only as of the date on which it is made. Examples of forward-looking statements include statements we make regarding the impact of COVID-19, future attendance levels and our liquidity. These forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors, including those discussed in "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," which may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the risks and uncertainties relating to the sufficiency of our existing cash and cash equivalents and available borrowing capacity to comply with the minimum liquidity requirement under our debt covenants related to borrowings pursuant to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility (as defined in Note 6—Corporate Borrowings and Finance Lease Liabilities in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Part I, Item 1 thereof), fund operations, and satisfy obligations including cash outflows for deferred rent and planned capital expenditures currently and through the next twelve months. In order to achieve net positive operating cash flows and long-term profitability, operating revenues will need to increase from current levels to levels in line with pre-COVID-19 operating revenues. However, there remain significant risks that may negatively impact operating revenues and attendance levels, including changes to movie studios release schedules and direct to streaming or other changing movie studio practices. If we are unable to achieve increased levels of attendance and operating revenues, we may be required to obtain additional liquidity. If such additional liquidity is not obtained or insufficient, we likely would seek an in-court or out-of-court restructuring of our liabilities, and in the event of such future liquidation or bankruptcy proceeding, holders of our Common Stock, AMC Preferred Equity Units, and other securities would likely suffer a total loss of their investment;

## [Table of Contents](#)

- the impact of COVID-19 upon the operations of the exhibition industry; the practices of distributors; and the changing movie-going behavior of consumers;
- increased use of alternative film delivery methods including premium video on demand, streaming platforms, or other forms of entertainment;
- the risk that the North American and international box office in the near term will not recover sufficiently, resulting in higher cash burn and the need to seek additional financing;
- risks and uncertainties relating to our significant indebtedness, including our borrowings and our ability to meet our financial maintenance and other covenants;
- shrinking exclusive theatrical release windows or release of movies to theatrical exhibition and streaming platforms on the same date, and the theatrical release of fewer movies;
- the seasonality of our revenue and working capital, which are dependent upon the timing of motion picture releases by distributor, such releases being seasonal and resulting in higher attendance and revenues generally during the summer months and holiday seasons;
- intense competition in the geographic areas in which we operate among exhibitors, streaming platforms, or from other forms of entertainment;
- certain covenants in the agreements that govern our indebtedness may limit our ability to take advantage of certain business opportunities and limit or restrict our ability to pay dividends, pre-pay debt, and also to refinance debt and to do so at favorable terms;
- risks relating to impairment losses, including with respect to goodwill and other intangibles, and theatre and other closure charges;
- risks relating to motion picture production, promotion, marketing, and performance, including labor stoppages affecting the production, supply and release schedule of theatrical motion picture content, including but not limited to the Writers Guild of America strike that began on May 2, 2023 and the Screen Actors Guild – American Federation of Television and Radio Artists strike that began on July 14, 2023;
- general and international economic, political, regulatory, social and financial market conditions, including potential economic recession, inflation, the financial stability of the banking industry, and other risks that may negatively impact discretionary income and our operating revenues and attendance levels;
- our lack of control over distributors of films;
- limitations on the availability of capital or poor financial results may prevent us from deploying strategic initiatives;
- an issuance of preferred stock, including the Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock (represented by AMC Preferred Equity Units), could dilute the voting power of the common stockholders and adversely affect the market value of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units;
- limitations on the authorized number of Common Stock shares and AMC Preferred Equity Units prevents us from raising additional capital through Common Stock or AMC Preferred Equity Unit issuances;
- our ability to achieve expected synergies, benefits and performance from our strategic initiatives;
- our ability to refinance our indebtedness on terms favorable to us or at all;

## [Table of Contents](#)

- our ability to optimize our theatre circuit through new construction, the transformation of our existing theatres, and strategically closing underperforming theatres may be subject to delay and unanticipated costs;
- failures, unavailability or security breaches of our information systems;
- our ability to utilize interest expense deductions will be limited annually due to Section 163(j) of the Internal Revenue Code as amended by the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017;
- our ability to recognize interest deduction carryforwards, net operating loss carryforwards and other tax attributes to reduce our future tax liability;
- our ability to recognize certain international deferred tax assets which currently do not have a valuation allowance recorded;
- review by antitrust authorities in connection with acquisition opportunities;
- risks relating to the incurrence of legal liability, including costs associated with the ongoing securities class action lawsuits;
- dependence on key personnel for current and future performance and our ability to attract and retain senior executives and other key personnel, including in connection with any future acquisitions;
- increased costs in order to comply or resulting from a failure to comply with governmental regulation, including the General Data Protection Regulation (“GDPR”) and all other current and pending privacy and data regulations in the jurisdictions where we have operations;
- supply chain disruptions may negatively impact our operating results;
- the availability and/or cost of energy, particularly in Europe;
- the dilution caused by recent and potential future sales of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units, including the implications of the proposed conversion of the Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock (which are represented by AMC Preferred Equity Units) to Common Stock, could adversely affect the market price of the Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units;
- the market price and trading volume of our shares of Common Stock has been and may continue to be volatile and such volatility also applies to our AMC Preferred Equity Units, and purchasers of our securities could incur substantial losses;
- future offerings of debt, which would be senior to our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units for purposes of distributions or upon liquidation, could adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units;
- our ability to implement the Charter Amendment Proposals due to the Shareholder Litigation;
- the potential for political, social, or economic unrest, terrorism, hostilities, cyber-attacks or war, including the conflict between Russia and Ukraine and that Sweden and Finland (countries where we operate approximately 100 theatres) have either signed or completed accession protocols. Their accession could cause a deterioration in the relationship each country has with Russia;
- the potential impact of financial and economic sanctions on the regional and global economy, or widespread health emergencies, such as COVID-19 or other pandemics or epidemics, causing people to avoid our theatres or other public places where large crowds are in attendance;



## [Table of Contents](#)

- anti-takeover protections in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws may discourage or prevent a takeover of our Company, even if an acquisition would be beneficial to our stockholders; and
- other risks referenced from time to time in filings with the SEC.

This list of factors that may affect future performance and the accuracy of forward-looking statements is illustrative but not exhaustive. In addition, new risks and uncertainties may arise from time to time. Accordingly, all forward-looking statements should be evaluated with an understanding of their inherent uncertainty and we caution accordingly against relying on forward-looking statements.

Readers are urged to consider these factors carefully in evaluating the forward-looking statements. For further information about these and other risks and uncertainties as well as strategic initiatives, see Item 1A. “Risk Factors” of this Form 10-Q, Item 1. “Business” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, and our other public filings.

All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by these cautionary statements. The forward-looking statements included herein are made only as of the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, and we do not undertake any obligation to release publicly any revisions to such forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

### **Overview**

AMC is the world’s largest theatrical exhibition company and an industry leader in innovation and operational excellence. We operate theatres in 11 countries throughout the U.S. and Europe.

Our theatrical exhibition revenues are generated primarily from box office admissions and theatre food and beverage sales. Our remaining revenues are generated from ancillary sources, including on-screen advertising, fees earned from our AMC Stubs® customer loyalty program, rental of theatre auditoriums, income from gift card and exchange ticket sales, and online ticketing fees. As of June 30, 2023, we owned, operated or had interests in 906 theatres and 10,120 screens.

### **Box Office Admissions and Film Content**

Box office admissions are our largest source of revenue. We predominantly license theatrical films from distributors owned by major film production companies and from independent distributors on a film-by-film and theatre-by-theatre basis. Film exhibition costs are based on a share of admissions revenues and are accrued based on estimates of the final settlement pursuant to our film licenses. These licenses typically state that rental fees are based on the box office performance of each film, though in certain circumstances and less frequently, our rental fees are based on a mutually agreed settlement rate that is fixed. In some European territories, film rental fees are established on a weekly basis and some licenses use a per capita agreement instead of a revenue share, paying a flat amount per ticket.

Our revenues attributable to individual distributors may vary significantly from year to year depending upon the commercial success of each distributor’s films in any given year. Our results of operations may vary significantly from quarter to quarter and from year to year based on the timing and popularity of film releases.

[Table of Contents](#)**Movie Screens**

The following table provides detail with respect to digital delivery, 3D enabled projection, large screen formats, such as IMAX® and our proprietary Dolby Cinema™, other Premium Large Format (“PLF”) screens, enhanced food and beverage offerings and our premium seating as deployed throughout our circuit:

Format	U.S. Markets		International Markets	
	Number of Screens	Number of Screens	Number of Screens	Number of Screens
	As of June 30, 2023	As of June 30, 2022	As of June 30, 2023	As of June 30, 2022
IMAX®	184	185	33	37
Dolby Cinema™	158	154	7	8
Other Premium Large Format (“PLF”)	57	56	74	79
Dine-In theatres	667	727	13	13
Premium seating	3,560	3,461	531	591

**Seating Concepts and Amenities**

	U.S. Markets		International Markets		Consolidated	
	Six Months Ended		Six Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,		June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Recliner screens operated	3,560	3,461	531	591	4,091	4,052
Recliner theatres operated	360	357	78	93	438	450
Dine-In screens operated	667	727	13	13	680	740
Dine-In theatres operated	48	51	3	3	51	54
Number of theatres offering alcohol	375	351	230	241	605	592

**Loyalty Programs and Other Marketing**

As of June 30, 2023, we had more than 30 million member households enrolled in AMC Stubs® A-List, AMC Stubs Premiere™ and AMC Stubs Insider™ programs, combined. During the six months ended June 30, 2023 our AMC Stubs® members represented approximately 45.7% of AMC U.S. markets attendance.

We currently have approximately 15 million members in our various International loyalty programs.

See “Item 1. Business” in our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional discussion and information of our screens, seating concepts, amenities, loyalty programs and other marketing initiatives.

**Holders of Shares**

As of June 30, 2023, approximately 6.9 million shares of our Class A common stock and approximately 57.5 million shares of our AMC Preferred Equity Units were directly registered with our transfer agent by 17,160 stockholders.

**Critical Accounting Estimates**

For a discussion of our critical accounting policies and the means by which we develop estimates therefore, see “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Other than as discussed above, there have been no material changes from critical accounting estimates described in our Form 10-K.



**Significant Events**

**Saudi Cinema Company.** On December 30, 2022, we entered into an agreement to sell our 10.0% investment in Saudi Cinema Company, LLC for SAR 112.5 million (\$30.0 million), subject to certain closing conditions. On January 24, 2023, the Saudi Ministry of Commerce recorded a sale of equity and we received the proceeds on January 25, 2023. We recorded a gain on the sale of \$15.5 million in investment income during the six months ended June 30, 2023.

**Debt Repurchases.** The below table summarizes the cash debt repurchase transactions during the six months ended June 30, 2023, including related party transactions with Antara, which became a related party on February 7, 2023:

(In millions)	Aggregate Principal Repurchased	Reacquisition Cost	Gain on Extinguishment	Accrued Interest Paid
<b>Related party transactions:</b>				
Second Lien Notes due 2026	\$ 58.9	\$ 36.2	\$ 33.4	\$ 1.0
5.875% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2026	4.1	1.7	2.3	0.1
Total related party transactions	63.0	37.9	35.7	1.1
<b>Non-related party transactions:</b>				
Second Lien Notes due 2026	82.5	46.2	51.0	2.1
Total non-related party transactions	82.5	46.2	51.0	2.1
Total debt repurchases	\$ 145.5	\$ 84.1	\$ 86.7	\$ 3.2

**Additional Share Issuances Antara.** On December 22, 2022, we entered into a forward purchase agreement (the “Forward Purchase Agreement”) with Antara pursuant to which we agreed to (i) sell to Antara 106,595,106 AMC Preferred Equity Units for an aggregate purchase price of \$75.1 million and (ii) simultaneously purchase from Antara \$100.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 10%/12% Cash/PIK Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026 in exchange for 91,026,191 AMC Preferred Equity Units. On February 7, 2023, we issued 197,621,297 AMC Preferred Equity Units to Antara in exchange for \$75.1 million in cash and \$100.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 10%/12% Cash/PIK Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026. We recorded \$193.7 million to stockholders’ deficit as a result of the transaction. We paid \$1.4 million of accrued interest in cash upon exchange of the notes.

**Equity Distribution Agreement.** During the six months ended June 30, 2023, we raised gross proceeds of approximately \$114.5 million and paid fees to the Sales Agent and incurred other third-party issuance costs of approximately \$2.9 million and \$8.3 million, respectively, through our at-the-market offering of approximately 70.5 million shares of our AMC Preferred Equity Units. We paid \$11.0 million of other third-party issuance costs during the six months ended June 30, 2023. We no longer have any authorized AMC Preferred Equity Units available for issuance under the Equity Distribution Agreement.

**Special Awards.** On February 23, 2023, AMC’s Board of Directors approved special awards in lieu of vesting of the 2022 PSU awards. The special awards were accounted for as a modification to the 2022 PSU awards which lowered the Adjusted EBITDA and free cash flow performance targets such that 200% vesting was achieved for both tranches. This modification resulted in the immediate additional vesting of 2,389,589 Common Stock 2022 PSUs and 2,389,589 AMC Preferred Equity Unit 2022 PSUs. This was treated as a Type 3 modification (improbable-to-probable) which requires us to recognize additional stock compensation expense based on the modification date fair values of the Common Stock PSUs and AMC Preferred Equity Units PSUs of \$6.23 and \$2.22, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2023, we recognized \$20.2 million of additional stock compensation expense.

**NCM Bankruptcy.** On April 11, 2023, National CineMedia, LLC filed a petition under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in the Southern District of Texas. NCM is the in-theatre advertising provider for the majority of our theatres in the United States. Under the Chapter 11 plan of reorganization, which became effective on August 7, 2023 (the “Plan”), NCM has assumed its agreements with us. We do not expect its bankruptcy to have a material impact on the Company. However, certain payments due to AMC from NCM for periods prior to the bankruptcy filing have been delayed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 proceedings. Additionally, as part of the Plan, on August 7, 2023, NCM issued, 16,581,829 common units (“NCM Common Units”) that were owed to AMC as part of the annual common unit adjustment. But under the terms of the Plan and the restructuring of the equity of NCM thereunder, the NCM Common Units were immediately cancelled upon the efficacy of the Plan. AMC has filed appeals with the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, objecting to, among other things, certain terms of the Plan, including appeal of the court’s order to approve cancellation of the NCM Common Unit Issuance.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**Shareholder Litigation.** Two putative stockholder class actions have been filed that assert a breach of fiduciary duty against certain of the Company's directors and a claim for breach of *8 Del. C. § 242* against those directors and the Company, arising out of the Company's creation of AMC Preferred Equity Units, the Antara Transactions, and the Charter Amendment Proposals. See Note 11—Commitments and Contingencies and Note 13—Subsequent Events in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 1 of Part I in this Form 10-Q for further information.

## Operating Results

The following table sets forth our consolidated revenues, operating costs and expenses:

(In millions)	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended		
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	% Change	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	% Change
<b>Revenues</b>						
Admissions	\$ 744.1	\$ 651.0	14.3 %	\$ 1,278.2	\$ 1,094.8	16.8 %
Food and beverage	488.2	396.7	23.1 %	816.9	649.2	25.8 %
Other theatre	115.6	118.7	(2.6)%	207.2	208.1	(0.4)%
Total revenues	1,347.9	1,166.4	15.6 %	2,302.3	1,952.1	17.9 %
<b>Operating Costs and Expenses</b>						
Film exhibition costs	383.1	328.7	16.6 %	629.3	518.5	21.4 %
Food and beverage costs	91.7	64.6	42.0 %	153.1	107.2	42.8 %
Operating expense, excluding depreciation and amortization below	412.0	402.2	2.4 %	795.2	747.0	6.5 %
Rent	220.8	222.4	(0.7)%	426.5	445.6	(4.3)%
General and administrative:						
Merger, acquisition and other costs	0.6	(0.3)	* %	0.8	0.1	* %
Other, excluding depreciation and amortization below	58.1	67.5	(13.9)%	130.4	120.6	8.1 %
Depreciation and amortization	96.8	97.4	(0.6)%	190.4	196.1	(2.9)%
Operating costs and expenses	1,263.1	1,182.5	6.8 %	2,325.7	2,135.1	8.9 %
Operating income (loss)	84.8	(16.1)	* %	(23.4)	(183.0)	(87.2)%
Other expense:						
Other expense (income)	(31.1)	(43.7)	(28.8)%	8.1	92.6	(91.3)%
Interest expense:						
Corporate borrowings	92.0	79.5	15.7 %	182.7	161.5	13.1 %
Finance lease obligations	1.0	1.0	(0.0)%	1.9	2.2	(13.6)%
Non-cash NCM exhibitor service agreement	9.6	9.8	(2.0)%	19.1	19.0	0.5 %
Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities	(0.8)	1.0	* %	(2.2)	6.1	* %
Investment expense (income)	5.1	57.3	(91.1)%	(8.4)	(6.1)	37.7 %
Total other expense, net	75.8	104.9	(27.7)%	201.2	275.3	(26.9)%
Net earnings (loss) before income taxes	9.0	(121.0)	* %	(224.6)	(458.3)	(51.0)%
Income tax provision	0.4	0.6	(33.3)%	2.3	0.7	* %
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 8.6	\$ (121.6)	* %	\$ (226.9)	\$ (459.0)	(50.6)%

\* Percentage change in excess of 100%

Operating Data:	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Screen additions	—	30	—	37
Screen acquisitions	5	80	7	110
Screen dispositions	140	36	348	154
Construction openings (closures), net	(9)	(15)	(13)	(3)
Average screens (1)	9,879	10,148	9,939	10,123
Number of screens operated	10,120	10,552	10,120	10,552
Number of theatres operated	906	947	906	947
Screens per theatre	11.2	11.1	11.2	11.1
Attendance (in thousands) (1)	66,368	59,129	113,989	98,204

(1) Includes consolidated theatres only and excludes screens offline due to construction.

## Segment Operating Results

The following table sets forth our revenues, operating costs and expenses by reportable segment:

(In millions)	U.S. Markets		International Markets		Consolidated	
	Three Months Ended June 30,		Three Months Ended June 30,		Three Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
<b>Revenues</b>						
Admissions	\$ 589.1	\$ 501.2	\$ 155.0	\$ 149.8	\$ 744.1	\$ 651.0
Food and beverage	411.1	327.3	77.1	69.4	488.2	396.7
Other theatre	87.2	79.4	28.4	39.3	115.6	118.7
Total revenues	1,087.4	907.9	260.5	258.5	1,347.9	1,166.4
<b>Operating Costs and Expenses</b>						
Film exhibition costs	320.0	268.7	63.1	60.0	383.1	328.7
Food and beverage costs	72.1	47.8	19.6	16.8	91.7	64.6
Operating expense	312.6	295.4	99.4	106.8	412.0	402.2
Rent	167.9	167.1	52.9	55.3	220.8	222.4
General and administrative expense:						
Merger, acquisition and other costs	0.6	0.4	—	(0.7)	0.6	(0.3)
Other, excluding depreciation and amortization below	40.3	49.5	17.8	18.0	58.1	67.5
Depreciation and amortization	74.6	76.3	22.2	21.1	96.8	97.4
Operating costs and expenses	988.1	905.2	275.0	277.3	1,263.1	1,182.5
Operating income (loss)	99.3	2.7	(14.5)	(18.8)	84.8	(16.1)
Other expense (income):						
Other income	(23.7)	(38.8)	(7.4)	(4.9)	(31.1)	(43.7)
Interest expense:						
Corporate borrowings	77.3	61.6	14.7	17.9	92.0	79.5
Finance lease obligations	—	0.2	1.0	0.8	1.0	1.0
Non-cash NCM exhibitor service agreement	9.6	9.8	—	—	9.6	9.8
Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities	(1.3)	0.5	0.5	0.5	(0.8)	1.0
Investment expense	5.1	57.3	—	—	5.1	57.3
Total other expense	67.0	90.6	8.8	14.3	75.8	104.9
Net earnings (loss) before income taxes	32.3	(87.9)	(23.3)	(33.1)	9.0	(121.0)
Income tax provision (benefit)	0.6	0.2	(0.2)	0.4	0.4	0.6
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 31.7	\$ (88.1)	\$ (23.1)	\$ (33.5)	\$ 8.6	\$ (121.6)

Segment Operating Data:	U.S. Markets		International Markets		Consolidated	
	Three Months Ended June 30,		Three Months Ended June 30,		Three Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Screen additions	—	12	—	18	—	30
Screen acquisitions	—	80	5	—	5	80
Screen dispositions	95	33	45	3	140	36
Construction openings (closures), net	(3)	(22)	(6)	7	(9)	(15)
Average screens (1)	7,418	7,664	2,461	2,484	9,879	10,148
Number of screens operated	7,432	7,746	2,688	2,806	10,120	10,552
Number of theatres operated	569	594	337	353	906	947
Screens per theatre	13.1	13.0	8.0	7.9	11.2	11.1
Attendance (in thousands) (1)	50,023	43,501	16,345	15,628	66,368	59,129

(1) Includes consolidated theatres only and excludes screens offline due to construction.

[Table of Contents](#)

(In millions)	U.S. Markets		International Markets		Consolidated	
	Six Months Ended		Six Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,		June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
<b>Revenues</b>						
Admissions	\$ 973.1	\$ 812.0	\$ 305.1	\$ 282.8	\$ 1,278.2	\$ 1,094.8
Food and beverage	669.6	521.3	147.3	127.9	816.9	649.2
Other theatre	149.2	137.7	58.0	70.4	207.2	208.1
Total revenues	1,791.9	1,471.0	510.4	481.1	2,302.3	1,952.1
<b>Operating Costs and Expenses</b>						
Film exhibition costs	508.5	407.4	120.8	111.1	629.3	518.5
Food and beverage costs	116.1	76.5	37.0	30.7	153.1	107.2
Operating expense	590.9	536.4	204.3	210.6	795.2	747.0
Rent	318.6	333.4	107.9	112.2	426.5	445.6
General and administrative expense:						
Merger, acquisition and other costs	0.8	0.6	—	(0.5)	0.8	0.1
Other	93.7	84.7	36.7	35.9	130.4	120.6
Depreciation and amortization	149.5	151.9	40.9	44.2	190.4	196.1
Operating costs and expenses	1,778.1	1,590.9	547.6	544.2	2,325.7	2,135.1
Operating income (loss)	13.8	(119.9)	(37.2)	(63.1)	(23.4)	(183.0)
Other expense (income):						
Other expense (income)	24.0	94.9	(15.9)	(2.3)	8.1	92.6
Interest expense:						
Corporate borrowings	153.4	124.8	29.3	36.7	182.7	161.5
Finance lease obligations	0.1	0.3	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.2
Non-cash NCM exhibitor service agreement	19.1	19.0	—	—	19.1	19.0
Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities (1)	(2.2)	0.8	—	5.3	(2.2)	6.1
Investment expense (income)	7.1	(6.1)	(15.5)	—	(8.4)	(6.1)
Total other expense (income), net	201.5	233.7	(0.3)	41.6	201.2	275.3
Net loss before income taxes	(187.7)	(353.6)	(36.9)	(104.7)	(224.6)	(458.3)
Income tax provision	1.0	0.3	1.3	0.4	2.3	0.7
Net loss	\$ (188.7)	\$ (353.9)	\$ (38.2)	\$ (105.1)	\$ (226.9)	\$ (459.0)

Segment Operating Data:	U.S. Markets		International Markets		Consolidated	
	Six Months Ended		Six Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,		June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Screen additions	—	12	—	25	—	37
Screen acquisitions	—	110	7	—	7	110
Screen dispositions	211	121	137	33	348	154
Construction openings (closures), net	(5)	(10)	(8)	7	(13)	(3)
Average screens (1)	7,466	7,643	2,473	2,480	9,939	10,123
Number of screens operated	7,432	7,746	2,688	2,806	10,120	10,552
Number of theatres operated	569	594	337	353	906	947
Screens per theatre	13.1	13.0	8.0	7.9	11.2	11.1
Attendance (in thousands) (1)	82,385	69,293	31,604	28,911	113,989	98,204

(1) Includes consolidated theatres only and excludes screens offline due to construction.

## Adjusted EBITDA

We present Adjusted EBITDA as a supplemental measure of our performance. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net earnings (loss) plus (i) income tax provision (benefit), (ii) interest expense and (iii) depreciation and amortization, as further adjusted to eliminate the impact of certain items that we do not consider indicative of our ongoing operating performance and to include attributable EBITDA from equity investments in theatre operations in International markets and any cash distributions of earnings from other equity method investees. These further adjustments are itemized below. You are encouraged to evaluate these adjustments and the reasons we consider them appropriate for supplemental analysis. In evaluating Adjusted EBITDA, you should be aware that in the future we may incur expenses that are the same as or similar to some of the adjustments in this presentation. Our presentation of Adjusted EBITDA should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by unusual or non-recurring items. The preceding definition of and adjustments made to GAAP measures to determine Adjusted EBITDA are broadly consistent with Adjusted EBITDA as defined in the Company's debt indentures.

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure commonly used in our industry and should not be construed as an alternative to net earnings (loss) as an indicator of operating performance (as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP). Adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies. We have included Adjusted EBITDA because we believe it provides management and investors with additional information to measure our performance and estimate our value.

Adjusted EBITDA has important limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under U.S. GAAP. For example, Adjusted EBITDA:

- does not reflect our capital expenditures, future requirements for capital expenditures or contractual commitments;
- does not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs;
- does not reflect the significant interest expenses, or the cash requirements necessary to service interest or principal payments on our debt;
- excludes income tax payments that represent a reduction in cash available to us; and
- does not reflect any cash requirements for the assets being depreciated and amortized that may have to be replaced in the future.

During the three months ended June 30, 2023, Adjusted EBITDA in the U.S. markets was \$174.8 million compared to \$94.4 million during the three months ended June 30, 2022. The year-over-year improvement was primarily due to the decreased net loss driven by an increase in attendance as a result of the popularity of new film releases compared to the prior year. During the three months ended June 30, 2023, Adjusted EBITDA in the International markets was \$7.7 million compared to \$12.3 million during the three months ended June 30, 2022. The year-over-year decrease was primarily due to a decline in gift card and package ticket expirations and theatre rentals for meetings and declines in government assistance, and primarily offset by the increase in attendance. During the three months ended June 30, 2023, Adjusted EBITDA in the U.S. markets and International markets was \$182.5 million compared to \$106.7 million during the three months ended June 30, 2022, driven by the aforementioned factors impacting Adjusted EBITDA.

During the six months ended June 30, 2023, Adjusted EBITDA in the U.S. markets was \$185.7 million compared to \$51.0 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022. The year-over-year improvement was primarily due to the decreased net loss driven by an increase in attendance as a result of the popularity of new film releases compared to the prior year and decreases in rent expense. During the six months ended June 30, 2023, Adjusted EBITDA in the International markets was \$3.9 million compared to \$(6.0) million during the six months ended June 30, 2022. The year-over-year improvement was primarily due to the decreased net loss driven by the increase in attendance as a result of the popularity of new film releases compared to the prior year, partially offset by a decline in gift card and package ticket expirations and theatre rentals for meetings, and decreases in government assistance. During the six months ended June 30, 2023, Adjusted EBITDA in the U.S. markets and International markets was \$189.6 million compared to \$45.0 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022, driven by the aforementioned factors impacting Adjusted EBITDA.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tables set forth our Adjusted EBITDA by reportable operating segment and our reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA:

Adjusted EBITDA (In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
U.S. markets	\$ 174.8	\$ 94.4	\$ 185.7	\$ 51.0
International markets	7.7	12.3	3.9	(6.0)
Total Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 182.5	\$ 106.7	\$ 189.6	\$ 45.0

(In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 8.6	\$ (121.6)	\$ (226.9)	\$ (459.0)
Plus:				
Income tax provision	0.4	0.6	2.3	0.7
Interest expense	102.6	90.3	203.7	182.7
Depreciation and amortization	96.8	97.4	190.4	196.1
Certain operating expense (1)	(0.9)	3.9	0.2	6.2
Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities	(0.8)	1.0	(2.2)	6.1
Cash distributions from non-consolidated entities (2)	1.7	0.9	1.7	1.6
Attributable EBITDA (3)	(0.3)	(0.2)	0.2	—
Investment expense (income) (4)	5.1	57.3	(8.4)	(6.1)
Other expense (income) (5)	(30.1)	(35.1)	12.7	104.7
Other non-cash rent benefit (6)	(9.0)	(6.9)	(18.6)	(14.0)
General and administrative — unallocated:				
Merger, acquisition and other costs (7)	0.6	(0.3)	0.8	0.1
Stock-based compensation expense (8)	7.8	19.4	33.7	25.9
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 182.5	\$ 106.7	\$ 189.6	\$ 45.0

- (1) Amounts represent preopening expense related to temporarily closed screens under renovation, theatre and other closure expense for the permanent closure of screens, including the related accretion of interest, disposition of assets and other non-operating gains or losses included in operating expenses. We have excluded these items as they are non-cash in nature or are non-operating in nature.
- (2) Includes U.S. non-theatre distributions from equity method investments and International non-theatre distributions from equity method investments to the extent received. We believe including cash distributions is an appropriate reflection of the contribution of these investments to our operations.
- (3) Attributable EBITDA includes the EBITDA from equity investments in theatre operators in certain International markets. See below for a reconciliation of our equity in loss of non-consolidated entities to attributable EBITDA. Because these equity investments are in theatre operators in regions where we hold a significant market share, we believe attributable EBITDA is more indicative of the performance of these equity investments and management uses this measure to monitor and evaluate these equity investments. We also provide services to these theatre operators including information technology systems, certain on-screen advertising services and our gift card and package ticket program.

[Table of Contents](#)

(In millions)	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities	\$ (0.8)	\$ 1.0	\$ (2.2)	\$ 6.1
Less:				
Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities excluding International theatre joint ventures	(1.5)	0.1	(2.6)	0.4
Equity in loss of International theatre joint ventures	(0.7)	(0.9)	(0.4)	(5.7)
Income tax benefit	(0.1)	—	(0.2)	—
Investment expense	—	0.2	0.1	0.2
Interest expense	0.1	—	0.1	—
Impairment of long-lived assets	—	—	—	4.2
Depreciation and amortization	0.4	0.5	0.6	1.3
Attributable EBITDA	\$ (0.3)	\$ (0.2)	\$ 0.2	\$ —

(4) Investment expense (income) during the three months ended June 30, 2023 primarily includes deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$3.2 million, deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$2.3 million and interest income of \$(2.5) million. During the three months ended June 30, 2022, investment expense (income) included deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Corporation of \$27.8 million and deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$20.0 million.

Investment expense (income) during the six months ended June 30, 2023 includes deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$5.5 million, deterioration in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$4.6 million, a \$(15.5) million gain on the sale of the Company's investment in Saudi Cinema Company, LLC, and interest income of \$(4.8) million. During the six months ended June 30, 2022, investment expense (income) included appreciation in estimated fair value of the Company's investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$(1.0) million and appreciation in estimated fair value of the Company's investment to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation of \$(15.1) million.

(5) Other expense (income) during the three months ended June 30, 2023 includes a non-cash litigation contingency adjustment of \$(1.2) million, income related to foreign currency transaction gains of \$(7.5) million and gains on debt extinguishment of \$(21.6) million. During the three months ended June 30, 2022, other expense (income) included gain on debt extinguishment of \$(38.6) million and foreign currency transaction losses of \$3.6 million.

Other expense (income) during the six months ended June 30, 2023 includes a non-cash litigation contingency reserve charge of \$115.4 million, partially offset by a gain on debt extinguishment of \$(86.7) million and foreign currency transaction gains of \$(16.2) million. During the six months ended June 30, 2022, other expense (income) included loss on debt extinguishment of \$96.4 million and foreign currency transaction losses of \$8.4 million.

(6) Reflects amortization expense for certain intangible assets reclassified from depreciation and amortization to rent expense due to the adoption of ASC 842, Leases and deferred rent benefit related to the impairment of right-of-use operating lease assets.

(7) Merger, acquisition and other costs are excluded as they are non-operating in nature.

(8) Non-cash expense included in general and administrative: other.



## Segment Information

Our historical results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 reflect the results of operations for our two theatrical exhibition reportable segments, U.S. markets and International markets.

### Results of Operations—For the Three Months ended June 30, 2023 Compared to the Three Months ended June 30, 2022

#### Condensed Consolidated Results of Operations

**Revenues.** Total revenues increased \$181.5 million or 15.6%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. Admissions revenues increased \$93.1 million or 14.3%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in attendance of 12.2% from 59.1 million patrons to 66.4 million patrons and a 1.8% increase in average ticket price. The increase in attendance was primarily due to the popularity of film product compared to the prior year. The increase in average ticket price was primarily due to increased attendance for 3D content, partially offset by higher frequency of use by subscribers to our A-List program.

Food and beverage revenues increased \$91.5 million or 23.1%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance and an increase in food and beverage per patron. Food and beverage per patron increased 9.7% from \$6.71 to \$7.36 due primarily to an increase in average prices, the percentage of guests making transactions, units purchased per transaction and the lifting of COVID-19 restrictions on the sale of food and beverage, partially offset by higher frequency from our AMC Stubs loyalty members.

Total other theatre revenues decreased \$3.1 million or 2.6%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to decreases in income from gift cards and package tickets and theatre rentals for meetings, partially offset by increases in ticket fees due to the increase in attendance.

**Operating costs and expenses.** Operating costs and expenses increased \$80.6 million or 6.8%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. Film exhibition costs increased \$54.4 million or 16.6%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance. As a percentage of admissions revenues, film exhibition costs were 51.5% for the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to 50.5% for the three months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in film exhibition cost percentage is primarily due to the concentration of box office revenues in higher grossing films in the current year, which typically results in higher film exhibition costs.

Food and beverage costs increased \$27.1 million or 42.0%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in food and beverage costs was primarily due to the increase in food and beverage sales and increases in product costs. As a percentage of food and beverage revenues, food and beverage costs were 18.8% for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 16.3% for the three months ended June 30, 2022.

As a percentage of revenues, operating expense was 30.6% for the three months ended June 30, 2023, and 34.5% for the three months ended June 30, 2022. Rent expense decreased 0.7%, or \$1.6 million, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. See Note 2—Leases in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information on the impact of COVID-19 on leases and rent obligations of approximately \$96.5 million that have been deferred to future years as of June 30, 2023.

**Merger, acquisition, and other costs.** Merger, acquisition, and other costs were \$0.6 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$(0.3) million during the three months ended June 30, 2022.

**Other.** Other general and administrative expense decreased 13.9% or \$9.4 million, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022 due primarily to declines in stock-based compensation expense of \$11.6 million related to lower expectations of performance versus goals in the current year compared to the prior year, partially offset by higher legal costs in the current year. See Note 7—Stockholders' Equity in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about stock-based compensation expense.

**Depreciation and amortization.** Depreciation and amortization decreased \$0.6 million or 0.6%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to lower depreciation expense on theatres impaired during the year ended December 31, 2022, partially offset by accelerated depreciation related to the replacement of digital projectors and permanently closed theatres.

**Other income.** Other income of \$31.1 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023 was primarily due to \$1.2 million of income related to a proposed settlement of the Shareholder Litigation comprised of \$1.2 million of non-cash income for the decrease in estimated fair value as of June 30, 2023 of settlement shares proposed to be issued to holders of AMC Class A Common Stock, gains on extinguishment of debt of \$21.6 million related to the redemption of \$42.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Notes due 2026 and \$7.5 million in foreign currency transaction gains. Other income of \$43.7 million during the three months ended June 30, 2022 was primarily due to a gain on extinguishment of debt of \$38.6 million related to the redemption of \$72.5 million of aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Notes due 2026, \$8.5 million in government assistance related to COVID-19 and partially offset by \$3.6 million of foreign currency transaction losses. See Note 1—Basis of Presentation in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about the components of other income.

**Interest expense.** Interest expense increased \$12.3 million to \$102.6 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$90.3 million during the three months ended June 30, 2022 primarily due to:

- the issuance of \$400.0 million 12.75% Odeon Senior Secured Notes due 2027 on October 20, 2022; and
- the increase in interest rates on the Senior Secured Credit Facility Term Loan due 2026,

partially offset by:

- the extinguishment of \$359.6 million of 10%/12% Cash/PIK/Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026 from May 2022 to June 2023; and
- the extinguishment of £147.6 million and €312.2 million (\$476.6 million) 10.75%/11.25% Cash/PIK Term Loans due 2023 on October 20, 2022.

**Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities.** Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities was (\$0.8) million for the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to a loss of \$1.0 million for the three months ended June 30, 2022.

**Investment expense.** Investment expense was \$5.1 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$57.3 million for the three months ended June 30, 2022. Investment expense in the current year includes \$3.2 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation, \$2.3 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation and \$2.1 million of expense for NCM common units, partially offset by interest income of \$2.5 million. Investment expense of \$57.3 million in the prior year includes \$27.8 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation, \$20.0 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation and \$9.6 million decline in estimated fair value of our investment in NCM common units.

**Income tax provision.** The income tax provision was \$0.4 million and \$0.6 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. See Note 8—Income Taxes in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information.

**Net earnings (loss).** Net earnings (loss) was \$8.6 million and \$(121.6) million during the three months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. Net earnings (loss) during the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to net earnings (loss) for the three months ended June 30, 2022 was positively impacted by the increase in attendance as a result of the popularity of new film releases compared to the prior year, decreases in rent expense, decreases in depreciation and amortization expense, decreases in general and administrative expenses, decreases in equity in losses, decreases in investment expense and decreases in income tax provision, partially offset by decreases in other income and increases in interest expense.

## Theatrical Exhibition—U.S. Markets

**Revenues.** Total revenues increased \$179.5 million or 19.8%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. Admissions revenues increased \$87.9 million or 17.5%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in attendance of 15.0% from 43.5 million patrons to 50.0 million patrons and a 2.3% increase in average ticket price. The increase in attendance was primarily due to the popularity of film product compared to the prior year. The increase in average ticket price was primarily due to increased attendance for 3D content, partially offset by higher frequency of use by subscribers to our A-List program.

Food and beverage revenues increased \$83.8 million or 25.6%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance and an increase in food and beverage per patron. Food and beverage per patron increased 9.3% from \$7.52 to \$8.22 due primarily to an increase in average prices, the percentage of guests making transactions and units purchased per transaction, partially offset by higher frequency from our AMC Stubs loyalty members.

Total other theatre revenues increased \$7.8 million or 9.8%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to increases in ticket fees due to the increase in attendance.

**Operating costs and expenses.** Operating costs and expenses increased \$82.9 million or 9.2%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. Film exhibition costs increased \$51.3 million or 19.1%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance. As a percentage of admissions revenues, film exhibition costs were 54.3% for the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to 53.6% for the three months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in film exhibition cost percentage is primarily due to the concentration of box office revenues in higher grossing films in the current year, which typically results in higher film exhibition costs.

Food and beverage costs increased \$24.3 million or 50.8%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in food and beverage costs was primarily due to the increase in food and beverage sales, increases in product costs, and product mix. As a percentage of food and beverage revenues, food and beverage costs were 17.5% for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 14.6% for the three months ended June 30, 2022.

As a percentage of revenues, operating expense was 28.7% for the three months ended June 30, 2023, and 32.5% for the three months ended June 30, 2022. Rent expense increased 0.5%, or \$0.8 million, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. See Note 2—Leases in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information on the impact of COVID-19 on leases and rent obligations of approximately \$84.1 million that have been deferred to future years as of June 30, 2023.

**Merger, acquisition, and other costs.** Merger, acquisition, and other costs were \$0.6 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$0.4 million during the three months ended June 30, 2022.

**Other.** Other general and administrative expense decreased 18.6% or \$9.2 million, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022 due primarily to declines in stock-based compensation expense of \$10.2 million related to lower expectations of performance versus goals in the current year compared to the prior year, partially offset by higher legal costs in the current year. See Note 7—Stockholders' Equity in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about stock-based compensation expense.

**Depreciation and amortization.** Depreciation and amortization decreased \$1.7 million or 2.2%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to lower depreciation expense on theatres impaired during the year ended December 31, 2022, partially offset by accelerated depreciation related to the replacement of digital projectors and permanently closed theatres.

**Other income.** Other income of \$23.7 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023 was primarily due to \$1.2 million of income related to a proposed settlement of the Shareholder Litigation comprised of \$1.2 million of non-cash income for the decrease in estimated fair value as of June 30, 2023 of settlement shares proposed to be issued

## [Table of Contents](#)

to holders of AMC Class A Common Stock, gains on extinguishment of debt of \$21.6 million related to the redemption of \$42.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Notes due 2026. Other income of \$38.8 million during the three months ended June 30, 2022 was primarily due to a gain on extinguishment of debt of \$38.6 million related to the redemption of \$72.5 million of aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Notes due 2026. See Note 1—Basis of Presentation in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about the components of other income and Note 11—Commitments and Contingencies in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this form 10-Q for additional information about our legal contingencies and settlements.

**Interest expense.** Interest expense increased \$15.3 million to \$86.9 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$71.6 million during the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to:

- the increase in interest rates on the Senior Secured Credit Facility Term Loan due 2026, partially offset by:
- the extinguishment of \$359.6 million of 10%/12% Cash/PIK/Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026 from May 2022 to June 2023.

**Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities.** Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities was \$(1.3) million for the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to a loss of \$0.5 million for the three months ended June 30, 2022.

**Investment expense.** Investment expense was \$5.1 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$57.3 million for the three months ended June 30, 2022. Investment expense in the current year includes \$3.2 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation, \$2.3 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation and \$2.1 million of expense for NCM common units, partially offset by interest income of \$2.5 million. Investment expense of \$57.3 million in the prior year includes \$27.8 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation, \$20.0 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation and \$9.6 million decline in estimated fair value of our investment in NCM common units.

**Income tax provision.** The income tax provision was \$0.6 million and \$0.2 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. See Note 8—Income Taxes in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information.

**Net earnings (loss).** Net earnings (loss) was \$31.7 million and \$(88.1) million during the three months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. Net earnings (loss) during the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to net earnings (loss) for the three months ended June 30, 2022 was positively impacted by the increase in attendance as a result of the popularity of new film releases compared to the prior year, decreases in depreciation and amortization expense, decreases in general and administrative expenses, decreases in equity in losses and decreases in investment expense, partially offset by increases in rent expense, decreases in other income, increases in interest expense and increases in income tax provision.

### **Theatrical Exhibition—International Markets**

**Revenues.** Total revenues increased \$2.0 million or 0.8%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. Admissions revenues increased \$5.2 million or 3.5%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in attendance of 4.6% from 15.6 million patrons to 16.3 million patrons and partially offset by a 1.1% decrease in average ticket price. The increase in attendance was primarily due to the popularity of film product compared to the prior year.

Food and beverage revenues increased \$7.7 million or 11.1%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance and an increase in food and beverage per patron. Food and beverage per patron increased 6.3% from \$4.44 to \$4.72 due primarily to the lifting of COVID-19 restrictions on the sale of food and beverage and strategic pricing initiatives put in place over the prior year.

[Table of Contents](#)

Total other theatre revenues decreased \$10.9 million or 27.7%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the decline in gift card and package ticket expirations and theatre rentals for meetings.

**Operating costs and expenses.** Operating costs and expenses decreased \$2.3 million or 0.8%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. Film exhibition costs increased \$3.1 million or 5.2%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance. As a percentage of admissions revenues, film exhibition costs were 40.7% for the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to 40.1% for the three months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in film exhibition cost percentage is primarily due to the concentration of box office revenues in higher grossing films in the current year, which typically results in higher film exhibition costs.

Food and beverage costs increased \$2.8 million or 16.7%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in food and beverage costs was primarily due to the increase in food and beverage revenues and increases in product costs. As a percentage of food and beverage revenues, food and beverage costs were 25.4% for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 24.2% for the three months ended June 30, 2022.

As a percentage of revenues, operating expense was 38.2% for the three months ended June 30, 2023, and 41.3% for the three months ended June 30, 2022. Rent expense decreased 4.3%, or \$2.4 million, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. See Note 2—Leases in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information on the impact of COVID-19 on leases and rent obligations of approximately \$12.4 million that have been deferred to future years as of June 30, 2023.

**Merger, acquisition, and other costs.** Merger, acquisition, and other costs were \$0.0 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$(0.7) million during the three months ended June 30, 2022.

**Other.** Other general and administrative expense decreased 1.1% or \$0.2 million, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022 due primarily to declines in stock-based compensation expense of \$1.4 million related to lower expectations of performance goals in the current year compared to the prior year. See Note 7—Stockholders' Equity in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about stock-based compensation expense.

**Depreciation and amortization.** Depreciation and amortization increased \$1.1 million or 5.2%, during the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

**Other income.** Other income of \$7.4 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023 was primarily due to \$7.5 million in foreign currency transaction gains. Other income of \$4.9 million during the three months ended June 30, 2022 was primarily due to \$8.5 million in government assistance related to COVID-19 and partially offset by \$3.6 million of foreign currency transaction losses. See Note 1—Basis of Presentation in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about the components of other expense (income).

**Interest expense.** Interest expense decreased \$3.0 million to \$15.7 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$18.7 million during the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to:

- the extinguishment of £147.6 million and €312.2 million (\$476.6 million) 10.75%/11.25% Cash/PIK Term Loans due 2023 on October 20, 2022,

partially offset by:

- the issuance of \$400.0 million 12.75% Odeon Senior Secured Notes due 2027 on October 20, 2022.

**Equity in loss of non-consolidated entities.** Equity in loss of non-consolidated entities was \$0.5 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022.

**Income tax provision (benefit).** The income tax provision (benefit) was (\$0.2) million and \$0.4 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. See Note 8—Income Taxes in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information.

[Table of Contents](#)

**Net loss.** Net loss was \$23.1 million and \$33.5 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. Net loss during the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to net loss for the three months ended June 30, 2022 was positively impacted by the increase in attendance as a result of the popularity of new film releases compared to the prior year, decreases in rent expense, increases in other income and decreases in income tax provision, partially offset by increases in general and administrative expenses, increases in depreciation and amortization expense and decreases in other revenues.

**Results of Operations—For the Six Months ended June 30, 2023 Compared to the Six Months ended June 30, 2022**

**Condensed Consolidated Results of Operations**

**Revenues.** Total revenues increased \$350.2 million or 17.9%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022. Admissions revenues increased \$183.4 million or 16.8%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in attendance of 16.1% from 98.2 million patrons to 114.0 million patrons and a 0.5% increase in average ticket price. The increase in attendance was primarily due to the popularity of film product compared to the prior year. The increase in average ticket price was primarily due to increased attendance for 3D content partially offset by higher frequency of use by subscribers to our A-List program and a decrease in foreign currency translation rates.

Food and beverage revenues increased \$167.7 million or 25.8%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance and an increase in food and beverage per patron. Food and beverage per patron increased 8.5% from \$6.61 to \$7.17 due primarily to an increase in average prices, the percentage of guests making transactions, units purchased per transaction and the lifting of COVID-19 restrictions on the sale of food and beverage in certain international markets, partially offset by higher frequency from our AMC Stubs loyalty members and a decrease in foreign currency translation rates.

Total other theatre revenues decreased \$0.9 million or 0.4%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to lower income from gift cards and package tickets, lower income from theatre meetings and the decrease in foreign currency translation rates, partially offset by the increase in ticket fees due to the increase in attendance, advertising and retail sales.

**Operating costs and expenses.** Operating costs and expenses increased \$190.6 million or 8.9%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022. Film exhibition costs increased \$110.8 million or 21.4%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance. As a percentage of admissions revenues, film exhibition costs were 49.2% for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to 47.4% for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in film exhibition cost percentage is primarily due to the concentration of box office revenues in higher grossing films in the current year, which typically results in higher film exhibition costs.

Food and beverage costs increased \$45.9 million or 42.8%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in food and beverage costs was primarily due to the increase in food and beverage revenues and increases in product costs and obsolescence. As a percentage of food and beverage revenues, food and beverage costs were 18.7% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 16.5% for the six months ended June 30, 2022.

As a percentage of revenues, operating expense was 34.5% for the six months ended June 30, 2023, and 38.3% for the six months ended June 30, 2022. Rent expense decreased 4.3%, or \$19.1 million, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, due primarily to the early termination of one theatre lease for a benefit of \$16.7 million, which included an early termination payment from the landlord for \$13.0 million and the decrease in foreign currency translation rates. See Note 2—Leases in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information on the impact of COVID-19 on leases and rent obligations of approximately \$96.5 million that have been deferred to future years as of June 30, 2023.

**Merger, acquisition, and other costs.** Merger, acquisition, and other costs were \$0.8 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$0.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022.



[Table of Contents](#)

**Other.** Other general and administrative expense increased \$9.8 million or 8.1%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022 due primarily to stock-based compensation expense of \$20.2 million related to a February 23, 2023 special award grant accounted for as a modification to the 2022 PSU awards which lowered the Adjusted EBITDA and free cash flow performance targets such that 200% vesting was achieved for both tranches. This modification resulted in the immediate additional vesting of 2,389,589 Class A Common Stock PSUs and 2,389,589 Preferred Equity Unit PSUs. The modification was treated as a Type 3 modification (improbable to probable) which required us to recognize additional stock compensation expense based on the modification date fair values of the Class A Common Stock PSUs and AMC Preferred Equity Unit PSUs of \$6.23 per unit and \$2.22 per unit, respectively, during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The increase in stock-based compensation expense was partially offset by lower expectations of performance goals in the current year than in the prior year. See Note 7—Stockholders’ Equity in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about stock-based compensation expense.

**Depreciation and amortization.** Depreciation and amortization decreased \$5.7 million or 2.9%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to lower depreciation expense on theatres impaired during the year ended December 31, 2022 and the decrease in foreign currency translation rates, partially offset by accelerated depreciation related to the replacement of digital projectors and permanently closed theatres.

**Other expense.** Other expense of \$8.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023 was primarily due to \$125.4 million of expense related to a proposed settlement of the Shareholder Litigation comprised of \$10.0 million of estimated legal fees and \$115.4 million of non-cash expense for the estimated fair value as of June 30, 2023 of settlement shares proposed to be issued to holders of AMC Class A Common Stock, partially offset by a gain on extinguishment of debt of \$84.4 million related to the redemption of \$141.4 million aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Notes due 2026, a gain on extinguishment of debt of \$2.3 million related to the redemption of \$4.1 million aggregate principal amount of our Senior Subordinated Notes due 2026, a receipt of \$14.0 million in settlement of the Lao Action and \$16.2 million in foreign currency transaction gains. Other expense of \$92.6 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022 was primarily due to a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$135.0 million related to the full redemption of the \$500 million aggregate principal amount of the First Lien Notes due 2025, the \$300 million aggregate principal amount of the First Lien Notes due 2026, and the \$73.5 million aggregate principal amount of the First Lien Toggle Notes due 2026 and \$8.4 million of foreign currency transaction losses, partially offset by a gain on extinguishment of debt of \$38.6 million related to the redemption of \$72.5 million of aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Notes due 2026 and \$10.8 million in government assistance related to COVID-19. See Note 1—Basis of Presentation in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about the components of other expense (income).

**Interest expense.** Interest expense increased \$21.0 million to \$203.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$182.7 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022 primarily due to:

- the issuance of \$950.0 million of 7.5% First Lien Senior Secured Notes due 2029 on February 14, 2022;
- the issuance of \$400.0 million 12.75% Odeon Senior Secured Notes due 2027 on October 20, 2022; and
- the increase in interest rates on the Senior Secured Credit Facility Term Loan due 2026,

partially offset by:

- the extinguishment of \$359.6 million of 10%/12% Cash/PIK/Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026 from May 2022 to June 2023;
- the extinguishment of \$500.0 million of 10.5% First Lien Notes due 2025 on February 14, 2022;
- the extinguishment of \$300.0 million of 10.5% First Lien Notes due 2026 on February 14, 2022;
- the extinguishment of \$73.5 million of 15%/17% Cash/PIK/Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026 on February 14, 2022;
- the extinguishment of £147.6 million and €312.2 million (\$476.6 million) 10.75%/11.25% Cash/PIK Term Loans due 2023 on October 20, 2022; and
- the decline in foreign currency translation rates.

**Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities.** Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities was (\$2.2) million for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to a loss of \$6.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease in equity losses from the prior year is primarily related to our 10.0% interest in Saudi Cinema Company, LLC that was sold on January 24, 2023.

**Investment income.** Investment income was \$8.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$6.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022. Investment income in the current year includes a gain on sale of our 10.0% interest in Saudi Cinema Company, LLC of \$15.5 million and interest income of \$4.8 million, partially offset by \$5.5 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation and \$4.6 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation and \$1.8 million of expense for NCM common units. Investment income of \$6.1 million in the prior year includes \$1.0 million of appreciation in estimated fair value of our investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation and \$15.1 million of appreciation in estimated fair value of our investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation, partially offset by a \$9.5 million decline in estimated fair value for our investment in NCM common units.

**Income tax provision.** The income tax provision was \$2.3 million and \$0.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. See Note 8—Income Taxes in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information.

**Net loss.** Net loss was \$226.9 million and \$459.0 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. Net loss during the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to net loss for the six months ended June 30, 2022 was positively impacted by the increase in attendance as a result of the popularity of new film releases compared to the prior year, decreases in rent expense, decreases in depreciation and amortization expense, decreases in other expense, decreases in equity in losses, increases in investment income and decreases in foreign currency translation rates, partially offset by increases in general and administrative expenses, increases in interest expense and an increase in income tax provision.

#### **Theatrical Exhibition—U.S. Markets**

**Revenues.** Total revenues increased \$320.9 million or 21.8%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022. Admissions revenues increased \$161.1 million or 19.8%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in attendance of 18.9% from 69.3 million patrons to 82.4 million patrons and a 0.8% increase in average ticket price. The increase in attendance was primarily due to the popularity of film product compared to the prior year. The increase in average ticket price was primarily due to increased attendance for 3D content partially offset by higher frequency of use by subscribers to our A-List program.

Food and beverage revenues increased \$148.3 million or 28.4%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance and an increase in food and beverage per patron. Food and beverage per patron increased 8.1% from \$7.52 to \$8.13 due primarily to an increase in average prices, the percentage of guests making transactions and units purchased per transaction, partially offset by higher frequency from our AMC Stubs loyalty members.

Total other theatre revenues increased \$11.5 million or 8.4%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to increases in ticket fees due to the increase in attendance.

**Operating costs and expenses.** Operating costs and expenses increased \$187.2 million or 11.8%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022. Film exhibition costs increased \$101.1 million or 24.8%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance. As a percentage of admissions revenues, film exhibition costs were 52.3% for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to 50.2% for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in film exhibition cost percentage is primarily due to the concentration of box office revenues in higher grossing films in the current year, which typically results in higher film exhibition costs.



## [Table of Contents](#)

Food and beverage costs increased \$39.6 million or 51.8%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in food and beverage costs was primarily due to the increase in food and beverage revenues and increases in product costs and obsolescence. As a percentage of food and beverage revenues, food and beverage costs were 17.3% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 14.7% for the six months ended June 30, 2022.

As a percentage of revenues, operating expense was 33.0% for the six months ended June 30, 2023, and 36.5% for the six months ended June 30, 2022. Rent expense decreased 4.4%, or \$14.8 million, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, due primarily to the early termination of one theatre lease for a benefit of \$16.7 million, which included an early termination payment from the landlord for \$13.0 million. See Note 2—Leases in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information on the impact of COVID-19 on leases and rent obligations of approximately \$84.1 million that have been deferred to future years as of June 30, 2023.

**Merger, acquisition, and other costs.** Merger, acquisition, and other costs were \$0.8 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$0.6 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022.

**Other.** Other general and administrative expense increased 10.6% or \$9.0 million, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022 due primarily to stock-based compensation expense of \$18.1 million related to a February 23, 2023 special award grant accounted for as a modification to the 2022 PSU awards discussed further in Condensed Consolidated Results of Operations. The increase in stock-based compensation expense was partially offset by lower expectations of performance goals in the current year than in the prior year. See Note 7—Stockholders' Equity in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about stock-based compensation expense.

**Depreciation and amortization.** Depreciation and amortization decreased \$2.4 million or 1.6%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to lower depreciation expense on theatres impaired during the year ended December 31, 2022, partially offset by accelerated depreciation related to the replacement of digital projectors and permanently closed theatres.

**Other expense.** Other expense of \$24.0 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023 was primarily due to \$125.4 million of expense related to a proposed settlement of the Shareholder Litigation comprised of \$10 million of estimated legal fees and \$115.4 million of non-cash expense for the estimated fair value as of June 30, 2023 of settlement shares proposed to be issued to holders of AMC Class A Common Stock, partially offset by a gain on extinguishment of debt of \$84.4 million related to the redemption of \$141.4 million aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Notes due 2026, a gain on extinguishment of debt of \$2.3 million related to the redemption of \$4.1 million aggregate principal amount of our Senior Subordinated Notes due 2026 and a receipt of \$14.0 million in settlement of the Lao Action. Other expense of \$94.9 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022 was primarily due to a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$135.0 million related to the full redemption of the \$500 million aggregate principal amount of the First Lien Notes due 2025, the \$300 million aggregate principal amount of the First Lien Notes due 2026, and the \$73.5 million aggregate principal amount of the First Lien Toggle Notes due 2026, partially offset by a gain on extinguishment of debt of \$38.6 million related to the redemption of \$72.5 million of aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Notes due 2026. See Note 1—Basis of Presentation in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about the components of other expense (income).

**Interest expense.** Interest expense increased \$28.5 million to \$172.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$144.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022 primarily due to:

- the issuance of \$950.0 million of 7.5% First Lien Senior Secured Notes due 2029 on February 14, 2022; and
  - the increase in interest rates on the Senior Secured Credit Facility Term Loan due 2026,
- partially offset by:
- the extinguishment of \$359.6 million of 10%/12% Cash/PIK/Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026 from May 2022 to June 2023;
  - the extinguishment of \$500.0 million of 10.5% First Lien Notes due 2025 on February 14, 2022;
  - the extinguishment of \$300.0 million of 10.5% First Lien Notes due 2026 on February 14, 2022; and

## [Table of Contents](#)

- the extinguishment of \$73.5 million of 15%/17% Cash/PIK/Toggle Second Lien Notes due 2026 on February 14, 2022.

**Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities.** Equity in (earnings) loss of non-consolidated entities was (\$2.2) million for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to a loss of \$0.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022.

**Investment (income) expense.** Investment (income) expense was \$7.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to income of (\$6.1) million for the six months ended June 30, 2022. Investment expense in the current year includes \$5.5 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation and \$4.6 million of decline in estimated fair value of our investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation and \$1.8 million of expense for NCM common units, partially offset by interest income of \$4.8 million. Investment income of \$6.1 million in the prior year includes \$1.0 million of appreciation in estimated fair value of our investment in common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation and \$15.1 million of appreciation in estimated fair value of our investment in warrants to purchase common shares of Hycroft Mining Holding Corporation, partially offset by a \$9.5 million decline in estimated fair value for our investment in NCM common units.

**Income tax provision.** The income tax provision was \$1.0 million and \$0.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. See Note 8—Income Taxes in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information.

**Net loss.** Net loss was \$188.7 million and \$353.9 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. Net loss during the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to net loss for the six months ended June 30, 2022 was positively impacted by the increase in attendance as a result of the popularity of new film releases compared to the prior year, decreases in rent expense, decreases in depreciation and amortization expense, decreases in other expense, decreases in equity in losses, partially offset by increases in general and administrative expenses, increases in interest expense, increases in investment expense and an increase in income tax provision.

### **Theatrical Exhibition—International Markets**

**Revenues.** Total revenues increased \$29.3 million or 6.1%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022. Admissions revenues increased \$22.3 million or 7.9%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in attendance of 9.3% from 28.9 million patrons to 31.6 million patrons and partially offset by a 1.3% decrease in average ticket price. The increase in attendance was primarily due to the popularity of film product compared to the prior year. The decrease in average ticket price was primarily due to a decrease in foreign currency translation rates.

Food and beverage revenues increased \$19.4 million or 15.2%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance and an increase in food and beverage per patron. Food and beverage per patron increased 5.4% from \$4.42 to \$4.66 due primarily to the lifting of COVID-19 restrictions on the sale of food and beverage, strategic pricing initiatives put in place over the prior year and a decrease in foreign currency translation rates.

Total other theatre revenues decreased \$12.4 million or 17.6%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the decline in gift card and package ticket expirations, lower income from theatre meetings and the decrease in foreign currency translation rates.

**Operating costs and expenses.** Operating costs and expenses increased \$3.4 million or 0.6%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022. Film exhibition costs increased \$9.7 million or 8.7%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in attendance. As a percentage of admissions revenues, film exhibition costs were 39.6% for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to 39.3% for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in film exhibition cost percentage is primarily due to the concentration of box office revenues in higher grossing films in the current year, which typically results in higher film exhibition costs.

[Table of Contents](#)

Food and beverage costs increased \$6.3 million or 20.5%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in food and beverage costs was primarily due to the increase in food and beverage revenues and increases in product costs. As a percentage of food and beverage revenues, food and beverage costs were 25.1% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 24.0% for the six months ended June 30, 2022.

As a percentage of revenues, operating expense was 40.0% for the six months ended June 30, 2023, and 43.8% for the six months ended June 30, 2022. Rent expense decreased 3.8%, or \$4.3 million, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, due primarily to the decrease in foreign currency translation rates. See Note 2—Leases in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information on the impact of COVID-19 on leases and rent obligations of approximately \$12.4 million that have been deferred to future years as of June 30, 2023.

**Merger, acquisition, and other costs.** Merger, acquisition, and other costs were \$0.0 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to (\$0.5) million during the six months ended June 30, 2022.

**Other.** Other general and administrative expense increased 2.2% or \$0.8 million, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, due primarily to stock-based compensation expense of \$2.1 million related to a February 23, 2023 special award grant accounted for as a modification to the 2022 PSU awards discussed further in Condensed Consolidated Results of Operations. The increase in stock-based compensation expense was partially offset by lower expectations of performance goals in the current year than in the prior year. See Note 7—Stockholders' Equity in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about stock-based compensation expense.

**Depreciation and amortization.** Depreciation and amortization decreased \$3.3 million or 7.5%, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to lower depreciation expense on theatres impaired during the year ended December 31, 2022 and the decrease in foreign currency translation rates.

**Other income.** Other income of \$15.9 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023 was primarily due to \$16.2 million in foreign currency transaction gains. Other income of \$2.3 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022 was primarily due to \$10.8 million in government assistance related to COVID-19, partially offset by \$8.4 million of foreign currency transaction losses. See Note 1—Basis of Presentation in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for additional information about the components of other expense (income).

**Interest expense.** Interest expense decreased \$7.5 million to \$31.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$38.6 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022 primarily due to:

- the extinguishment of £147.6 million and €312.2 million (\$476.6 million) 10.75%/11.25% Cash/PIK Term Loans due 2023 on October 20, 2022; and
- the decline in foreign currency translation rates,

partially offset by:

- the issuance of \$400.0 million 12.75% Odeon Senior Secured Notes due 2027 on October 20, 2022.

**Equity in loss of non-consolidated entities.** Equity in loss of non-consolidated entities was \$0.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to a loss of \$5.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease in equity losses from the prior year is primarily related to our 10.0% interest in Saudi Cinema Company, LLC that was sold on January 24, 2023.

**Investment income.** Investment income was \$15.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$0.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022. Investment income in the current year includes a gain on sale of our 10.0% interest in Saudi Cinema Company, LLC of \$15.5 million.

**Income tax provision.** The income tax provision was \$1.3 million and \$0.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. See Note 8—Income Taxes in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information.

## [Table of Contents](#)

**Net loss.** Net loss was \$38.2 million and \$105.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. Net loss during the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to net loss for the six months ended June 30, 2022 was positively impacted by the increase in attendance as a result of the popularity of new film releases compared to the prior year, decreases in rent expense, decreases in depreciation and amortization expense, decreases in interest expense, increases in other income, decreases in equity in losses, increases in investment income and decreases in foreign currency translation rates, partially offset by increases in general and administrative expenses and an increase in income tax provision.

## **LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

Our consolidated revenues are primarily collected in cash, principally through admissions and food and beverage sales. We have an operating “float” which partially finances our operations and which generally permits us to maintain a smaller amount of working capital capacity. This float exists because admissions revenues are received in cash, while exhibition costs (primarily film rentals) are ordinarily paid to distributors 20 to 45 days following receipt of admissions revenues. Film distributors generally release the films which they anticipate will be the most successful during the summer and year-end holiday seasons. Consequently, we typically generate higher revenues during such periods and experience higher working capital requirements following such periods.

We had working capital deficit (excluding restricted cash) as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 of \$(869.5) million and \$(811.1) million, respectively. As of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, working capital included operating lease liabilities of \$528.5 million and \$567.3 million, respectively, and deferred revenues of \$385.3 million and \$402.7 million, respectively. As of June 30, 2023, we had \$208.1 million unused borrowing capacity, net of letters of credit, under our \$225.0 million Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility. As of December 31, 2022, we had \$211.2 million unused borrowing capacity, net of letters of credit, under our \$225.0 million Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility. See Note 6—Corporate Borrowings and Finance Lease Liabilities in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for a further discussion of our Financial Covenants.

As of June 30, 2023, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$435.3 million.

Additionally, during the first and second quarters of 2023 we continued to lower our future interest expense through purchases of debt below par value and debt exchanges for equity and enhanced liquidity through equity issuances. See Note 6—Corporate Borrowings and Finance Lease Liabilities, Note 7—Stockholders’ Equity and Note 13—Subsequent Events in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information.

We believe our existing cash and cash equivalents, together with cash generated from operations, will be sufficient to fund our operations and satisfy our obligations. We also believe we will comply with the minimum liquidity covenant requirement under our Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility through the end of the covenant suspension period. Pursuant to the Twelfth Amendment to Credit Agreement, the requisite revolving lenders party thereto agreed to extend the suspension period for the secured leverage ratio financial covenant applicable to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility under the Credit Agreement through March 31, 2024. The current maturity date of the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility is April 22, 2024. Since the financial covenant applicable to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility is tested as of the last day of any fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been (or were required to have been) delivered, the financial covenant has been effectively suspended through maturity of the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility. As of June 30, 2023, we were subject to a minimum liquidity requirement of \$100 million as a condition to the financial covenant suspension period under the Credit Agreement.

Our current cash burn rates are not sustainable long-term. In order to achieve net positive operating cash flows and long-term profitability, we believe that operating revenues will need to increase to levels in line with pre-COVID-19 operating revenues. North American box office grosses were down approximately 21% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2019. Until such time as we are able to achieve positive operating cash flow, it is difficult to estimate our liquidity requirements, future cash burn rates, future operating revenues and attendance levels. Depending on our assumptions regarding the timing and ability to achieve increased levels of operating revenue, the estimates of amounts of required liquidity vary significantly.

There can be no assurance that the operating revenues, attendance levels and other assumptions used to estimate our liquidity requirements and future cash burn rates will be correct, and our ability to be predictive is

[Table of Contents](#)

uncertain due to limited ability to predict studio film release dates, the overall production and theatrical release levels and success of individual titles. Additionally, the duration of labor stoppages, including but not limited to the Writers Guild of America strike that began on May 2, 2023, and the Screen Actors Guild – American Federation of Television and Radio Artists strike that began on July 14, 2023, cannot be reasonably estimated and may have a negative impact on the Company's future liquidity and cash burn rates. Further, there can be no assurances that we will be successful in generating the additional liquidity necessary to meet our obligations beyond twelve months from the issuance of these financial statements on terms acceptable to us or at all.

**Cash Flows from Operating Activities**

Cash flows used in operating activities, as reflected in the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows, were \$203.3 million and \$371.6 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. The improvement in cash flows used in operating activities was primarily due to the increase in attendance and decrease in net loss, decreases in working capital used, increased lease incentive receipts, and reductions in rent repayments for rent that was deferred during the COVID-19 pandemic, partially offset by increases in cash interest paid during the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022. See Note 2—Leases in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 1 of Part I in this Form 10-Q for a summary of the estimated future repayment terms for the remaining \$96.5 million of rentals that were deferred during the COVID-19 pandemic.

**Cash Flows from Investing Activities**

Cash flows used in investing activities, as reflected in the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows, were \$57.4 million and \$102.9 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. Cash outflows from investing activities include capital expenditures of \$96.0 million and \$75.2 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2023, cash flows used in investing activities also included proceeds from the sale of our investment in Saudi Cinema Company, LLC of \$30.0 million and proceeds from the disposition of long-term assets of \$6.0 million.

During the six months ended June 30, 2022, cash flows used in investing activities included investment in Hycroft common stock for \$25.0 million, investment in Hycroft warrants for \$2.9 million, acquisition of theatre assets for \$17.8 million and proceeds from the disposition of long-term assets of \$7.2 million related to one property and other assets as well as proceeds of \$11.4 million from the sale of securities in conjunction with the liquidation of a non-qualified deferred compensation plan.

We fund the costs of constructing, maintaining, and remodeling our theatres through existing cash balances, cash generated from operations, landlord contributions, or borrowed funds, as necessary. We generally lease our theatres pursuant to long-term non-cancelable operating leases, which may require the developer, who owns the property, to reimburse us for the construction costs. We estimate that our capital expenditures, net of landlord contributions, will be approximately \$150 million to \$200 million for year ended December 31, 2023 to maintain and enhance operations.

**Cash Flows from Financing Activities**

Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities, as reflected in the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows, were \$62.4 million and \$(136.0) million during the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. Cash flows from financing activities during the six months ended June 30, 2023 were primarily due to AMC Preferred Equity Unit issuances of \$175.7 million, net of issuance costs, partially offset by the repurchase of Second Lien Notes due 2026 for \$82.4 million, and taxes paid for restricted unit withholdings of \$14.2 million. See Note 6—Corporate Borrowings and Finance Lease Liabilities and Note 7 — Stockholders' Equity in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for further information, including a summary of principal payments required and maturities of corporate borrowings as of June 30, 2023.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cash flows provided by financing activities during the six months ended June 30, 2022 was primarily due to principal and premium payments under the First Lien Notes due 2025 of \$534.5 million, principal and premium payments under the First Lien Notes due 2026 of \$325.6 million, principal and premium payments under the First Lien Toggle Notes due 2026 of \$88.1 million, taxes paid for restricted unit withholdings of \$52.2 million, repurchase of Second Lien Notes due 2026 of \$50.0 million, and cash used to pay for deferred financing costs of \$19.5 million, partially offset by the issuance of the First Lien Notes due 2029 of \$950.0 million.

We or our affiliates actively seek and expect, at any time and from time to time, to continue to seek to retire or purchase our outstanding debt through cash purchases and/or exchanges for equity (to the extent it is available for issuance) or debt, in open-market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such repurchases or exchanges, if any will be upon such terms and at such prices as we may determine, and will depend on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors. The amounts involved may be material and to the extent equity is used, dilutive.

### **Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk**

In the ordinary course of business, our financial results are exposed to fluctuations in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates. In accordance with applicable guidance, we presented a sensitivity analysis showing the potential impact to net income of changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates. For the six months ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, our analysis utilized a hypothetical 100 basis-point increase or decrease to the average interest rate on our variable rate debt instruments to illustrate the potential impact to interest expense of changes in interest rates and a hypothetical 100 basis-point increase or decrease to market interest rates on our fixed rate debt instruments to illustrate the potential impact to fair value of changes in interest rates.

Similarly, for the same period, our analysis used a uniform and hypothetical 10% strengthening of the U.S. dollar versus the average exchange rates of applicable currencies to depict the potential impact to net income of changes in foreign exchange rates. These market risk instruments and the potential impacts to the condensed consolidated statements of operations are presented below.

**Market risk on variable-rate financial instruments.** At June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, we maintained Senior Secured Credit Facilities comprised of a \$225.0 million revolving credit facility and \$1,915.0 million of Term Loan due 2026. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement (which governs the Senior Secured Credit Facilities) (as amended through the Thirteenth Amendment to Credit Agreement) bear interest at a rate per annum equal to, at our option, either (1) a base rate determined by reference to the highest of (a) 0.50% per annum plus the Federal Funds Effective Rate, (b) the prime rate announced by the Administrative Agent and (c) 1.00% per annum plus Adjusted Term SOFR (as defined below) for a 1-month tenor or (2) Term SOFR plus a credit spread adjustment of 0.11448% per annum, 0.26161% per annum, and 0.42826% per annum for interest periods of one-month, three-months, or six-months or longer, respectively (“Adjusted Term SOFR”) plus (x) in the case of the Senior Secured Term Loans, 2.0% for base rate loans or 3.0% for SOFR loans or (y) in the case of the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility, an applicable margin based on the Secured Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement). The rate in effect for the outstanding Senior Secured Term Loan due 2026 was 8.218% per annum at June 30, 2023 and 4.199% per annum at June 30, 2022.

Increases in market interest rates would cause interest expense to increase and earnings before income taxes to decrease. The change in interest expense and earnings before income taxes would be dependent upon the weighted average outstanding borrowings during the reporting period following an increase in market interest rates. At June 30, 2023, we had no variable-rate borrowings outstanding under our revolving credit facilities and had an aggregate principal balance of \$1,915.0 million outstanding under the Term Loan due 2026. A 100-basis point change in market interest rates would have increased or decreased interest expense on the Senior Secured Credit Facilities by \$9.6 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023.

At June 30, 2022, we had no variable-rate borrowings outstanding under our revolving credit facilities and had an aggregate principal balance of \$1,935.0 million outstanding under the Term Loan due 2026. A 100-basis point change in market interest rates would have increased or decreased interest expense on our Senior Secured Term Loan due 2026 by \$9.7 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022.

**Market risk on fixed-rate financial instruments.** Included in long-term corporate borrowings at June 30, 2023 were principal amounts of \$950.0 million of our First Lien Notes due 2029, \$1,148.4 million of our Second Lien Notes due 2026, \$400.0 million of our Odeon Notes due 2027, \$98.3 million of our Notes due 2025, \$51.5 million of



## [Table of Contents](#)

our Notes due 2026, \$125.5 million of our Notes due 2027, and £4.0 million (\$5.0 million) of our Sterling Notes due 2024. A 100-basis point change in market interest rates would have caused an increase or (decrease) in the fair value of our fixed rate financial instruments of approximately \$63.4 million and \$(60.8) million, respectively, as of June 30, 2023.

Included in long-term corporate borrowings at June 30, 2022 were principal amounts of \$950.0 million of our First Lien Notes due 2029, \$1,435.5 million of our Second Lien Notes due 2026, \$505.6 million (£147.6 million and €312.2 million) of our Odeon Term Loan due 2023, \$98.3 million of our Notes due 2025, \$55.6 million of our Notes due 2026, \$130.7 million of our Notes due 2027, and £4.0 million (\$4.8 million) of our Sterling Notes due 2024. A 100-basis point change in market interest rates would have caused an increase or (decrease) in the fair value of our fixed rate financial instruments of approximately \$79.9 million and \$(76.1) million, respectively, as of June 30, 2022.

**Foreign currency exchange rate risk.** We are also exposed to market risk arising from changes in foreign currency exchange rates arising from our International markets operations. International markets revenues and operating expenses are transacted in British Pounds, Euros, Swedish Krona, and Norwegian Krone. U.S. GAAP requires that our subsidiaries use the currency of the primary economic environment in which they operate as their functional currency. If any international subsidiary was to operate in a highly inflationary economy, U.S. GAAP would require that the U.S. dollar be used as the functional currency. Currency fluctuations in the countries in which we operate result in us reporting exchange gains (losses) or foreign currency translation adjustments. Based upon the functional currencies in the International markets as of June 30, 2023, holding everything else constant, a hypothetical 10% strengthening of the U.S. dollar versus the average exchange rates of applicable currencies to depict the potential impact to net loss of changes in foreign exchange rates would decrease the aggregate net loss of our International theatres for the six months ended June 30, 2023 by approximately \$3.8 million. Based upon the functional currencies in the International markets as of June 30, 2022, holding everything else constant, a hypothetical 10% strengthening of the U.S. dollar versus the average exchange rates of applicable currencies to depict the potential impact to net loss of changes in foreign exchange rates would increase the aggregate net loss of our International theatres for the six months ended June 30, 2022 by approximately \$10.5 million.

Our foreign currency translation rates decreased by approximately 3.7% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022.

#### **Item 4. Controls and Procedures.**

- (a) Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures.

The Company maintains a set of disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that material information required to be disclosed in its filings under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms and that material information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. The Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have evaluated these disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and have determined that such disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

- (b) Changes in internal control.

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting during our most recent calendar quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## PART II—OTHER INFORMATION

### Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Reference is made to Note 11—Commitments and Contingencies of the Notes to the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q for information on certain litigation to which we are a party.

### Item 1A. Risk Factors

Reference is made to Part I Item 1A. Risk Factors in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, which sets forth information relating to important risks and uncertainties that could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or operating results. Except as set forth below and the updates to liquidity provided herein, there have been no material changes to the risk factors contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 and Part II Item 1A. in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2023.

***There has been significant recent dilution and there may continue to be additional future dilution of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units, which could adversely affect the market price of shares of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units. The risks of future dilution must also be weighed against the risks of an inability to raise equity share capital, each of which could adversely affect the market price of shares of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units.***

From January 1, 2020 through August 4, 2023, the outstanding shares of our Common Stock have increased by 467,112,312 shares in a combination of at-the-market sales, conversion of Class B common stock, conversion of notes, exchanges of notes, transaction fee payments, and equity grant vesting. On August 19, 2022, the Company issued a dividend of one AMC Preferred Equity Unit for each share of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on August 15, 2022, which resulted in the issuance of 516,820,595 AMC Preferred Equity Units. From August 19, 2022 through August 4, 2023, we issued 478,585,818 AMC Preferred Equity Units in combination of at-the-market sales, exchanges of debt, private placement transactions, and equity grant vesting. As of August 4, 2023, there were 519,192,389 shares of Common Stock and 995,406,413 AMC Preferred Equity Units issued and outstanding. Pursuant to our strategy to enhance our liquidity, we intend to issue preferred equity securities or securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, shares of Common Stock. We may continue to issue additional AMC Preferred Equity Units, or subject to effectiveness of the Charter Amendment Proposals, we may issue additional shares of Common Stock, in each case, to raise cash to bolster our liquidity, to refinance indebtedness, for working capital, to finance strategic initiatives and future acquisitions or for other purposes. We may also acquire interests in other companies, or other assets by using a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock or AMC Preferred Equity Units, or just shares of Common Stock. Additionally, vesting under our equity compensation programs results in the issuance of new shares of Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units and shares withheld to cover tax withholding obligations upon vesting remain available for future grants. Furthermore, the Settlement Payment (as defined below) may result in the issuance of 6,922,566 shares of Common Stock (on a post Reverse Stock Split basis) to settle the Shareholder Litigation. Any of these events may dilute the ownership interests of current stockholders, reduce our earnings per share or have an adverse effect on the price of our shares of Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units.

To provide for the authorization of a sufficient number of authorized and unissued and unreserved shares of the Common Stock into which the Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock (and, by virtue of such conversion, AMC Preferred Equity Units) can convert in full, the Company held a special meeting of the Company’s stockholders on March 14, 2023 (the “Special Meeting”) and obtained the requisite stockholder approval of the Charter Amendment Proposals. We are precluded from implementing the Charter Amendment Proposals until the resolution of the Shareholder Litigation. If the Charter Amendment Proposals are implemented, we will have additional authorized but unissued Common Stock that may be used in the future for at-the-market sales, exchanges of notes, private placement transactions, equity grant vesting and other dilutive issuances. These future issuances may be dilutive and result in a decline in the market price of our Common Stock.



[Table of Contents](#)

If we are unable to effectuate the Charter Amendment Proposals, this will create substantial risks, which could have an adverse effect on the price of our shares of Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units, including:

- we will be limited in our ability to issue equity to bolster our liquidity and respond to future challenges, including if operating revenues and attendance levels do not return to the levels assumed;
- for future financing, we may be required to issue additional debt, which may be unavailable on favorable terms or at all, which would exacerbate the challenges created by our high leverage;
- we may be unable to issue equity in deleveraging transactions, including exchanges, redemptions or buy-backs of debt, which will limit our flexibility to deleverage; and
- we may be unable to issue equity as currency in strategic transactions, including acquisitions, joint ventures or in connection with landlord negotiations, which may prevent us from entering into transactions that could increase shareholder value.

***The Charter Amendment Proposals and the outcome of the Shareholder Litigation could cause extreme volatility in our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units and may adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock and/or AMC Preferred Equity Units.***

At the Special Meeting, holders of our shares of Common Stock and holders of shares of Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock (which are represented by AMC Preferred Equity Units) on the books of Computershare Trust Company, N.A. as of the record date for the Special Meeting approved the Charter Amendment Proposals. However, as described below, the Company is currently precluded from implementing the Charter Amendment Proposals until the resolution of the Shareholder Litigation. Upon the effectiveness of the Charter Amendment Proposals, the AMC Preferred Equity Units will be automatically converted into shares of our Common Stock and the AMC Preferred Equity Units will cease trading and be delisted from the NYSE. The effect of the Charter Amendment Proposals, including the Reverse Split Proposal (as defined in Note 7—Stockholders’ Equity in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-Q), upon the market price of our Common Stock cannot be predicted with certainty. Given the current disparity in the trading prices of the AMC Preferred Equity Units and the Common Stock, the conversion of AMC Preferred Equity Units into Common Stock could adversely affect the market price of the Common Stock. Conversely, if the Charter Amendment Proposals are precluded from being implemented due to the Shareholder Litigation or otherwise, the AMC Preferred Equity Units will not convert into shares of Common Stock, which could also adversely affect the market price of the AMC Preferred Equity Units, cause extreme volatility, make it difficult to raise additional equity without causing significant economic dilution to the Common Stock, which could also adversely affect the market price of the Common Stock. If the Company is precluded from effectuating the Charter Amendment Proposals, the Company may not make another proposal with respect to converting the AMC Preferred Equity Units into Common Stock, or it may be some time before any such proposal is made, although such determination will be made by the Company’s Board at its sole discretion.

In addition, the results of reverse stock splits by companies in the past have been varied. There can be no assurance that the total market capitalization of our Common Stock after the Reverse Split Proposal (if implemented) (the “Reverse Stock Split”) will be equal to or greater than the total market capitalization before the Reverse Stock Split or that the per share market price of our Common Stock following the Reverse Stock Split will increase in proportion to the reduction in the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding before the Reverse Stock Split. Further, the market price and trading volume of our shares of Common Stock has been subject to extreme volatility and implementation of the Charter Amendment Proposals, including the Reverse Stock Split, may increase such volatility, with a decline in the market price of our Common Stock after the Reverse Stock Split resulting in a greater percentage decline than would occur in the absence of a Reverse Stock Split.

On February 20, 2023, two putative stockholder class actions were filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery, captioned *Allegheny County Employees’ Retirement System v. AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc., et al.*, C.A. No. 2023-0215-MTZ (Del. Ch.), and *Munoz v. Adam M. Aron, et al.*, C.A. No. 2023-0216-MTZ (Del. Ch.) and which have been subsequently consolidated into *In re AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc. Stockholder Litigation* C.A. No. 2023-0215-MTZ (Del. Ch.) (the “Shareholder Litigation”). See Note 11—Commitments and Contingencies for additional information about the Shareholder Litigation. On April 2, 2023, the parties entered into a binding settlement term sheet to settle the Shareholder Litigation, which, among other things, provided that the parties would jointly request that the status quo order (the “Status Quo Order”) in the Shareholder Litigation be lifted. Pursuant to the term sheet, the Company agreed to make a settlement payment to record holders of Common Stock as of the time (the “Settlement Class Time”) at which the Reverse Stock Split is effective (and after giving effect to the Reverse Stock Split) of one share of Class A common stock

[Table of Contents](#)

for every 7.5 shares of Common Stock owned by such record holders (the “Settlement Payment”). The Company’s obligation to make the Settlement Payment is contingent on the Status Quo Order being lifted and the Company effecting the Charter Amendment Proposals. The defendants agreed to the settlement and the payment of the Settlement Payment solely to eliminate the burden, expense, and uncertainty of further litigation, and continue to expressly deny any liability or wrongdoing with respect to the matters alleged in the Shareholder Litigation. On April 3, 2023, the plaintiffs filed an unopposed motion to lift the Status Quo Order. On April 5, 2023, the court denied the motion to lift the Status Quo Order. On April 27, 2023, the parties jointly filed the Settlement Stipulation which fully memorializes the settlement that the parties agreed to in the term sheet with the court. The court held a settlement hearing on June 29-30, 2023 to consider whether to approve the settlement as outlined in the Settlement Stipulation. On July 21, 2023, the court issued an opinion and declined to approve the settlement as presented. Only July 22, 2023 the parties filed an addendum to the Settlement Stipulation in an effort to address the issues raised by the court and requested the court to approve the proposed settlement with the revised release set forth in the addendum. On July 24, 2023, the court responded to the parties’ July 22, 2023 filings requesting additional submissions in relation to the proposed settlement. The Company provided the additional requested submissions to the court on July 26, 2023. The Status Quo Order remains in place. Unless and until the court lifts the Status Quo Order, the Company cannot proceed with filing the amendment to the Company’s certificate of incorporation to effect the Charter Amendment Proposals. Further, any settlement of the Shareholder Litigation is subject to court approval, which may substantially delay or prevent the conversion of AMC Preferred Equity Units into Common Stock. If the court does not approve a settlement of the Shareholder Litigation or if the plaintiffs are successful in obtaining relief restraining, delaying, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the Charter Amendment Proposals from going into effect, this would likely adversely affect the market price of the AMC Preferred Equity Units, cause extreme volatility, make it difficult to raise additional equity without causing significant economic dilution to both the AMC Preferred Equity Units and the Common Stock, which could also adversely affect the market price of the Common Stock. Although the parties have agreed to a settlement of the Shareholder Litigation, any settlement of the Shareholder Litigation is subject to court approval, and accordingly the outcome of the Shareholder Litigation and any other similar future lawsuits, is uncertain.

***The market prices and trading volumes of our shares of Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units have experienced, and may continue to experience, extreme volatility, which could cause purchasers of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units to incur substantial losses.***

The market prices and trading volume of our shares of Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units have been and may continue to be subject to wide fluctuations in response to numerous factors, many of which are beyond our control. Because each AMC Preferred Equity Unit initially represents the right to receive one (1) share of our Common Stock, and subject to effectiveness of the Reverse Split Proposal, the right to receive one-tenth (1/10) of one share of our Common Stock, and is otherwise designed to bear equivalent economic and voting rights as described herein, the market price of the AMC Preferred Equity Units may be correlated with the market price of our Common Stock. The market prices and trading volume of our shares of Common Stock have experienced, and may continue to experience extreme volatility, which could cause purchasers of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units to incur substantial losses. For example, during 2022 and through August 4, 2023, the market price of our Common Stock has fluctuated from an intra-day low of \$3.77 per share on January 6, 2023 to an intra-day high on the NYSE of \$17.17 on March 29, 2022. The market price of our AMC Preferred Equity Units has fluctuated from an intra-day low of \$0.65 on December 19, 2022 to an intra-day high of \$10.50 on August 22, 2022. The reported sale price of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units on the NYSE on August 4, 2023, was \$4.93 per share and \$1.79 per share, respectively. During 2022 and through August 4, 2023, daily trading volume ranged from approximately 7,717,200 to 256,918,800 shares and the AMC Preferred Equity Units ranged from approximately 3,759,200 to 180,271,200.

We believe that the recent volatility and our current market prices reflect market and trading dynamics unrelated to our underlying business, or macro or industry fundamentals, and we do not know how long these dynamics will last. Under the circumstances, we caution you against investing in our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units, unless you are prepared to incur the risk of losing all or a substantial portion of your investment.

Extreme fluctuations in the market price of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units have been accompanied by reports of strong and atypical retail investor interest, including on social media and online forums. The market volatility and trading patterns we have experienced create several risks for investors, including the following:

- the market prices of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units have experienced and may continue to experience rapid and substantial increases or decreases unrelated to our operating performance or prospects, or macro or industry fundamentals, and substantial increases may be significantly inconsistent with the risks and uncertainties that we continue to face;

## [Table of Contents](#)

- factors in the public trading market for our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units may include the sentiment of retail investors (including as may be expressed on financial trading and other social media sites and online forums), the direct access by retail investors to broadly available trading platforms, the amount and status of short interest in our securities, access to margin debt, trading in options and other derivatives on our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units and any related hedging and other trading factors;
- our market capitalization, as implied by various trading prices, currently reflects valuations that are significantly higher than our market capitalization immediately prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, and to the extent, these valuations reflect trading dynamics unrelated to our financial performance or prospects, purchasers of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units could incur substantial losses if there are declines in market prices driven by a return to earlier valuations;
- to the extent volatility in our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units is caused, or may from time to time be caused, as has widely been reported, by a “short squeeze” in which coordinated trading activity causes a spike in the market price of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units as traders with a short position make market purchases to avoid or to mitigate potential losses, investors purchase at inflated prices unrelated to our financial performance or prospects, and may thereafter suffer substantial losses as prices decline once the level of short-covering purchases has abated;
- if the market price of our Common Stock and/or AMC Preferred Equity Units declines, you may be unable to resell your shares of Common Stock or AMC Preferred Equity Units at or above the price at which you acquired them. We cannot assure you that the equity issuance of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units will not fluctuate or decline significantly in the future, in which case you could incur substantial losses; and
- the Company paid approximately \$14.2 million in cash to cover tax withholding liabilities upon vesting of awards under our Equity Incentive Plan during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The Company withheld shares based upon elections by participants under the terms of the plan. The shares withheld had an equivalent value to the cash tax requirements for national, federal, state and local withholdings. Withheld shares were returned to the Equity Incentive Plan reserve.

We may continue to incur rapid and substantial increases or decreases in the market prices of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units in the foreseeable future that may not coincide in timing with the disclosure of news or developments by or affecting us. Accordingly, the market price of our shares of Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units may fluctuate dramatically and may decline rapidly, regardless of any developments in our business. Overall, there are various factors, many of which are beyond our control, that could negatively affect the market price of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units or result in fluctuations in the price or trading volume of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units, including:

- the ongoing impacts relating to the COVID-19 pandemic on our industry;
- actual or anticipated variations in our annual or quarterly results of operations, including our earnings estimates and whether we meet market expectations with regard to our earnings;
- our current inability to pay dividends or other distributions;
- publication of research reports by analysts or others about us or the motion picture exhibition industry, which may be unfavorable, inaccurate, inconsistent or not disseminated on a regular basis;
- changes in market interest rates that may cause purchasers of our shares to demand a different yield;
- changes in market valuations of similar companies;
- market reaction to any additional equity, debt or other securities that we may issue in the future, and which may or may not dilute the holdings of our existing stockholders;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- actions by institutional or significant stockholders;
- short interest in our securities and the market response to such short interest;
- dramatic increase or decrease in the number of individual holders of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units and their participation in social media platforms targeted at speculative investing;

## [Table of Contents](#)

- speculation in the press or investment community about our company or industry;
- strategic actions by us or our competitors, such as acquisitions or other investments;
- legislative, administrative, regulatory or other actions affecting our business, our industry, including positions taken by the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”);
- investigations, proceedings, or litigation that involve or affect us;
- the outcome of the Shareholder Litigation;
- strategic actions taken by motion picture studios, such as the shuffling of film release dates;
- the occurrence of any of the other risk factors included or incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K; and
- general market and economic conditions.

***Anti-takeover protections in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws may discourage or prevent a takeover of our Company, even if an acquisition would be beneficial to our stockholders.***

Provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, as amended, as well as provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law delay or make it more difficult to remove incumbent directors or for a third-party to acquire us, even if a takeover would benefit our stockholders. These provisions include:

- a classified board of directors;
- the sole power of a majority of the board of directors to fix the number of directors;
- limitations on the removal of directors;
- the sole power of the board of directors to fill any vacancy on the board of directors, whether such vacancy occurs as a result of an increase in the number of directors or otherwise;
- the ability of our board of directors to designate one or more series of preferred stock and issue shares of preferred stock without stockholder approval; and
- the inability of stockholders to call special meetings.

Our issuance of shares of preferred stock could delay or prevent a change of control of our company. Our board of directors has the authority to cause us to issue, without any further vote or action by the stockholders, up to 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, in one or more series, to designate the number of shares constituting any series, and to fix the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions thereof, including dividend rights, voting rights, rights and terms of redemption, redemption price or prices and liquidation preferences of such series. The issuance of shares of preferred stock may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of our company without further action by the stockholders, even where stockholders are offered a premium for their shares. As of June 30, 2023 there were 10,000,000 Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock shares authorized and 9,954,065 Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock shares issued and outstanding, 40,000,000 preferred stock shares remain available for issuance and 45,935 Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock shares remain available for issuance.

Our incorporation under Delaware law, the ability of our board of directors to create and issue a new series of preferred stock or a stockholder rights plan and certain other provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, as amended, could impede a merger, takeover or other business combination involving our company or the replacement of our management or discourage a potential investor from making a tender offer for our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units, which, under certain circumstances, could reduce the market value of our Common Stock and AMC Preferred Equity Units.

***Our business depends on motion picture production and performance and is subject to intense competition, including increases in alternative film delivery methods or other forms of entertainment.***

Our ability to operate successfully depends upon the availability, diversity and appeal of motion pictures, our ability to license motion pictures and the performance of such motion pictures in our markets. The most attended films

## [Table of Contents](#)

are usually released during the summer and the calendar year-end holidays, making our business seasonal. We license first-run motion pictures, the success of which has increasingly depended on the marketing efforts of the major motion picture studios and the duration of the exclusive theatrical release windows. Poor performance of, or any disruption in the production of these motion pictures (including by reason of a strike or lack of adequate financing), a reduction in the marketing efforts of the major motion picture studios, the choice by distributors to release fewer feature-length movies theatrically, or the choice to release feature-length movies directly to video streaming or PVID platforms, either in lieu of or on the same date as a theatrical release, could hurt our business and results of operations. Conversely, the successful performance of these motion pictures, particularly the sustained success of any one motion picture, or an increase in effective marketing efforts of the major motion picture studios and extension of the exclusive theatrical release windows, may generate positive results for our business and operations in a specific fiscal quarter or year that may not necessarily be indicative of, or comparable to, future results of operations. As movie studios rely on a smaller number of higher grossing “tent pole” films there may be increased pressure for higher film licensing fees. Our loyalty program and certain promotional pricing also may affect performance and increase the cost to license motion pictures relative to revenue for admission. In addition, a change in the type and breadth of movies offered by motion picture studios and the theatrical exclusive release window may adversely affect the demographic base of movie-goers.

Motion picture production is highly dependent on labor that is subject to various collective bargaining agreements. The Writers Guild of America strike that began on May 2, 2023, and the Screen Actors Guild – American Federation of Television and Radio Artists strike that began on July 14, 2023, have halted production, and may delay or otherwise affect the supply, of certain motion pictures. The disruption in film production may also cause delays for currently scheduled film release dates. It is difficult to anticipate the scope and timing of such delays. Such ongoing labor disputes may also effect promotional and marketing activities of certain motion pictures, which may have an adverse impact on attendance. Given the ongoing negotiations and uncertainty as to the extent and the duration of the strikes, it is difficult to predict the full extent of the adverse impact of the strikes on the Company’s business and results of operations in future reporting periods, if any. Studios are party to collective bargaining agreements with a number of other labor unions, and failure to reach timely agreements or renewals of existing agreements may further affect the production and supply of theatrical motion picture content.

Our theatres are subject to varying degrees of competition in the geographic areas in which we operate. Competitors may be multi-national circuits, national circuits, regional circuits or smaller independent exhibitors. Competition among theatre exhibition companies is often intense with respect to attracting patrons, terms for licensing of motion pictures and availability and securing and maintaining desirable locations.

We also compete with other film delivery methods, including video streaming, network, syndicated cable and satellite television, as well as video-on-demand, pay-per-view services, and subscription streaming services. We also compete for the public’s leisure time and disposable income with other forms of entertainment, including sporting events, amusement parks, live music concerts, live theatre, and restaurants. An increase in the popularity of these alternative film delivery methods and other forms of entertainment could reduce attendance at our theatres, limit the prices we can charge for admission and materially adversely affect our business and results of operations.

### **Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds**

None.

### **Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities**

None.

### **Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

None.

[Table of Contents](#)

**Item 5. Other Information**

**Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangements**

In the second quarter of 2023, no director or officer (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 16a-1(f)) of AMC adopted or terminated a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement for the purchase or sale of securities of the Company, within the meaning of Item 408 of Regulation S-K.

**Item 6. Exhibits.**

**EXHIBIT INDEX**

<b>EXHIBIT NUMBER</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
<a href="#">*4.1</a>	<a href="#">Thirteenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 23, 2023, by and among AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc., as borrower, the other loan parties party thereto, the lenders party thereto and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent.</a>
<a href="#">10.1</a>	<a href="#">2013 Equity Incentive Plan Change in Control Policy (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to AMC's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-33892) filed on May 5, 2023).</a>
<a href="#">*31.1</a>	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Acts of 2002.</a>
<a href="#">*31.2</a>	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Acts of 2002.</a>
<a href="#">*32.1</a>	<a href="#">Section 906 Certifications of Adam M. Aron (Chief Executive Officer) and Sean D. Goodman (Chief Financial Officer) furnished in accordance with Securities Act Release 33-8212.</a>
**101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
**101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
**101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
**101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
**101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
**101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
**104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained as Exhibit 101)

\* Filed or furnished herewith, as applicable.

\*\* Submitted electronically with this Report.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

**AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.**

Date: August 7, 2023

/s/ ADAM M. ARON

---

Adam M. Aron  
*Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and  
President*

Date: August 7, 2023

/s/ SEAN D. GOODMAN

---

Sean D. Goodman  
*Executive Vice President, International Operations, Chief  
Financial Officer and Treasurer*



## EXECUTION VERSION

This THIRTEENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of June 23, 2023 (this “*Amendment*”), is entered into by and among AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Borrower*”), and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent (in such capacity, the “*Administrative Agent*”).

**WHEREAS**, the Borrower has entered into that certain Credit Agreement dated as of April 30, 2013 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof, the “*Existing Credit Agreement*”, and as amended by this Amendment and as further amended, restated, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the “*Credit Agreement*”) with each lender from time to time party thereto (collectively, the “*Lenders*” and each, individually, a “*Lender*”), the Issuing Banks (as defined therein) from time to time party thereto, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent (as defined therein), and the other parties from time to time party thereto;

**WHEREAS**, certain loans, commitments and/or other extensions of credit under the Existing Credit Agreement incur or are permitted to incur interest, fees or other amounts based on LIBOR in accordance with the terms of the Existing Credit Agreement;

**WHEREAS**, a Scheduled Unavailability Date has occurred and, pursuant to Section 2.14 of the Existing Credit Agreement, a LIBOR Successor Rate is replacing LIBOR as more fully set forth herein; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 2.14 of the Existing Credit Agreement, in connection with the foregoing, the Administrative Agent has determined that certain LIBOR Successor Rate Conforming Changes are appropriate.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration provided herein or substantially concurrently herewith, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

**Section 1. Defined Terms.** Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Existing Credit Agreement.

**Section 2. Amendments.**

(a) Effective as of the Amendment No. 13 Effective Date (as defined below), the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth in the Credit Agreement (exclusive of Schedules and Exhibits thereto) attached as Exhibit A hereto.

(b) Effective as of the Amendment No. 13 Effective Date, each of Exhibits Q, R and S to the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended and restated in their entirety to read as set forth on Annex I, II and III respectively, attached hereto.

**Section 3. Transition.** Notwithstanding any other provision herein or in the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document to the contrary, the interest on any Eurocurrency Loans outstanding immediately prior to the effectiveness of this Amendment on the Amendment No. 13 Effective Date will continue to be determined and be payable by reference to the LIBO Rate provisions set forth in the Existing Credit Agreement until the end of the then current Interest Period applicable to such Eurocurrency Loans, at which time (or, if earlier, at the time of the Borrower’s election pursuant to Section 2.07 of the Credit Agreement) such Eurocurrency Loans shall be converted to SOFR Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement) and/or ABR Loans, as applicable, pursuant to Sections 2.07 and 2.16 of the Credit Agreement (determined as if such Eurocurrency Loans were SOFR Loans at the time of conversion)).

---

**Section 4. Representations and Warranties.** The Borrower represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent that, as of the date hereof:

(a) this Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Borrower and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with its terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing; and

(b) the execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of this Agreement will not (i) violate (A) any provision of law, statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Borrower, (B) the certificate or articles of incorporation or other constitutive documents (including any partnership, limited liability company or operating agreements) or by-laws of the Borrower, (C) any applicable order of any court or any rule, regulation or order of any Governmental Authority or (D) any provision of any indenture, certificate of designation for preferred stock, agreement or other instrument to which the Borrower is a party or by which any of them or any of their property is or may be bound, (ii) result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, give rise to a right of or result in any cancellation or acceleration of any right or obligation (including any payment) under any such indenture, certificate of designation for preferred stock, agreement or other instrument, where any such conflict, violation, breach or default referred to in clause (i) or this clause (ii) would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to (x) any property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired by the Borrower, other than the Liens permitted under Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement, or (y) any equity interests of any other Loan Party now owned or hereafter acquired by the Borrower, other than Liens created by the Loan Documents.

**Section 5. Conditions to Effectiveness.**

(a) This Amendment shall become effective at 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on June 30, 2023, without any further action or consent of any party to the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document (the "***Amendment No. 13 Effective Date***"), *provided* that (i) the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall have executed this Amendment prior to such date and (ii) the Lenders comprising the Required Lenders have not delivered to the Administrative Agent written notice that such Required Lenders do not accept such amendment prior to such date.

(b) The posting of this Amendment made by the Administrative Agent on the date hereof to the Borrower and the Lenders constitutes the notice referred to in Section 2.14 of the Existing Credit Agreement.

**Section 6. Governing Law.** This Amendment shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York. The provisions of Sections 9.09 and 9.10 of the Credit Agreement shall apply to this Amendment to the same extent as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 7. Counterparts.** This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Delivery of any executed counterpart of a signature page of this Amendment by facsimile transmission or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," "delivery," and words of like import in or relating to any document to be signed in connection with this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be deemed to include Electronic Signatures, deliveries or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, physical delivery thereof or the use of a paper-based record-keeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law,

including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act; *provided* that nothing herein shall require the Administrative Agent to accept electronic signatures in any form or format without its prior written consent.

**Section 8. Expenses and Indemnification.** The provisions of Section 9.03 of the Credit Agreement shall apply to this Amendment to the same extent as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 9. Effect of Amendment.**

(a) Except as expressly set forth herein, this Amendment shall not by implication or otherwise limit, impair, constitute a waiver of, or otherwise affect the rights and remedies of, the Lenders or the Agents under the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, and shall not alter, modify, amend or in any way affect any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, all of which are ratified and affirmed in all respects and shall continue in full force and effect. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the amendment of the Existing Credit Agreement pursuant to this Amendment and all other Loan Documents amended and/or executed and delivered in connection herewith shall not constitute a novation of the Existing Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents as in effect prior to the Amendment No. 13 Effective Date. Nothing herein shall be deemed to establish a precedent for purposes of interpreting the provisions of the Credit Agreement or entitle any Loan Party to a consent to, or a waiver, amendment, modification or other change of, any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document in similar or different circumstances. This Amendment shall apply to and be effective only with respect to the provisions of the Existing Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents specifically referred to herein.

(b) On and after the Amendment No. 13 Effective Date, each reference in the Credit Agreement to “*this Agreement*”, “*hereunder*”, “*hereof*”, “*herein*” or words of like import, and each reference to the Credit Agreement, “*thereunder*”, “*thereof*”, “*therein*” or words of like import in any other Loan Document, shall be deemed a reference to the Credit Agreement, as amended hereby. This Amendment shall constitute a “*Loan Document*” for all purposes of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Sean D. Goodman

Name: Sean D. Goodman

Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

*[Signature Page To Thirteenth Amendment]*

---

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Patrick J. Healy

Name: Patrick J. Healy

Title: Senior Vice President

*[Signature Page To Thirteenth Amendment]*

---

**Exhibit A**  
**Credit Agreement**

*(see attached)*

---

**Annex I**  
**Exhibit Q to Credit Agreement**  
**(Form of Borrowing Request)**

*(see attached)*

---

**Annex II**  
**Exhibit R to Credit Agreement**  
**(Form of Interest Election Request)**

*(see attached)*

---



---

**Annex III**  
**Exhibit S to Credit Agreement**  
**(Form of Notice of Loan Prepayment)**

*(see attached)*

---

CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of  
April 30, 2013,

as amended by  
Amendment No. 1, dated as of December 11, 2015,  
Amendment No. 2, dated as of November 8, 2016,  
Amendment No. 3, dated May 9, 2017,  
Amendment No. 4, dated June 13, 2017,  
Amendment No. 5, dated August 14, 2018,  
Amendment No. 6, dated April 22, 2019,  
Amendment No. 7, dated April 23, 2020,  
Amendment No. 8, dated July 31, 2020,  
Amendment No. 9, dated March 8, 2021,  
Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2021,  
Eleventh Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2021, **and**  
Twelfth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2023, and  
Thirteenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 23, 2023

among

AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.,  
as Borrower,

The Lenders Party Hereto,

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

CITIBANK, N.A.,  
as Issuing Bank,

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,  
as Syndication Agent,

BARCLAYS BANK PLC, CREDIT SUISSE LOAN FUNDING LLC and  
GOLDMAN SACHS LENDING PARTNERS LLC,  
as Co-Documentation Agents,

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,  
BARCLAYS BANK PLC, CREDIT SUISSE LOAN FUNDING LLC and GOLDMAN SACHS LENDING  
PARTNERS LLC,  
as Joint Bookrunners, and

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC. and  
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,  
as Joint Lead Arrangers

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Defined Terms	1
Section 1.02	Classification of Loans and Borrowings	<del>75</del> <u>77</u>
Section 1.03	Terms Generally	<del>75</del> <u>78</u>
Section 1.04	Accounting Terms; GAAP; Certain Calculations.	<del>75</del> <u>78</u>
Section 1.05	Effectuation of Transactions	<del>76</del> <u>79</u>
Section 1.06	Currency Translation; Rates.	<del>76</del> <u>79</u>
Section 1.07	Limited Condition Transactions.	<del>77</del> <u>80</u>
Section 1.08	Cashless Rollovers	<del>78</del> <u>80</u>
Section 1.09	Letter of Credit Amounts	<del>78</del> <u>81</u>
Section 1.10	Times of Day	<del>78</del> <u>81</u>

Article II

THE CREDITS

Section 2.01	Commitments	<del>78</del> <u>81</u>
Section 2.02	Loans and Borrowings.	<del>78</del> <u>81</u>
Section 2.03	Requests for Borrowings	<del>79</del> <u>82</u>
Section 2.04	[Reserved].	<del>80</del> <u>83</u>
Section 2.05	Letters of Credit.	<del>80</del> <u>83</u>
Section 2.06	Funding of Borrowings.	<del>86</del> <u>88</u>
Section 2.07	Interest Elections.	<del>87</del> <u>89</u>
Section 2.08	Termination and Reduction of Commitments.	<del>88</del> <u>90</u>
Section 2.09	Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt.	<del>88</del> <u>91</u>
Section 2.10	Amortization of Term Loans.	<del>89</del> <u>91</u>
Section 2.11	Prepayment of Loans.	<del>89</del> <u>92</u>
Section 2.12	Fees.	<del>+00</del> <u>102</u>
Section 2.13	Interest.	<del>+01</del> <u>103</u>
Section 2.14	<del>Alternate Rate of Interest.</del> <del>101</del> <u>Inability to Determine Rates; Benchmark Replacement Setting.</u>	<del>104</del> <u>104</u>
Section 2.15	Increased Costs.	<del>+03</del> <u>106</u>
Section 2.16	Break Funding Payments	<del>+04</del> <u>107</u>
Section 2.17	Taxes.	<del>+04</del> <u>107</u>
Section 2.18	Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Setoffs.	<del>+07</del> <u>110</u>
Section 2.19	Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.	<del>+09</del> <u>112</u>
Section 2.20	Incremental Credit Extension.	<del>+10</del> <u>113</u>
Section 2.21	Refinancing Amendments.	<del>+13</del> <u>116</u>
Section 2.22	Defaulting Lenders.	<del>+14</del> <u>117</u>
Section 2.23	Illegality	<del>+16</del> <u>119</u>
Section 2.24	Loan Modification Offers.	<del>+16</del> <u>119</u>

Article III

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Section 3.01	Organization; Powers	<del>+7</del> <u>120</u>
Section 3.02	Authorization; Enforceability	<del>+7</del> <u>120</u>
Section 3.03	Governmental Approvals; No Conflicts	<del>+7</del> <u>120</u>
Section 3.04	Financial Condition; No Material Adverse Effect.	<del>+8</del> <u>121</u>
Section 3.05	Properties.	<del>+8</del> <u>121</u>
Section 3.06	Litigation and Environmental Matters.	<del>+8</del> <u>121</u>
Section 3.07	Compliance with Laws and Agreements	<del>+8</del> <u>121</u>
Section 3.08	Investment Company Status	<del>+9</del> <u>122</u>
Section 3.09	Taxes	<del>+9</del> <u>122</u>
Section 3.10	ERISA.	<del>+9</del> <u>122</u>
Section 3.11	Disclosure	<del>+9</del> <u>122</u>
Section 3.12	Subsidiaries	<del>+9</del> <u>122</u>
Section 3.13	Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc.	<del>+9</del> <u>122</u>
Section 3.14	Solvency	<del>+20</del> <u>123</u>
Section 3.15	Senior Indebtedness	<del>+20</del> <u>123</u>
Section 3.16	Federal Reserve Regulations	<del>+20</del> <u>123</u>
Section 3.17	Use of Proceeds	<del>+20</del> <u>123</u>
Section 3.18	PATRIOT Act, OFAC and FCPA.	<del>+20</del> <u>123</u>

#### Article IV

##### CONDITIONS

Section 4.01	[Reserved].	<del>+21</del> <u>124</u>
Section 4.02	Each Credit Event	<del>+21</del> <u>124</u>

#### Article V

##### AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Section 5.01	Financial Statements and Other Information.	<del>+21</del> <u>124</u>
Section 5.02	Notices of Material Events	<del>+23</del> <u>126</u>
Section 5.03	Information Regarding Collateral.	<del>+24</del> <u>127</u>
Section 5.04	Existence; Conduct of Business	<del>+24</del> <u>127</u>
Section 5.05	Payment of Taxes, Etc.	<del>+24</del> <u>127</u>
Section 5.06	Maintenance of Properties	<del>+24</del> <u>127</u>
Section 5.07	Insurance	<del>+24</del> <u>127</u>
Section 5.08	Books and Records; Inspection and Audit Rights	<del>+25</del> <u>128</u>
Section 5.09	Compliance with Laws	<del>+25</del> <u>128</u>
Section 5.10	Use of Proceeds and Letters of Credit	<del>+25</del> <u>128</u>
Section 5.11	Additional Subsidiaries	<del>+25</del> <u>128</u>
Section 5.12	Further Assurances.	<del>+25</del> <u>128</u>
Section 5.13	Ratings	<del>+26</del> <u>129</u>
Section 5.14	Post-Closing Matters	<del>+26</del> <u>129</u>
Section 5.15	Designation of Subsidiaries	<del>+26</del> <u>129</u>
Section 5.16	Change in Business	<del>+26</del> <u>129</u>
Section 5.17	Changes in Fiscal Periods	<del>+26</del> <u>129</u>

#### Article VI

##### NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Section 6.01	Indebtedness; Certain Equity Securities.	<del>+27</del> <u>130</u>
--------------	--	---------------------------

Section 6.02	Liens	<del>+33</del> <u>136</u>
Section 6.03	Fundamental Changes; Holding Companies	<del>+37</del> <u>140</u>
Section 6.04	Investments, Loans, Advances, Guarantees and Acquisitions	<del>+38</del> <u>141</u>
Section 6.05	Asset Sales.	<del>+42</del> <u>145</u>
Section 6.06	[Reserved].	<del>+44</del> <u>147</u>
Section 6.07	Negative Pledge	<del>+44</del> <u>147</u>
Section 6.08	Restricted Payments; Certain Payments of Indebtedness.	<del>+46</del> <u>149</u>
Section 6.09	Transactions with Affiliates	<del>+51</del> <u>154</u>
Section 6.10	Financial Covenant.	<del>+53</del> <u>156</u>
Section 6.11	Designation of Senior Debt	<del>+54</del> <u>157</u>

## Article VII

### EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 7.01	Events of Default	<del>+55</del> <u>158</u>
Section 7.02	Right to Cure	<del>+58</del> <u>161</u>
Section 7.03	Application of Proceeds	<del>+59</del> <u>162</u>

## Article VIII

### THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT

## Article IX

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01	Notices	<del>+63</del> <u>166</u>
Section 9.02	Waivers; Amendments.	<del>+64</del> <u>167</u>
Section 9.03	Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.	<del>+68</del> <u>171</u>
Section 9.04	Successors and Assigns.	<del>+70</del> <u>173</u>
Section 9.05	Survival	<del>+76</del> <u>179</u>
Section 9.06	Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness	<del>+76</del> <u>179</u>
Section 9.07	Severability	<del>+77</del> <u>180</u>
Section 9.08	Right of Setoff	<del>+77</del> <u>180</u>
Section 9.09	Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.	<del>+77</del> <u>180</u>
Section 9.10	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	<del>+78</del> <u>181</u>
Section 9.11	Headings	<del>+78</del> <u>181</u>
Section 9.12	Confidentiality.	<del>+78</del> <u>181</u>
Section 9.13	USA Patriot Act	<del>+80</del> <u>183</u>
Section 9.14	Judgment Currency.	<del>+80</del> <u>183</u>
Section 9.15	Release of Liens and Guarantees	<del>+80</del> <u>183</u>
Section 9.16	No Fiduciary Relationship	<del>+81</del> <u>184</u>
Section 9.17	[Reserved].	<del>+81</del> <u>184</u>
Section 9.18	[Reserved].	<del>+81</del> <u>184</u>
Section 9.19	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions	<del>+81</del> <u>184</u>
Section 9.20	Certain ERISA Matters.	<del>+81</del> <u>184</u>
Section 9.21	Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents	<del>+82</del> <u>185</u>
Section 9.22	Use of Name, Logo, Etc.	<del>+82</del> <u>185</u>

SCHEDULES:

Schedule 1.01(a)	—	Excluded Subsidiaries
Schedule 1.01(b)	—	Existing Letters of Credit
Schedule 3.05	—	Effective Date Material Real Property
Schedule 3.12	—	Subsidiaries
Schedule 5.14	—	Post-Closing Matters
Schedule 6.01	—	Existing Indebtedness
Schedule 6.02	—	Existing Liens
Schedule 6.04(f)	—	Existing Investments
Schedule 6.05	—	Asset Sales
Schedule 6.07	—	Existing Restrictions
Schedule 6.09	—	Existing Transactions with Affiliates

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A	—	Form of Assignment and Assumption
Exhibit B	—	Form of Affiliated Lender Assignment and Assumption
Exhibit C	—	Form of Guaranty
Exhibit D	—	Form of Pledge and Security Agreement
Exhibit E	—	Form of First Lien Intercreditor Agreement
Exhibit F	—	Form of First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement
Exhibit G	—	Form of Closing Certificate
Exhibit H	—	Form of Intercompany Note
Exhibit I	—	Form of Specified Discount Prepayment Notice
Exhibit J	—	Form of Specified Discount Prepayment Response
Exhibit K	—	Form of Discount Range Prepayment Notice
Exhibit L	—	Form of Discount Range Prepayment Offer
Exhibit M	—	Form of Solicited Discounted Prepayment Notice
Exhibit N	—	Form of Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offer
Exhibit O	—	Form of Acceptance and Prepayment Notice
Exhibit P-1	—	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit P-2	—	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit P-3	—	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (For Non-U.S. Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit P-4	—	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (For Non-U.S. Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit Q	—	Form of Borrowing Request
Exhibit R	—	Form of Interest Election Request
Exhibit S	—	Form of Notice of Loan Prepayment

CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of April 30, 2013, as amended by Amendment No. 1, dated as of December 11, 2015, Amendment No. 2, dated as of November 8, 2016, Amendment No. 3, dated as of May 9, 2017, Amendment No. 4, dated as of June 13, 2017, Amendment No. 5, dated as of August 14, 2018, Amendment No. 6, dated as of April 22, 2019, Amendment No. 7, dated as of April 23, 2020, Amendment No. 8, dated as of July 31, 2020, ~~and~~ Amendment No. 9, dated as of March 8, 2021, Amendment No. 10, dated as of March 8, 2021, that certain Eleventh Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2021, that certain Twelfth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2023, and that certain Thirteenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 23, 2023 (this “*Agreement*”), among AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC., a Delaware corporation (the “*Borrower*”), the LENDERS party hereto, and WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (as successor to CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC.) and Issuing Banks party hereto.

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested (a) the Term Lenders to extend Term Loans, which, on the Effective Date shall be in the form of \$2,000,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Term Loans, (b) the Revolving Lenders to provide Revolving Loans, subject to the Revolving Commitment, which, on the Effective Date shall be in an aggregate principal amount of \$225,000,000, to the Borrower at any time during the Revolving Availability Period, and (c) the Issuing Banks to issue Letters of Credit at any time during the Revolving Availability Period, in an aggregate face amount at any time outstanding not in excess of \$50,000,000;

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINITIONS

**Section 1.01** **Defined Terms.** As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

“*ABR*,” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan is, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing are, bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

“*Acceptable Discount*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D)(2).

“*Acceptable Prepayment Amount*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D)(3).

“*Acceptance and Prepayment Notice*” means an irrevocable written notice from a Term Lender accepting a Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offer to make a Discounted Term Loan Prepayment at the Acceptable Discount specified therein pursuant to Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D) substantially in the form of Exhibit O.

“*Acceptance Date*” has the meaning specified in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D)(2).

“*Accepting Lenders*” has the meaning specified in Section 2.24(a).

“*Accounting Changes*” has the meaning specified in Section 1.04(d).

“*Acquired EBITDA*” means, with respect to any Pro Forma Entity for any period, as the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of such Pro Forma Entity (determined as if references to the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in the definition of the term “*Consolidated EBITDA*” were references to such Pro Forma Entity and its Subsidiaries which will become Restricted Subsidiaries), all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Pro Forma Entity.

“*Acquired Entity or Business*” has the meaning given such term in the definition of “*Consolidated EBITDA*.”

---

“**Acquisition Transaction**” means any Investment by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in a Person if as a result of such Investment, (a) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or (b) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated, or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets (or all or substantially all the assets constituting a business unit, division, product line or line of business) to, or is liquidated into, the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary, and, in each case, any Investment held by such Person.

“**Additional Lender**” means any Additional Revolving Lender or any Additional Term Lender, as applicable.

“**Additional Revolving Lender**” means, at any time, any bank or other financial institution that agrees to provide any portion of any (a) Incremental Revolving Commitment Increase or Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitments pursuant to an Incremental Facility Amendment in accordance with **Section 2.20** or (b) Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment in accordance with **Section 2.21**; *provided* that each Additional Revolving Lender shall be subject to the approval of the Administrative Agent and each Issuing Bank (in each case, such approval in each case not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and the Borrower.

“**Additional Term B-1 Commitment**” means, with respect to an Additional Term B-1 Lender, the commitment of such Additional Term B-1 Lender to make an Additional Term B-1 Loan hereunder on the Effective Date, in the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule I to Amendment No. 6 and made a part hereof. The aggregate amount of the Additional Term B-1 Commitments of all Additional Term B-1 Lenders shall equal the outstanding aggregate principal amount of Non-Exchanged Original Term Loans.

“**Additional Term B-1 Lender**” means a Person with an Additional Term B-1 Commitment to make Additional Term B-1 Loans to the Borrower on the Effective Date.

“**Additional Term B-1 Loan**” means a Loan that is made pursuant to the second sentence of Section 2.02(d) of this Agreement on the Effective Date.

“**Additional Term Lender**” means, at any time, any bank or other financial institution (including any such bank or financial institution that is a Lender at such time) that agrees to provide any portion of any (a) Incremental Term Loan pursuant to an Incremental Facility Amendment in accordance with **Section 2.20** or (b) Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment in accordance with **Section 2.21**; *provided* that each Additional Term Lender (other than any Person that is a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund of a Lender at such time) shall be subject to the approval of the Administrative Agent (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and the Borrower.

“**Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitment**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.20(a)**.

~~“**Adjusted LIBO Rate**” means, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing for any Interest Period, an interest rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/100 of 1%) equal to (a) the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period multiplied by (b) the Statutory Reserve Rate.~~

“**Adjusted Term SOFR**” means, for purposes of any calculation, the rate per annum equal to (a) Term SOFR for such calculation plus (b) the Term SOFR Adjustment; *provided* that if Adjusted Term SOFR as so determined shall ever be less than the Floor (if any), then Adjusted Term SOFR shall be deemed to be the Floor.

“**Administrative Agent**” means Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (as successor to Citicorp North America, Inc.), in its capacity as administrative agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and its successors in such capacity as *provided* in **Article VIII**.



“*Administrative Agent’s Office*” means the Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth in **Section 9.01**, or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify to the Borrower and the Lenders.

“*Administrative Questionnaire*” means an administrative questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“*Affected Class*” has the meaning specified in **Section 2.24(a)**.

“*Affiliate*” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly or indirectly Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“*Affiliated Debt Fund*” means an Affiliated Lender that is a bona fide debt fund primarily engaged in, or that advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in, making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, bonds or similar extensions of credit or securities in the ordinary course and the investment decisions of which are not controlled by an Affiliate of the Borrower.

“*Affiliated Lender*” means, at any time, any Lender that is an Affiliate of the Borrower (other than any of its Subsidiaries) at such time.

“*Affiliated Lender Assignment and Assumption*” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 9.04(f)(5)**.

“*Affiliated Lender Cap*” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 9.04(f)(3)**.

“*Agent*” means the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, each Lead Arranger, each Joint Bookrunner and any successors and assigns in such capacity, and “*Agents*” means two or more of them.

“*Agreement*” has the meaning *provided* in the preamble hereto.

“*Agreement Currency*” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 9.14(b)**.

“*Alternate Base Rate*” means for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Effective Rate plus 1/2 of 1%, (b) the Prime Rate in effect for such day and (c) ~~the Adjusted LIBO Rate on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) for a deposit in dollars with a maturity of one month~~ Adjusted Term SOFR for a one-month tenor in effect on such day plus 1.00%.

“*Alternate Base Rate Term SOFR Determination Date*” has the meaning set forth in the definition of “Term SOFR.”

“*Alternative Currency*” means any of Canadian Dollars, Euros, Japanese Yen, Pound Sterling and Swiss Francs and any other lawful currency acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank from time to time.

“*Amendment No. 1*” means First Amendment to Credit Agreement dated as of the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date.

“*Amendment No. 1 Effective Date*” means December 11, 2015.

“*Amendment No. 2*” means Second Amendment to Credit Agreement dated as of the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date.

“*Amendment No. 2 Effective Date*” means November 8, 2016.

“*Amendment No. 3*” means Third Amendment to Credit Agreement dated as of the Amendment No. 3 Effective Date.

“*Amendment No. 3 Effective Date*” means May 9, 2017.

“*Amendment No. 4*” means Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement dated as of the Amendment No. 4 Effective Date.

“*Amendment No. 4 Effective Date*” means June 13, 2017.

“*Amendment No. 5*” means Fifth Amendment to Credit Agreement dated as of the Amendment No. 5 Effective Date.

“*Amendment No. 5 Effective Date*” means August 14, 2018.

“*Amendment No. 6*” means Sixth Amendment to Credit Agreement dated as of the Effective Date.

“*Amendment No. 7*” means Amendment No. 7 to this Agreement, dated as of April 23, 2020, among the Borrower, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent.

“*Amendment No. 7 Effective Date*” has the meaning assigned thereto in Amendment No. 7.

“*Amendment No. 8*” means the Eighth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2020, between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

“*Amendment No. 8 Effective Date*” has the meaning assigned thereto in Amendment No. 8.

“*Amendment No. 9*” means the Ninth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2021, among the Borrower, the other Loan Parties party thereto, the Revolving Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent.

“*Amendment No. 9 Effective Date*” has the meaning assigned thereto in Amendment No. 9.

“*Amendment No. 10*” means Amendment No. 10 to this Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2021, among the Borrower, other Loan Parties party thereto and the Lenders party thereto.

“*Amendment No. 10 Effective Date*” has the meaning assigned thereto in Amendment No. 10.

“*Applicable Account*” means, with respect to any payment to be made to the Administrative Agent hereunder, the account specified by the Administrative Agent from time to time for the purpose of receiving payments of such type.

“*Applicable Creditor*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.14(b).

“*Applicable Discount*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C)(2).

“*Applicable Fronting Exposure*” means, with respect to any Person that is an Issuing Bank at any time, the sum of (a) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount of all Letters of Credit issued by such Person in its capacity as an Issuing Bank (if applicable) that remains available for drawing at such time and (b) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount of all LC Disbursements made by such Person in its capacity as an Issuing Bank (if applicable) that have not yet been reimbursed by or on behalf of the Borrower at such time.

“**Applicable Percentage**” means, at any time with respect to any Revolving Lender, the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) of the aggregate Revolving Commitments represented by such Lender’s Revolving Commitment at such time (or, if the Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired, such Lender’s share of the total Revolving Exposure at that time); **provided** that, at any time any Revolving Lender shall be a Defaulting Lender, “**Applicable Percentage**” means the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) of the total Revolving Commitments (disregarding any such Defaulting Lender’s Revolving Commitment) represented by such Lender’s Revolving Commitment. If the Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired, the Applicable Percentages shall be determined based upon the Revolving Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments pursuant to this Agreement and to any Lender’s status as a Defaulting Lender at the time of determination.

“**Applicable Period**” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “**Applicable Rate**.”

“**Applicable Rate**” means, for any day, (a) with respect to any Term Loan, (i) 2.00% per annum, in the case of an ABR Loan, or (ii) 3.00% per annum, in the case of a EurocurrencySOFR Loan and (b) with respect to any Revolving Loan, on the Effective Date (i) 1.25% per annum, in the case of an ABR Loan, or (ii) 2.25% per annum, in the case of a EurocurrencySOFR Loan; **provided** that, solely with respect to **clause (b)**, from and after the delivery of the financial statements and related Compliance Certificate for the first full fiscal quarter of Borrower completed after the Effective Date pursuant to **Section 5.01**, the Applicable Rate with respect to any Revolving Loan shall be based on the Secured Leverage Ratio set forth in the most recent Compliance Certificate in accordance with the pricing grid below:

Level	Secured Leverage Ratio	ABR Revolving Loan Applicable Rate	EurocurrencySOFR Revolving Loan Applicable Rate
1	> 1.25:1.00	1.50%	2.50%
2	≤ 1.25:1.00	1.25%	2.25%

Any increase or decrease in the Applicable Rate resulting from a change in the Secured Leverage Ratio shall become effective as of the first Business Day immediately following the date a Compliance Certificate is delivered pursuant to **Section 5.01**; **provided** that, at the option of the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders and upon notice to Borrower of such determination), the highest pricing level shall apply as of the first Business Day after the date on which a Compliance Certificate was required to have been delivered but was not delivered, and shall continue to so apply to and including the date immediately prior to the date on which such Compliance Certificate is so delivered (and thereafter the pricing level otherwise determined in accordance with this definition shall apply). Upon the request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Term Loan Lenders or Required Revolving Lenders, as applicable, on and after receipt of a notice that an Event of Default has occurred, the highest pricing level shall apply as of the date of such Event of Default (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) and shall continue to so apply to but excluding the date on which such Event of Default shall cease to be continuing (and thereafter, in each case, the pricing level otherwise determined in accordance with this definition shall apply).

In the event that any financial statements under **Section 5.01** or a Compliance Certificate is shown to be inaccurate at any time and such inaccuracy, if corrected, would have led to a higher Applicable Rate for any period (an “**Applicable Period**”) than the Applicable Rate applied for such Applicable Period, then (i) the Borrower shall promptly (and in no event later than five (5) Business Days thereafter) deliver to the Administrative Agent a correct Compliance Certificate for such Applicable Period, (ii) the Applicable Rate shall be determined by reference to the corrected Compliance Certificate, and (iii) the Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent promptly upon written demand (and in no event later than five (5) Business Days after written demand) any additional interest owing as a result of such increased Applicable Rate for such Applicable Period, which payment shall be promptly applied by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the terms hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any additional interest hereunder shall not be due and payable until written demand is made for such payment pursuant to this paragraph and accordingly,

any nonpayment of such interest as a result of any such inaccuracy shall not constitute a Default (whether retroactively or otherwise), and no such amounts shall be deemed overdue (and no amounts shall accrue interest at the default interest pursuant to **Section 2.13(c)**), at any time prior to the date that is five (5) Business Days following such written demand.

“**Approved Bank**” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “**Permitted Investments**.”

“**Approved Foreign Bank**” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “**Permitted Investments**.”

“**Approved Fund**” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“**Asset Sale Prepayment Event**” has the meaning specified in **clause (a)** of the definition of the term “**Prepayment Event**.”

“**Assignment and Assumption**” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any Person whose consent is required by **Section 9.04**), or as otherwise required to be entered into under the terms of this Agreement, substantially in the form of **Exhibit A** or any other form reasonably approved by the Administrative Agent.

“**Auction Agent**” means (a) the Administrative Agent or (b) any other financial institution or advisor employed by the Borrower (whether or not an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent) to act as an arranger in connection with any Discounted Term Loan Prepayment pursuant to **Section 2.11(a)(ii)**; *provided* that the Borrower shall not designate the Administrative Agent as the Auction Agent without the written consent of the Administrative Agent (it being understood that the Administrative Agent shall be under no obligation to agree to act as the Auction Agent).

“**Audited Financial Statements**” means the audited consolidated balance sheet of Borrower and its consolidated subsidiaries as at the end of, and related statements of income and cash flows of Borrower and its consolidated subsidiaries for, the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018.

“**Available Amount**,” means, on any date of determination, a cumulative amount equal to (without duplication):

(a) the greater of (i) \$300,000,000 and (ii) 30% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time (or, (x) at any time prior to the Secured Notes Covenant Discharge, \$300,000,000 and (y) at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, \$50,000,000) (such greater amount, the “**Starter Basket**”), plus

(b) at any time after the Secured Notes Covenant Discharge, the Available Amount (as defined in, and calculated under, the Original Credit Agreement) as of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, plus

(c) (i) cumulative Consolidated EBITDA for each quarter commencing with the fiscal quarter commencing January 1, 2019 (or, at any time prior to the Secured Notes Covenant Discharge to the extent resulting in a lesser amount under this **clause (c)**) as of such date of determination, January 1, 2021) through the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrower, minus

(ii) 1.70 multiplied by cumulative Consolidated Interest Expense for the same period, plus

(d) returns, profits, distributions and similar amounts received in cash or Permitted Investments and the Fair Market Value of any in-kind amounts received by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries on Investments made after the Effective Date using the Available Amount (not to exceed the amount of such Investments), plus

(e) Investments of the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in any Unrestricted Subsidiary made after the Effective Date that has been re-designated as a Restricted Subsidiary or that has been merged or consolidated with or into the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries up to the Fair Market Value of the Investments of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in such Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time of such re-designation or merger or consolidation, plus

(f) the Net Proceeds of a sale or other Disposition of any Unrestricted Subsidiary after the Effective Date (including the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of an Unrestricted Subsidiary) received by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, plus

(g) to the extent not included in Consolidated Net Income, dividends or other distributions or returns on capital received by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary from an Unrestricted Subsidiary after the Effective Date, plus

(h) the aggregate amount of any Retained Declined Proceeds since the Effective Date.

“**Available Cash**” means, as of any date of determination, the aggregate amount of cash and Permitted Investments of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent the use thereof for the application to payment of Indebtedness is not prohibited by law or any contract binding on the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary.

“**Available Equity Amount**” means a cumulative amount equal to (without duplication):

(a) the Net Proceeds of new public or private issuances of Qualified Equity Interests in the Borrower or any parent of the Borrower which are contributed to (or received by) the Borrower after the Effective Date, **plus**

(b) capital contributions received by the Borrower after the Effective Date in cash or Permitted Investments (other than in respect of any Disqualified Equity Interest) and the Fair Market Value of any in-kind contributions, **plus**

(c) the net cash proceeds received by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary from Indebtedness and Disqualified Equity Interest issuances issued after the Effective Date and which have been exchanged or converted into Qualified Equity Interests, plus

(d) returns, profits, distributions and similar amounts received in cash or Permitted Investments and the Fair Market Value of any in-kind amounts received by Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries on Investments made after the Effective Date using the Available Equity Amount (not to exceed the amount of such Investments);

**provided** that the Available Equity Amount shall not include any Cure Amount, any amounts used to incur Indebtedness pursuant to **Section 6.01(a)(xxiv)**, any amounts used to make Restricted Payments pursuant to 6.08(a)(vi)(c) or any amounts used to make Investments pursuant to **Section 6.04(p)**.

“**Available RP Capacity Amount**” means the amount of Restricted Payments that may be made at the time of determination pursuant to **Sections 6.08(a)(vi), (viii), and (xii)**, minus the sum of the amount of the Available RP Capacity Amount utilized by Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary to (a) make Restricted

Payments in reliance on **Sections 6.08(a)(vi), (viii), and (xii)**, (b) make investments pursuant to **Section 6.04(n)** and (c) make payments with respect to any Junior Financing pursuant to **Section 6.08(b)(iv)**.

“Available Tenor” means as of any date of determination and with respect to the then-current Benchmark, as applicable, if such Benchmark is a term rate, any tenor for such Benchmark (or component thereof) or payment period for interest calculated with reference to such Benchmark, as applicable, that is or may be used for determining the length of an Interest Period pursuant to this Agreement as of such date and not including, for the avoidance of doubt, any tenor for such Benchmark that is then removed from the definition of “Interest Period” pursuant to Section 2.14(e).

“**Bail-In Action**” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“**Bail-In Legislation**” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“**Basel III**” means, collectively, those certain agreements on capital requirements, a leverage ratio and liquidity standards contained in “**Basel III: A Global Regulatory Framework for More Resilient Banks and Banking Systems**,” “**Basel III: International Framework for Liquidity Risk Measurement, Standards and Monitoring**,” and “**Guidance for National Authorities Operating the Countercyclical Capital Buffer**,” each as published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in December 2010 (as revised from time to time), and as implemented by a Lender’s primary banking regulatory authority.

“**Benefit Plan**” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in and subject to Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“Benchmark” means, initially, the Term SOFR Reference Rate; provided that if a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate or the then-current Benchmark, then “Benchmark” means the applicable Benchmark Replacement to the extent that such Benchmark Replacement has replaced such prior benchmark rate pursuant to Section 2.14(b).

“Benchmark Replacement” means, with respect to any Benchmark Transition Event, the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Administrative Agent for the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date:

(a) the sum of: (i) Daily Simple SOFR and (ii) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or

(b) the sum of: (i) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected by the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) and the Borrower as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark giving due consideration to (A) any selection or recommendation of a replacement benchmark rate or the mechanism for determining such a rate by the Relevant Governmental Body or (B) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a benchmark rate as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark for dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities at such time and (ii) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;

provided that, in the case of clause (b) above, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall use commercially reasonable efforts to satisfy the standards set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.1001-6 and any other applicable guidance with respect to the selection and implementation of such Benchmark Replacement and the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment such that the selection and implementation of such

Benchmark Replacement and Benchmark Replacement Adjustment will not result in a deemed exchange for U.S. federal income tax purposes of any Borrowing under this Agreement if the Borrower determines that such deemed exchange would cause the Borrower, or its direct or indirect beneficial owners, any adverse Tax consequences.

If the Benchmark Replacement as determined pursuant to clause (a) or (b) above would be less than the Floor, the Benchmark Replacement will be deemed to be the Floor for the purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

“**Benchmark Replacement Adjustment**” means, with respect to any replacement of the then-current Benchmark with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement, the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero), that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower giving due consideration to (i) any selection or recommendation of a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement by the Relevant Governmental Body or (ii) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities; **provided** that, in each case, the proviso in the definition of “Benchmark Replacement” shall apply.

“**Benchmark Replacement Date**” means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(a) in the case of clause (a) or (b) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event,” the later of (i) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (ii) the date on which the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide such Benchmark (or such component thereof) or, if such Benchmark is a term rate, all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof); or

(b) in the case of clause (c) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event,” the first date on which all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) has been or, if such Benchmark is a term rate, all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) have been determined and announced by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) to be non-representative; **provided** that such non-representativeness will be **determined by reference to the most recent statement or publication referenced in such clause (c) and even if such Benchmark (or such component thereof) or, if such Benchmark is a term rate, any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) continues to be provided on such date.**

For the avoidance of doubt, if such Benchmark is a term rate, the “Benchmark Replacement Date” will be deemed to have occurred in the case of clause (a) or (b) with respect to any Benchmark upon the occurrence of the applicable event or events set forth therein with respect to all then-current Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

“**Benchmark Transition Event**” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide such Benchmark (or such component thereof) or, if such Benchmark is a term rate, all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof), permanently or indefinitely; **provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide such Benchmark (or such component thereof) or, if such Benchmark is a term rate, any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof);**

(b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof), the Board of Governors, the NYFRB, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), which states that the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide such Benchmark (or such component thereof) or, if such Benchmark is a term rate, all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) permanently or indefinitely; **provided** that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide such Benchmark (or such component thereof) or, if such Benchmark is a term rate, any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof); or

(c) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that such Benchmark (or such component thereof) or, if such Benchmark is a term rate, all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) are not, or as of a specified future date will not be, representative.

For the avoidance of doubt, if such Benchmark is a term rate, a “Benchmark Transition Event” will be deemed to have occurred with respect to any Benchmark if a public statement or publication of information set forth above has occurred with respect to each then-current Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

“**Benchmark Unavailability Period**” means, the period (if any) (a) beginning at the time that a Benchmark Replacement Date has occurred if, at such time, no Benchmark Replacement has replaced the then-current Benchmark for all purposes hereunder in accordance with **Section 2.14(b)** and (b) ending at the time that a Benchmark Replacement has replaced the then-current Benchmark for all purposes hereunder in accordance with **Section 2.14**.

“**Board of Directors**” means, with respect to any Person, (a) in the case of any corporation, the board of directors of such Person or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board, (b) in the case of any limited liability company, the board of managers, board of directors, manager or managing member of such Person or the functional equivalent of the foregoing, (c) in the case of any partnership, the board of directors, board of managers, manager or managing member of a general partner of such Person or the functional equivalent of the foregoing and (d) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing. In addition, the term “director” means a director or functional equivalent thereof with respect to the relevant Board of Directors.

“**Board of Governors**” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

“**Borrower**” means (a) AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc. and (b) any Successor Borrower.

“**Borrower Offer of Specified Discount Prepayment**” means the offer by the Borrower to make a voluntary prepayment of Term Loans at a Specified Discount to par pursuant to **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(B)**.

“**Borrower Solicitation of Discount Range Prepayment Offers**” means the solicitation by the Borrower of offers for, and the corresponding acceptance by a Term Lender of, a voluntary prepayment of Term Loans at a specified range at a discount to par pursuant to **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C)**.

“**Borrower Solicitation of Discounted Prepayment Offers**” means the solicitation by the Borrower of offers for, and the subsequent acceptance, if any, by a Term Lender of, a voluntary prepayment of Term Loans at a discount to par pursuant to **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D)**.



“**Borrowing**” means Loans of the same Class and Type, made, converted or continued on the same date in the same currency and, in the case of Eurocurrency SOFR Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

“**Borrowing Minimum**” means \$500,000.

“**Borrowing Multiple**” means \$100,000.

“**Borrowing Request**” means a request by the Borrower for a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.03 and substantially in the form of Exhibit Q or such other form as may be reasonably approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

“**Business Day**” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day ~~on which commercial banks in the state where the Administrative Agent’s Office is located~~ that is a legal holiday under the laws of the State of New York or is a day on which banking institutions in such state are authorized or required by ~~law to remain closed; provided that when used in connection with a Eurocurrency Loan the term “Business Day” shall also exclude any day that is not a London Banking Day~~ Law to close.

“**Capital Expenditures**” means, for any period, the additions to property, plant and equipment and other capital expenditures of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries that are (or should be) set forth in a consolidated statement of cash flows of Borrower for such period prepared in accordance with GAAP.

“**Capital Lease Obligation**” means an obligation that is a Capitalized Lease; and the amount of Indebtedness represented thereby at any time shall be the amount of the liability in respect thereof that would at that time be required to be capitalized on a balance sheet in accordance with GAAP as in effect on December 31, 2018, in accordance with GAAP as in effect from time to time but subject to the proviso in the definition of GAAP); for the avoidance of doubt, any obligation relating to a lease that was accounted for by such Person as an operating lease as of the Effective Date and any similar lease entered into after December 31, 2018 shall be accounted for as obligations relating to an operating lease and not as Capital Lease Obligations.

“**Capitalized Leases**” means all leases that have been or should be, in accordance with GAAP, as in effect on December 31, 2018, recorded as capitalized leases.

“**Capitalized Software Expenditures**” means, for any period, the aggregate of all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities) by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries during such period in respect of licensed or purchased software or internally developed software and software enhancements that, in conformity with GAAP, are or are required to be reflected as capitalized costs on the consolidated balance sheet of the Borrowers and the Restricted Subsidiaries.

“**Cash Collateralize**” means to pledge and deposit with or deliver to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of one or more of the Issuing Banks or Revolving Lenders, as collateral for LC Exposure or obligations of the Revolving Lenders to fund participations in respect of LC Exposure, cash or deposit account balances under the sole dominion and control of the Collateral Agent or, if the Collateral Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank shall agree in their sole discretion, other credit support, in each case pursuant to documentation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and each applicable Issuing Bank. “**Cash Collateral**” and “**Cash Collateralization**” shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

“**Cash Management Obligations**” means obligations of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of (a) any overdraft and related liabilities arising from treasury, depository, cash pooling arrangements and cash management or treasury services or any automated clearing house transfers of funds, (b) other

obligations in respect of netting services, employee credit or purchase card programs and similar arrangements and (c) other services related, ancillary or complementary to the foregoing (including Cash Management Services).

“*Cash Management Services*” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “*Secured Cash Management Obligations*.”

“*Casualty Event*” means any event that gives rise to the receipt by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of any insurance proceeds or condemnation awards in respect of any equipment, fixed assets or real property (including any improvements thereon) to replace or repair such equipment, fixed assets or real property.

“*CFC*” means a “controlled foreign corporation” within the meaning of Section 957 of the Code.

“*Change in Control*” means the acquisition of beneficial ownership by any Person or group, other than the Permitted Holders (or any holding company parent of the Borrower, which may include a public company), of Voting Equity Interests representing 40% or more of the aggregate votes entitled to vote for the election of directors of the Borrower having a majority of the aggregate votes on the Board of Directors of the Borrower and the aggregate number of votes for the election of such directors of the Voting Equity Interests beneficially owned by such Person or group is greater than the aggregate number of votes for the election of such directors represented by the Voting Equity Interests beneficially owned by the Permitted Holders, unless the Permitted Holders otherwise have the right (pursuant to contract, proxy or otherwise), directly or indirectly, to designate, nominate or appoint (and do so designate, nominate or appoint) directors of the Borrower having a majority of the aggregate votes on the Board of Directors of the Borrower.

For purposes of this definition, including other defined terms used herein in connection with this definition and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this definition or any provision of Section 13d-3 of the Exchange Act,

(i) “beneficial ownership” shall be as defined in Rules 13(d)-3 and 13(d)-5 under the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof,

(ii) the phrase Person or group shall be as determined within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but shall exclude any employee benefit plan of such Person or group or its subsidiaries and any Person acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan,

(iii) if any group includes one or more Permitted Holders, the issued and outstanding Voting Equity Interests of Borrower, directly or indirectly owned by the Permitted Holders that are part of such group shall not be treated as being beneficially owned by such group or any other member of such group,

(iv) a Person or group shall not be deemed to beneficially own Voting Equity Interests (x) to be acquired by such Person or group pursuant to a stock or asset purchase agreement, merger agreement, option agreement, warrant agreement or similar agreement (or voting or option or similar agreement related thereto) until the consummation of the acquisition of the Voting Equity Interests in connection with the transactions contemplated by such agreement and (y) as a result of veto or approval rights in any joint venture agreement, shareholder agreement or other similar agreement and

(v) a Person or group (other than Permitted Holders) shall not be deemed to beneficially own the Voting Equity Interests of another Person as a result of its ownership of Equity Interests or other securities of such other Person’s parent (or related contractual rights) unless it owns more than 50% of the total voting power of the Voting Equity Interests entitled to vote for the election of directors

of such Person's parent having a majority of the aggregate votes on the Board of Directors of such Person's parent.

**"Change in Law"** means

- (a) the adoption of any rule, regulation, treaty or other law after the Effective Date,
- (b) any change in any rule, regulation, treaty or other law or in the administration, interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Effective Date or
- (c) the making or issuance of any request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the Effective Date;

**provided** that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary,

(i) any requests, rules, guidelines or directives under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 or issued in connection therewith and

(ii) any requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank of International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case shall be deemed to be a "Change in Law," to the extent enacted, adopted, promulgated or issued after the Effective Date, but only to the extent such rules, regulations, or published interpretations or directives are applied to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries by the Administrative Agent or any Lender in substantially the same manner as applied to other similarly situated borrowers under comparable syndicated credit facilities, including, without limitation, for purposes of **Section 2.15**.

**"Citibank"** means Citibank, N.A., a national banking association.

**"Citicorp"** has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

**"Class"** when used in reference to (a) any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, Other Revolving Loans, Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans or Other Term Loans, (b) any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a Revolving Commitment, Other Revolving Commitment, Term Commitment or Other Term Commitment and (c) any Lender, refers to whether such Lender has a Loan or Commitment with respect to a particular Class of Loans or Commitments. Other Term Commitments, Other Term Loans, Other Revolving Commitments (and the Other Revolving Loans made pursuant thereto) and Incremental Term Loans that have different terms and conditions shall be construed to be in different Classes. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary and Additional Term B-1 Loans shall be deemed to be the same Class as the Term B-1 Loans.

**"Code"** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

**"Collateral"** means any and all assets, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, on which Liens are purported to be granted pursuant to the Security Documents as security for the Secured Obligations.

**"Collateral Agent"** means Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (as successor to Citicorp North America, Inc.), in its capacity as collateral agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and its successors in such capacity as provided in **Article VIII**.

**"Collateral and Guarantee Requirement"** means, at any time, the requirement that:

- (a) the Administrative Agent shall have received from

(i) the Borrower and each Domestic Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary) either (x) a counterpart of the Guaranty duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Person or (y) in the case of any Person that becomes a Loan Party after the Effective Date (including by ceasing to be an Excluded Subsidiary), a supplement to the Guaranty, in the form specified therein, duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Person and

(ii) the Borrower and each Subsidiary Loan Party either (x) a counterpart of the Pledge and Security Agreement duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Person or (y) in the case of any Person that becomes a Loan Party after the Effective Date (including by ceasing to be an Excluded Subsidiary), a supplement to the Pledge and Security Agreement, in the form specified therein, duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Person, in each case under this **clause (a)** together with, in the case of any such Loan Documents executed and delivered after the Effective Date, documents of the type referred to in **Section 3.1(a)** of the Original Credit Agreement and, to the extent reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent, opinions of the type referred to in **Section 3.1(a)** of the Original Credit Agreement;

(b) all outstanding Equity Interests of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries (other than any Equity Interests constituting Excluded Assets or Equity Interests of Immaterial Subsidiaries that is not a Loan Party) owned by or on behalf of any Loan Party shall have been pledged pursuant to the Pledge and Security Agreement (and the Collateral Agent shall have received certificates or other instruments representing all such Equity Interests (if any), together with undated stock powers or other instruments of transfer with respect thereto endorsed in blank);

(c) if any Indebtedness for borrowed money of Holdings, any Borrower or any Subsidiary in a principal amount of \$15,000,000 or more is owing by such obligor to any Loan Party, such Indebtedness shall be evidenced by a promissory note, such promissory note shall have been pledged pursuant to the Collateral Agreement and the Collateral Agent shall have received all such promissory notes, together with undated instruments of transfer with respect thereto endorsed in blank;

(d) all certificates, agreements, documents and instruments, including Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, required by the Security Documents, Requirements of Law and reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent to be filed, delivered, registered or recorded to create the Liens intended to be created by the Security Documents and perfect such Liens to the extent required by, and with the priority required by, the Security Documents and the other provisions of the term “**Collateral and Guarantee Requirement**,” shall have been filed, registered or recorded or delivered to the Collateral Agent for filing, registration or recording; and

(e) the Collateral Agent shall have received

(i) counterparts of a Mortgage with respect to each Mortgaged Property duly executed and delivered by the record owner of such Mortgaged Property,

(ii) a policy or policies of title insurance (or marked unconditional commitment to issue such policy or policies) in the amount equal to not less than 100% (or such lesser amount as reasonably agreed to by the Collateral Agent) of the Fair Market Value of such Mortgaged Property, as reasonably determined by the Borrower and agreed to by the Collateral Agent, issued by a nationally recognized title insurance company insuring the Lien of each such Mortgage as a first priority Lien on the Mortgaged Property described therein, free of any other Liens except as expressly permitted by **Section 6.02**, together with such endorsements (other than a creditor’s rights endorsement), as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request to the extent available in the applicable jurisdiction at commercially reasonable rates (**provided, however**, in lieu of a zoning endorsement the Collateral Agent shall accept a zoning letter),

(iii) such affidavits and “gap” indemnifications as are customarily requested by the title company to induce the title company to issue the title policies and endorsements contemplated above,

(iv) a survey of each Mortgaged Property (other than any Mortgaged Property to the extent comprised of condominiums and to the extent the same cannot be surveyed) in such form as shall be required by the title company to issue the so-called comprehensive and other survey-related endorsements and to remove the standard survey exceptions from the title policies and endorsements contemplated above (*provided, however*, that a survey shall not be required to the extent that the issuer of the applicable title insurance policy provides reasonable and customary survey-related coverages (including, without limitation, survey-related endorsements) in the applicable title insurance policy based on an existing survey and/or such other documentation as may be reasonably satisfactory to the title insurer),

(v) a completed “*Life of Loan*” Federal Emergency Management (“*FEMA*”) Standard Flood Hazard Determination with respect to each Mortgaged Property subject to the applicable FEMA rules and regulations and

(vi) such customary legal opinions as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request with respect to any such Mortgage or Mortgaged Property.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this definition or anything in this Agreement or any other Loan Document to the contrary,

(a) the foregoing provisions of this definition shall not require the creation or perfection of pledges of or security interests in, or the obtaining of title insurance, surveys, legal opinions or other deliverables with respect to, particular assets of the Loan Parties, or the provision of Guarantees by any Subsidiary, if, and for so long as and to the extent that the Administrative Agent and the Borrower reasonably agree in writing that the cost of creating or perfecting such pledges or security interests in such assets, or obtaining such title insurance, surveys, legal opinions or other deliverables in respect of such assets, or providing such Guarantees (taking into account any material adverse Tax consequences to Borrower and its Subsidiaries (including the imposition of withholding or other material Taxes)), shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom,

(b) Liens required to be granted from time to time pursuant to the term “Collateral and Guarantee Requirement” shall be subject to exceptions and limitations set forth in the Security Documents as in effect on the Effective Date,

(c) in no event shall control agreements or other control or similar arrangements be required with respect to deposit accounts, securities accounts, commodities accounts or other assets specifically requiring perfection by control agreements (other than certificated securities),

(d) no perfection actions shall be required with respect to Vehicles and other assets subject to certificates of title,

(e) no perfection actions shall be required with respect to commercial tort claims with a value less than \$15,000,000 and no perfection shall be required with respect to promissory notes evidencing debt for borrowed money in a principal amount of less than \$15,000,000,

(f) no actions in any non-U.S. jurisdiction or required by the laws of any non-U.S. jurisdiction shall be required to be taken to create any security interests in assets located or titled outside of the United States (including any Equity Interests of Foreign Subsidiaries and any foreign Intellectual Property) or to perfect or make enforceable any security interests in any such assets (it being

understood that there shall be no security agreements or pledge agreements governed under the laws of any non-U.S. jurisdiction),

(g) no actions shall be required to perfect a security interest in letter of credit rights (other than the filing of UCC financing statements),

(h) no Loan Party shall be required to deliver or obtain any landlord lien waivers, estoppel certificates or collateral access agreements or letters and

(i) in no event shall the Collateral include any Excluded Assets.

The Collateral Agent may grant extensions of time or waivers for the creation and perfection of security interests in or the obtaining of title insurance, surveys, legal opinions or other deliverables with respect to particular assets or the provision of any Guarantee by any Subsidiary (including extensions beyond the Effective Date or in connection with assets acquired, or Subsidiaries formed or acquired, after the Effective Date) where it determines that such action cannot be accomplished without undue effort or expense by the time or times at which it would otherwise be required to be accomplished by this Agreement or the Security Documents.

“**Commitment**” means with respect to any Lender, its Revolving Commitment, Other Revolving Commitment of any Class, Term Commitment, and Other Term Commitment of any Class or any combination thereof (as the context requires).

“**Commodity Exchange Act**” means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

“**Company Materials**” has the meaning specified in **Section 5.01**.

“**Compliance Certificate**” means a certificate of a Financial Officer required to be delivered pursuant to **Section 5.01(d)**.

“**Conforming Changes**” means, with respect to either the use or administration of Adjusted Term SOFR or the use, administration, adoption or implementation of any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of “Alternate Base Rate,” the definition of “Business Day,” the definition of “U.S. Government Securities Business Day,” the definition of “Interest Period” or any similar or analogous definition, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices, the applicability and length of lookback periods, the applicability of breakage provisions, and other technical, administrative or operational matters) that the Administrative Agent decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption and implementation of any such rate or to permit the use and administration thereof by the Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Administrative Agent decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Administrative Agent determines that no market practice for the administration of such Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner of administration as (x) the Administrative Agent decides (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and (y) the Administrative Agent determines is administratively feasible).

“**Consolidated Cash Balance**” means, at any time, (a) the aggregate amount of cash and cash equivalents of the Loan Parties less (b) the sum of (i) any cash or cash equivalents of the Loan Parties (A) held for the purpose of any taxes, payroll, employee wage and benefit payments and trust and fiduciary obligations or for the purpose of making principal and interest payments on Indebtedness or (B) for which any Loan Party has issued checks or has initiated wires or ACH transfers, (ii) while and to the extent refundable, any cash or cash equivalents of the Loan Parties constituting purchase price deposits held in escrow pursuant to a binding and enforceable purchase and sale agreement with a third party containing customary provisions regarding the

payment and refunding of such deposits and (iii) any cash or cash equivalents of the Loan Parties constituting deposits held in escrow in connection with utility or depositary arrangements.

“**Consolidated EBITDA**” means, for any period, the Consolidated Net Income for such period, *plus*:

(a) without duplication and to the extent already deducted (and not added back) in arriving at such Consolidated Net Income, the sum of the following amounts for such period:

(i) total interest expense and, to the extent not reflected in such total interest expense,

(A) any losses on hedging obligations or other derivative instruments entered into for the purpose of hedging interest rate risk, net of interest income and gains on such hedging obligations or such derivative instruments,

(B) bank and letter of credit fees and costs of surety bonds in connection with financing activities,

(C) cash dividend payments in respect of preferred stock (including any JV Preferred Equity Interests) and any Disqualified Equity Interests and

(E) other items excluded from the definition of “**Consolidated Interest Expense**” pursuant to **clauses (i) through (xiii)** thereof,

(ii) provision for taxes based on income, profits, revenue or capital, including federal, foreign and state income, franchise, excise, value added and similar taxes based on income, profits, revenue or capital and foreign withholding taxes paid or accrued during such period (including in respect of repatriated funds) including (A) penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from any tax examinations and (B) other fees, taxes and expenses to maintain corporate existence,

(iii) depreciation and amortization (including amortization of intangible assets, Capitalized Software Expenditures, internal labor costs and amortization of deferred financing fees, OID or costs),

(iv) other non-cash charges (including the excess of GAAP rent expense over actual cash rent paid during such period due to the use of straight line rent for GAAP purpose) (*provided*, in each case, that if any non-cash charges represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, (A) such Person may elect not to add back such non-cash charges in the current period and (B) to the extent such Person elects to add back such non-cash charges in the current period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from Consolidated EBITDA to such extent, and excluding amortization of a prepaid cash item that was paid in a prior period),

(v) the amount of any non-controlling interest consisting of income attributable to non-controlling interests of third parties in any non-wholly-owned subsidiary deducted (and not added back in such period to Consolidated Net Income) excluding cash distributions in respect thereof,

(vi) (A) the amount of payments made to option, phantom equity or profits interest holders of the Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies in connection with, or as a result of, any distribution being made to shareholders of such person or its direct or indirect parent companies, which payments are being made to compensate such option, phantom equity

or profits interest holders as though they were shareholders at the time of, and entitled to share in, such distribution, including any cash consideration for any repurchase of equity, in each case to the extent permitted in the Loan Documents and

(B) the amount of fees, expenses and indemnities paid to directors, including of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent thereof,

(vii) losses or discounts on sales of receivables and related assets in connection with any Permitted Receivables Financing,

(viii) cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenditures) not included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income in any period to the extent non-cash gains relating to such income were deducted in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to **paragraph (d)** below for any previous period and not added back,

(ix) any costs or expenses incurred by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option or phantom equity plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement, any severance agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such costs or expenses are non-cash or otherwise funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Borrower or Net Proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interests of the Borrower (other than Disqualified Equity Interests),

(x) any net pension or other post-employment benefit costs representing amortization of unrecognized prior service costs, actuarial losses, including amortization of such amounts arising in prior periods, amortization of the unrecognized net obligation (and loss or cost) existing at the date of initial application of FASB Accounting Standards Codification 715, and any other items of a similar nature, and

(xi) expenses consisting of internal software development costs that are expensed but could have been capitalized under alternative accounting policies in accordance with GAAP,

plus

(b) without duplication, the amount of “run rate” cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies related to any Specified Transaction, any restructuring, cost saving initiative or other initiative and any Consolidated EBITDA attributable to any of the foregoing, in each case projected by the Borrower in good faith to be realized as a result of actions that have been taken or initiated or are expected to be taken (in the good faith determination of the Borrower) (any such projected benefit, a “**Projected Benefit**”), including any Projected Benefit (including restructuring and integration charges) in connection with, or incurred by or on behalf of, any joint venture of the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries (whether accounted for on the financial statements of any such joint venture or the applicable Borrower) with respect to any Specified Transaction, any restructuring, cost saving initiative or other initiative whether initiated before, on or after the Effective Date, within 24 months after such Specified Transaction, restructuring, cost saving initiative or other initiative (which Projected Benefit shall be added to Consolidated EBITDA until fully realized and calculated on a Pro Forma Basis as though such Projected Benefit had been realized on the first day of the relevant period), net of the amount of actual benefits realized from such actions; **provided** that

(A) such Projected Benefit is reasonably quantifiable and factually supportable,

(B) no Projected Benefit shall be added pursuant to this **clause (b)** to the extent duplicative of any expenses or charges relating to such Projected Benefit that are included in



**clause (a)** above (it being understood and agreed that “run rate” shall mean the full recurring benefit that is associated with any action taken),

(C) the share of any such Projected Benefit with respect to a joint venture that are to be allocated to the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries shall not exceed the total amount thereof for any such joint venture multiplied by the percentage of income of such venture expected to be included in Consolidated EBITDA for the relevant Test Period and

(D) the aggregate amount of Projected Benefits added pursuant to this **paragraph (b)** for any Test Period when taken together shall not exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA (or, at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, 5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the purposes of testing availability under baskets set forth in Article VI) for such Test Period (giving pro forma effect to the relevant transaction and determined after to giving effect to any Pro Forma Adjustments pursuant to this **clause (b)**);

*plus*

(c) amount of Consolidated EBITDA (estimated in good faith by the Borrower) attributable to any completed New Project that has completed less than a full Test Period of operations, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis as though such New Project had been completed on the first day of the relevant Test Period;

*less*

(d) without duplication and to the extent included in arriving at such Consolidated Net Income, the sum of the following amounts for such period:

(i) non-cash gains (excluding any non-cash gain to the extent it represents the reversal of an accrual or reserve for a potential cash item that reduced Consolidated Net Income or Consolidated EBITDA in any prior period),

(ii) the amount of any non-controlling interest consisting of loss attributable to non-controlling interests of third parties in any non-wholly-owned subsidiary added (and not deducted in such period from Consolidated Net Income),

in each case, as determined on a consolidated basis for the Borrowers and the Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that,

(I) there shall be included in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period, without duplication, the Acquired EBITDA of any Person, property, business or asset acquired by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary during such period (other than any Unrestricted Subsidiary) whether such acquisition occurred before or after the Effective Date to the extent not subsequently sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of (but not including the Acquired EBITDA of any related Person, property, business or assets to the extent not so acquired) (each such Person, property, business or asset acquired, including pursuant to a transaction consummated prior to the Effective Date, and not subsequently so disposed of, an “*Acquired Entity or Business*”), and the Acquired EBITDA of any Unrestricted Subsidiary that is converted into a Restricted Subsidiary during such period (each, a “*Converted Restricted Subsidiary*”), in each case based on the Acquired EBITDA of such Pro Forma Entity for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such acquisition or conversion) determined on a historical Pro Forma Basis, and

(II) there shall be

(A) excluded in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period the Disposed EBITDA of any Person, property, business or asset (other than any Unrestricted Subsidiary) sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, closed or classified as discontinued operations by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary during such period (but if such operations are classified as discontinued due to the fact that they are subject to an agreement to dispose of such operations, at the Borrower's election only when and to the extent such operations are actually disposed of), including any division, product line, theatre, screen or other facility used for operations of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, which was closed for business or disposed of during such period (other than any theatre closed in the ordinary course of business within 120 days of lease expiration) (each such Person, property, business or asset so sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, closed or classified, a "**Sold Entity or Business**"), and the Disposed EBITDA of any Restricted Subsidiary that is converted into an Unrestricted Subsidiary during such period (each, a "**Converted Unrestricted Subsidiary**"), in each case based on the Disposed EBITDA of such Sold Entity or Business or Converted Unrestricted Subsidiary for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such sale, transfer, disposition, closure, classification or conversion) determined on a historical Pro Forma Basis and

(B) included in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period in which a Sold Entity or Business is disposed, an adjustment equal to the Pro Forma Disposal Adjustment with respect to such Sold Entity or Business (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such disposal) as specified in the Pro Forma Disposal Adjustment certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent (for further delivery to the Lenders).

"**Consolidated First Lien Debt**" means, as of any date of determination, (a) the amount of Consolidated Total Debt (including in respect of the Loans hereunder) that is secured by a material portion of the Collateral on an equal or super priority basis (but without regard to the control of remedies) with Liens securing the Secured Obligations (excluding, in any event, all Capital Lease Obligations and any subordinated Indebtedness) minus (b) Available Cash.

"**Consolidated Interest Expense**" means the sum of

(a) cash interest expense (including that attributable to Capitalized Leases), net of cash interest income, of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to all outstanding Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, including all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit and bankers' acceptance financing and net costs under hedging agreements plus

(b) the amount of cash dividends or distributions made by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of JV Preferred Equity Interests and other preferred Equity Interests issued in accordance with **Section 6.01(c)**, but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt,

(i) amortization of deferred financing costs, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees and expenses and any other amounts of non-cash interest (including as a result of the effects of acquisition method accounting or pushdown accounting),

(ii) non-cash interest expense attributable to the movement of the mark-to-market valuation of obligations under hedging agreements or other derivative instruments pursuant to FASB Accounting Standards Codification No. 815- Derivatives and Hedging,

(iii) any one-time cash costs associated with breakage in respect of hedging agreements for interest rates,

(iv) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges (including any interest expense) incurred in connection with any Permitted Receivables Financing,

(v) all non-recurring cash interest expense or “additional interest” for failure to timely comply with registration rights obligations,

(vi) any interest expense attributable to the exercise of appraisal rights and the settlement of any claims or actions (whether actual, contingent or potential) with respect to any acquisition or any other Investment, all as calculated on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP,

(vii) any payments with respect to make-whole premiums or other breakage costs of any Indebtedness,

(viii) penalties and interest relating to taxes,

(ix) accretion or accrual of discounted liabilities not constituting Indebtedness,

(x) any interest expense attributable to a direct or indirect parent entity resulting from push down accounting,

(xi) any expense resulting from the discounting of Indebtedness in connection with the application of recapitalization or purchase accounting,

(xii) any pay-in-kind interest expense or other non-cash interest expenses and

(xiii) any payments made in respect of any operating leases.

“**Consolidated Net Income**” means, for any period, the net income (loss) of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, excluding, without duplication:

(a) extraordinary, non-recurring or unusual gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) or expenses (including any unusual or non-recurring operating expenses directly attributable to the implementation of cost savings initiatives and any accruals or reserves in respect of any extraordinary, non-recurring or unusual items), severance, relocation costs, integration and facilities’ or offices’ opening costs, start-up costs and other business optimization expenses (including related to new product introductions, costs incurred in connection with any New Project (including costs incurred in connection with unconsummated theatre acquisitions) and other strategic or cost saving initiatives), restructuring charges, accruals or reserves (including restructuring and integration costs related to acquisitions consummated prior to or after the Effective Date and adjustments to existing reserves), whether or not classified as restructuring expense on the consolidated financial statements, signing costs, retention or completion bonuses, other executive recruiting and retention costs, transition costs, costs related to the closure or disposition of any theatre or a screen within a theatre, costs related to closure/consolidation of facilities or offices, internal costs in respect of strategic initiatives and curtailments or modifications to pension and post-retirement employee benefit plans (including any settlement of pension liabilities and charges resulting from changes in estimates, valuations and judgements thereof),

(b) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles and changes as a result of the adoption or modification of accounting policies during such period to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income,

(c) Transaction Costs,

(d) the net income for such period of any Person that is an Unrestricted Subsidiary and any Person that is not a Subsidiary or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting; **provided** that Consolidated Net Income shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash or Permitted Investments (or, if not paid in cash or Permitted Investments, but later converted into cash or Permitted Investments, upon such conversion) by such Person to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof during such period,

(e) any fees and expenses (including any transaction or retention bonus or similar payment, any earnout, contingent consideration obligation or purchase price adjustment) incurred during such period, or any amortization thereof for such period, in connection with any acquisition, Investment, asset disposition, issuance or repayment of debt, issuance of equity securities, refinancing transaction or amendment or other modification of any debt instrument (in each case, including any such transaction consummated prior to the Effective Date and any such transaction undertaken but not completed) and any charges or non-recurring merger costs incurred during such period as a result of any such transaction, in each case whether or not successful (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the effects of expensing all transaction-related expenses in accordance with FASB Accounting Standards Codification 805 and gains or losses associated with FASB Accounting Standards Codification 460),

(f) any income (loss) for such period attributable to the early extinguishment of Indebtedness, hedging agreements or other derivative instruments,

(g) accruals and reserves that are established or adjusted as a result of the Transactions in accordance with GAAP (including any adjustment of estimated payouts on existing earn-outs) or changes as a result of the adoption or modification of accounting policies during such period,

(h) all Non-Cash Compensation Expenses,

(i) any income (loss) attributable to deferred compensation plans or trusts,

(j) any income (loss) from investments recorded using the equity method of accounting (but including any cash dividends or distributions actually received by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of such investment),

(k) any gain (loss) on asset sales, disposals or abandonments (other than asset sales, disposals or abandonments in the ordinary course of business) or income (loss) from discontinued operations (but if such operations are classified as discontinued due to the fact that they are subject to an agreement to dispose of such operations, only when and to the extent such operations are actually disposed of),

(l) any non-cash gain (loss) attributable to the mark to market movement in the valuation of hedging obligations or other derivative instruments pursuant to FASB Accounting Standards Codification 815-Derivatives and Hedging or mark to market movement of other financial instruments pursuant to FASB Accounting Standards Codification 825-Financial Instruments in such Test Period; **provided** that any cash payments or receipts relating to transactions realized in a given period shall be taken into account in such period,

(m) any non-cash gain (loss) related to currency remeasurements of Indebtedness, net loss or gain resulting from hedging agreements for currency exchange risk and revaluations of intercompany balances and other balance sheet items,

(n) any non-cash expenses, accruals or reserves related to adjustments to historical tax exposures (*provided*, in each case, that the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from Consolidated Net Income for the period in which such cash payment was made),

(o) any impairment charge or asset write-off or write-down (including related to intangible assets (including goodwill), long-lived assets, film television costs and investments in debt and equity securities), and

(p) solely for the purpose of calculating the Available Amount, the net income for such period of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Guarantor) shall be excluded to the extent the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of its net income is not at the date of determination wholly permitted without any prior Governmental Approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, is otherwise restricted by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders, unless such restriction with respect to the payment of dividends or similar distributions has been legally waived; *provided* that Consolidated Net Income of the Borrower will be increased by the amount of dividends or other distributions or other payments actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) or Permitted Investments to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, to the extent not already included therein.

There shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income for any period the effects from applying acquisition method accounting, including applying acquisition method accounting to inventory, property and equipment, loans and leases, software and other intangible assets and deferred revenue (including deferred costs related thereto and deferred rent) required or permitted by GAAP and related authoritative pronouncements (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries), as a result of the any acquisition or Investment consummated prior to (or after) the Effective Date and any Permitted Acquisitions or other Investment or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof.

In addition, to the extent not already included in Consolidated Net Income, Consolidated Net Income shall include (i) the amount of proceeds received, due or otherwise estimated in good faith to be received from business interruption insurance, liability or casualty events insurance or reimbursement of expenses and charges that are covered by indemnification, insurance and other reimbursement provisions in connection with any acquisition or other Investment or any disposition of any asset permitted hereunder (occurring prior to or after the Amendment No. 6 Effective Date (net of any amount so added back in any prior period to the extent not so reimbursed within a two-year period) and (ii) the amount of any cash tax benefits related to the tax amortization of intangible assets in such period.

**“Consolidated Secured Debt”** means, as of any date of determination, (a) Consolidated Total Debt that is secured by a Lien on a material portion of the Collateral (excluding, in any event, all Capital Lease Obligations and any subordinated Indebtedness) minus (b) Available Cash.

**“Consolidated Senior Debt”** means, as of any date of determination, (a) Consolidated Total Debt (other than any Indebtedness that is expressly subordinated or junior in right of payment to any other Indebtedness) minus (b) Available Cash.

**“Consolidated Total Assets”** means, as at any date of determination, the amount that would be set forth opposite the caption “total assets” (or any like caption) on the most recent consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP.

**“Consolidated Total Debt”** means, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of all third party Indebtedness for borrowed money (including purchase money Indebtedness), unreimbursed drawings under letters of credit, Capital Lease Obligations, third party Indebtedness obligations evidenced by

notes or similar instruments (and excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, Swap Obligations), in each case of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries on such date, on a consolidated basis and determined in accordance with GAAP (excluding, in any event, the effects of any discounting of Indebtedness resulting from the application of acquisition method or pushdown accounting in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment); *provided*, in determining the amount of Consolidated Total Debt for the purpose of this definition, the amount of Consolidated Total Debt consisting of Revolving Loans or other Indebtedness that consists of a revolving line of credit shall be deemed to be the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof on the last day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrower ending during the Test Period most recently ended on or prior to such date, divided by four (4).

“*Consolidated Total Net Debt*” means, as of any date of determination, (a) Consolidated Total Debt *minus* (b) Available Cash.

“*Consolidated Working Capital*” means, at any date, the excess of

(a) the sum of all amounts (other than cash and Permitted Investments) that would, in conformity with GAAP, be set forth opposite the caption “total current assets” (or any like caption) on a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries at such date, excluding the current portion of current and deferred income taxes over

(b) the sum of all amounts that would, in conformity with GAAP, be set forth opposite the caption “total current liabilities” (or any like caption) on a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries on such date, including deferred revenue but excluding, without duplication,

(i) the current portion of any Funded Debt,

(ii) all Indebtedness consisting of Loans and obligations under letters of credit to the extent otherwise included therein,

(iii) the current portion of interest and

(iv) the current portion of current and deferred income taxes;

*provided* that, for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow, increases or decreases in working capital

(A) arising from acquisitions, dispositions or Unrestricted Subsidiary designations by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries shall be measured from the date on which such acquisition, disposition or Unrestricted Subsidiary designation occurred and not over the period in which Excess Cash Flow is calculated and

(B) shall exclude

(I) the impact of non-cash adjustments contemplated in the Excess Cash Flow calculation,

(II) the impact of adjusting items in the definition of “Consolidated Net Income” and

(III) any changes in current assets or current liabilities as a result of

(x) the effect of fluctuations in the amount of accrued or contingent obligations, assets or liabilities under hedging agreements or other derivative obligations,

(y) any reclassification, other than as a result of the passage of time, in accordance with GAAP of assets or liabilities, as applicable, between current and noncurrent or

(z) the effects of acquisition method accounting.

“**Contract Consideration**” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “ECF Deductions”.

“**Control**” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies, or the dismissal or appointment of the management, of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “**Controlling**” and “**Controlled**” have meanings correlative thereto.

“**Converted Restricted Subsidiary**” has the meaning given such term in the definition of “Consolidated EBITDA.”

“**Converted Unrestricted Subsidiary**” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “Consolidated EBITDA.”

“**Covenant Suspension Conditions**” means that each of the following shall be satisfied since the Amendment No. 9 Effective Date (or in the case of clause (a)(i) since the Amendment No. 7 Effective Date) through the last day of the Covenant Suspension Period:

(a) Covenants.

(i) The Borrower shall not, nor shall it permit any Restricted Subsidiary to pay or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment to its shareholders pursuant to **Section 6.08(a)(viii), (xii) or (xiv)**,

(ii) The Borrower shall not, nor shall it permit any Restricted Subsidiary to incur, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness for borrowed money that is pari passu or senior in right of payment or security with the Secured Obligations in respect of the Revolving Credit Facility (other than any such Indebtedness existing as of the Amendment No. 9 Effective Date and any Permitted Refinancing thereof), and

(iii) The Borrower shall not, nor shall it permit any Loan Party to make any Investment in or Dispose of any asset to a Person that is not a Loan Party (including any Unrestricted Subsidiary and any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor) to facilitate a new financing incurred by a Subsidiary of the Borrower (including a debtor in possession financing) or to guarantee an existing financing, or undertaken in connection with a liability management financing transaction.

(b) Liquidity. The Borrower shall maintain Liquidity of no less than \$100,000,000 as of the last day of the most recently ended month (or, to the extent applicable, week) for which a Cash Flow Report has been or is required to be delivered.

(c) Anti-Cash Hoarding.

(i) As of the end of each fiscal month (commencing with the fiscal month ended March 31, 2021), so long as there are any Revolving Loans and/or LC Disbursements outstanding at the end of such fiscal month (or, to the extent there are any Revolving Loans and/or LC Disbursements outstanding on 5:00 p.m. on any Friday (or if Friday is not a Business Day, Thursday) of any calendar week, by 5:00 p.m. on the Monday (or if Monday is not a Business Day, Tuesday) following the end of any such calendar week), the Borrower shall not maintain a Consolidated Cash Balance, after giving effect to any prepayments made pursuant to **Section 2.11**, in excess of \$125,000,000; provided, that the notice requirements in Section 2.11 shall not apply to any prepayment of Revolving Loans in connection with this clause (c)(i).

(ii) The Borrower shall not borrow any Revolving Loans to the extent that immediately after giving effect to such Borrowing, the Consolidated Cash Balance exceeds \$125,000,000. Each Borrowing Request shall include a certification with respect to the Consolidated Cash Balance immediately after giving effect to such Borrowing.

(d) Additional Reporting.

(i) Within three (3) days after the end of each fiscal month (commencing with the fiscal month ended February 28, 2021) (or, to the extent there are any Revolving Loans and/or LC Disbursements outstanding on the Wednesday (or if Wednesday is not a Business Day, Thursday) of any calendar week, by 5:00 p.m. New York Time on the Monday (or if Monday is not a Business Day, Tuesday) following the end of any such calendar week), the Borrower shall deliver to the Specified Revolving Lenders an updated cash flow report ("**Cash Flow Report**"), which shall be in substantially the same form as the Cash Flow Report delivered on the Amendment No. 9 Effective Date.

(ii) Within thirty (30) days after the end of each of the first two fiscal months of any fiscal quarter (commencing with the fiscal month ending February 28, 2021), the Borrower shall deliver to the Specified Revolving Lenders the unaudited consolidated balance sheets and unaudited consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Borrower as of the end of and for such fiscal month.

(iii) Upon the request of the Specified Revolving Lenders and solely to the extent there are any Revolving Loans and/or LC Disbursements outstanding on the Wednesday of any calendar week, the Borrower shall hold and participate in a conference call during the immediately succeeding calendar week with the Specified Revolving Lenders, in each case, at times to be mutually agreed by the Borrower and the Specified Revolving Lenders. Upon the request of the Specified Revolving Lenders and solely to the extent there are Revolving Loans and/or LC Disbursements outstanding for at least the thirty (30) consecutive days immediately preceding any such Wednesday, the Borrower shall authorize and cause its financial advisors, consultants or investment bankers to participate in the conference call immediately following such Wednesday with the Specified Revolving Lenders' advisors.

(iv) The Borrower shall promptly deliver such information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, as a Specified Revolving Lender may reasonably request in writing.

"**Covenant Suspension Period**" means the period from and after the Amendment No. 7 Effective Date to and including the earlier of (a) March 31, 2024 and (b) the day the Borrower has delivered a Financial Covenant Election to the Administrative Agent; **provided** that, to the extent the Borrower has delivered a Financial Covenant Election, the "Covenant Suspension Period" with respect to **clause (c)(ii)** of the definition of "Covenant Suspension Conditions" and, to the extent compliance with respect to **clauses (b)** and **(d)(i)** of the definition of "Covenant Suspension Conditions" is weekly at the time of delivery of such Financial Covenant Election, **clauses (b)**, **(d)(i)** and **(d)(ii)** of the definition of "Covenant Suspension Conditions" shall continue in



effect until the Borrower demonstrates compliance with **Section 6.10(a)(i)** on the last day of the Test Period in which the Borrower has delivered such Financial Covenant Election by delivering to the Specified Revolving Lenders a certificate that (x) the sum of (A) the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Loans then outstanding plus (B) the amount by which the face amount of Letters of Credit then outstanding (other than Letters of Credit that are Cash Collateralized) is in excess of \$25,000,000 in the aggregate, is less than or equal to 35.0% of the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Commitments then in effect on such Test Date or (y) the Secured Leverage Ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00 as of the last day of such Test Period.

**“Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness”** means Indebtedness issued, incurred or otherwise obtained (including by means of the extension or renewal of existing Indebtedness) by a Loan Party in exchange for, or to extend, renew, replace or refinance, in whole or part, any Class of existing Term Loans or Revolving Loans (or unused Revolving Commitments) (**“Refinanced Debt”**); **provided** that such exchanging, extending, renewing, replacing or refinancing Indebtedness

(a) is in an original aggregate principal amount not greater than the aggregate principal amount of the Refinanced Debt (including any unused Revolving Commitment at such time) (plus any premium, accrued interest and fees and expenses incurred in connection with such exchange, extension, renewal, replacement or refinancing),

(b) does not mature earlier than or, except in the case of Revolving Commitments, have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity shorter than the Refinanced Debt (other than Customary Bridge Loans and except with respect to an amount equal to the Maturity Carveout Amount at such time),

(c) shall not be guaranteed by any entity that is not a Loan Party,

(d) in the case of any secured Indebtedness (i) is not secured by any assets not securing the Secured Obligations and (ii) is subject to the relevant Intercreditor Agreement(s) and

(e) has terms and conditions (excluding pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, discounts, fees, premiums and prepayment or redemption provisions, and other than with respect to Customary Bridge Loans) that are not materially more favorable (when taken as a whole) to the lenders or investors providing such Indebtedness than the terms and conditions of this Agreement (when taken as a whole) are to the Lenders (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of such refinancing) (it being understood that, to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant or any other covenant is added for the benefit of any such Indebtedness, no consent shall be required by the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders if such financial maintenance covenant or other covenant is either (i) also added for the benefit of any corresponding Loans remaining outstanding after the issuance or incurrence of such Indebtedness or (ii) only applicable after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of such refinancing).

**“Cure Amount”** has the meaning specified in **Section 7.02**.

**“Cure Right”** has the meaning specified in **Section 7.02**.

**“Customary Bridge Loans”** means customary bridge loans with a maturity date of no longer than one year; **provided** that (a) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of any loans, notes, securities or other Indebtedness which are exchanged for or otherwise replace such bridge loans is not shorter than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Term Loans and (b) the final maturity date of any loans, notes, securities or other Indebtedness which are exchanged for or otherwise replace such bridge loans is no earlier than the Latest Maturity Date at the time such bridge loans are incurred.

**“Customary Escrow Provisions”** means customary redemption terms in connection with escrow arrangements.

“**Customary Exceptions**” means (a) customary asset sale, insurance and condemnation proceeds events, excess cash flow sweeps, change-of-control offers or events of default and/or (b) Customary Escrow Provisions.

“**Daily Simple SOFR**” means, for any day, SOFR, with the conventions for this rate (which will include a lookback) being established by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the conventions for this rate selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining “Daily Simple SOFR” for syndicated business loans; **provided** that if the Administrative Agent decides that any such convention is not administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, then the Administrative Agent may establish another convention in its reasonable discretion.

“**Default**” means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that upon notice, lapse of time or both would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default.

“**Defaulting Lender**” means any Lender that has

(a) failed to fund any portion of its Loans or participations in Letters of Credit within one Business Day of the date on which such funding is required hereunder,

(b) notified the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement or provided any written notification to any Person to the effect that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement or generally under other agreements in which it commits to extend credit,

(c) failed, within three Business Days after request by the Administrative Agent (whether acting on its own behalf or at the reasonable request of the Borrower (it being understood that the Administrative Agent shall comply with any such reasonable request)) or by any Issuing Bank to confirm that it will comply with the terms of this Agreement relating to its obligations to fund prospective Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit,

(d) otherwise failed to pay over to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within one Business Day of the date when due, unless the subject of a good faith dispute or subsequently cured, or

(e) (i) become or is insolvent or has a parent company that has become or is insolvent,

(ii) become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding or any action or proceeding of the type described in **Section 7.01(h)** or **(i)**, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or custodian, appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment or has a parent company that has become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or custodian appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment, or

(iii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; **provided** that a Lender shall not be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any capital stock in such Lender or its direct or indirect parent by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs

of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender.

“**Defaulting Lender Fronting Exposure**” means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, with respect to the Issuing Bank, such Defaulting Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the outstanding Letter of Credit obligations other than Letter of Credit obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or cash collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof.

“**Delaware Divided LLC**” means any Delaware LLC which has been formed upon the consummation of a Delaware LLC Division.

“**Delaware LLC**” means any limited liability company organized or formed under the laws of the State of Delaware.

“**Delaware LLC Division**” means the statutory division of any Delaware LLC into two or more Delaware LLCs pursuant to Section 18-217 of the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.

“**Designated Non-Cash Consideration**” means the Fair Market Value of non-cash consideration received by the Borrower or a Subsidiary in connection with a Disposition pursuant to **Section 6.05(k)** that is designated as Designated Non-Cash Consideration pursuant to a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of cash or Permitted Investments received in connection with a subsequent sale of or collection on or other disposition of such Designated Non-Cash Consideration. A particular item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration will no longer be considered to be outstanding when and to the extent it has been paid, redeemed, sold or otherwise disposed of or returned in exchange for consideration in the form of cash or Permitted Investments in compliance with **Section 6.05**.

“**director**” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “**Board of Directors**.”

“**Discount Prepayment Accepting Lender**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(B)(2)**.

“**Discount Range**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C)(1)**.

“**Discount Range Prepayment Amount**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C)(1)**.

“**Discount Range Prepayment Notice**” means a written notice of the Borrower Solicitation of Discount Range Prepayment Offers made pursuant to **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C)**, substantially in the form of **Exhibit K**.

“**Discount Range Prepayment Offer**” means the irrevocable written offer by a Term Lender, substantially in the form of **Exhibit L**, submitted in response to an invitation to submit offers following the Auction Agent’s receipt of a Discount Range Prepayment Notice.

“**Discount Range Prepayment Response Date**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C)(1)**.

“**Discount Range Proration**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C)(3)**.

“**Discounted Prepayment Determination Date**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D)(3)**.

“**Discounted Prepayment Effective Date**” means, in the case of the Borrower Offer of Specified Discount Prepayment or Borrower Solicitation of Discount Range Prepayment Offer, five Business Days

following the receipt by each relevant Term Lender of notice from the Auction Agent in accordance with Section 2.11(a)(ii)(B), Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C) or Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D), as applicable, unless a shorter period is agreed to between the Borrower and the Auction Agent.

“*Discounted Term Loan Prepayment*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(A).

“*Disposed EBITDA*” means, with respect to any Sold Entity or Business or Converted Unrestricted Subsidiary for any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of such Sold Entity or Business or Converted Unrestricted Subsidiary (determined as if references to the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in the definition of the term “*Consolidated EBITDA*” (and in the component financial definitions used therein) were references to such Sold Entity or Business and its subsidiaries or to such Converted Unrestricted Subsidiary and its subsidiaries), all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Sold Entity or Business or Converted Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“*Disposition*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.05.

“*Disqualified Equity Interest*” means, with respect to any Person, any Equity Interest in such Person that by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable, either mandatorily or at the option of the holder thereof), or upon the happening of any event or condition:

(a) matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Equity Interests in such Person or in any Parent Entity that do not constitute Disqualified Equity Interests and cash in lieu of fractional shares of such Equity Interests), whether pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise;

(b) is convertible or exchangeable, either mandatorily or at the option of the holder thereof, for Indebtedness or Equity Interests (other than solely for Equity Interests in such Person or in any Parent Entity that do not constitute Disqualified Equity Interests and cash in lieu of fractional shares of such Equity Interests); or

(c) is redeemable (other than solely for Equity Interests in such Person or in any Parent Entity that do not constitute Disqualified Equity Interests and cash in lieu of fractional shares of such Equity Interests) or is required to be repurchased by such Person or any of its Affiliates, in whole or in part, at the option of the holder thereof;

in each case, on or prior to the date 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date; *provided, however*, that

(i) an Equity Interest in any Person that would not constitute a Disqualified Equity Interest but for terms thereof giving holders thereof the right to require such Person to redeem or purchase such Equity Interest upon the occurrence of an “asset sale,” “condemnation event,” a “change in control” or similar event shall not constitute a Disqualified Equity Interest if any such requirement becomes operative only after repayment in full of all the Loans and all other Loan Document Obligations that are accrued and payable and the termination of the Commitments,

(ii) if an Equity Interest in any Person is issued pursuant to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof), the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Equity Interest shall not constitute a Disqualified Equity Interest solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent company thereof), the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations of such Person or as a result of such employee’s termination, death, or disability,

(iii) any class of Equity Interests of such Person that by its terms authorizes such Person to satisfy its obligations thereunder by delivery of Equity Interests that are not Disqualified Equity Interest shall not be deemed to be Disqualified Equity Interest and

(iv) Equity Interests constituting Qualified Equity Interests when issued shall not cease to constitute Qualified Equity Interests as a result of the subsequent extension of the Term Maturity Date.

**“Disqualified Lenders”** means

(a) (i) those Persons identified by the Borrower to the Lead Arrangers in writing prior to the Effective Date and (ii) if after the Effective Date, that are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent,

(b) those Persons who are competitors of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries identified by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent from time to time in writing (including by email and including those identified pursuant to the Original Credit Agreement) and

(c) in the case of each Persons identified pursuant to **clauses (a)** and **(b)** above, any of their Affiliates that are either (i) identified in writing by the Borrower from time to time or (ii) clearly identifiable as Affiliates on the basis of such Affiliate’s name (other than, in the case of this **clause (c)**, Affiliates that are bona fide debt funds);

**provided** that no updates to the Disqualified Lender list shall be deemed to retroactively disqualify any parties that have previously acquired an assignment or participation in respect of the Loans from continuing to hold or vote such previously acquired assignments and participations on the terms set forth herein for Lenders that are not Disqualified Lenders. Any supplement to the list of Disqualified Lenders pursuant to **clause (b)** or **(c)** above shall be sent by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent in writing (including by email) and such supplement shall take effect on the Business Day such notice is received by the Administrative Agent (it being understood that no such supplement to the list of Disqualified Lenders shall operate to disqualify any Person that is already a Lender).

**“Dollar Equivalent”** means, at any time, (a) with respect to any amount denominated in dollars, such amount and (b) with respect to any amount denominated in any currency other than dollars, the equivalent amount thereof in dollars as determined by the Administrative Agent at such time in accordance with **Section 1.06** hereof.

**“dollars”** or **“\$”** refers to lawful money of the United States of America.

**“Domestic Subsidiary”** means any Subsidiary that is not a Foreign Subsidiary.

**“ECF Deductions”** means, for any period, an amount equal to the sum of:

(a) without duplication of amounts deducted pursuant to clause (e) below in prior fiscal years, the amount of Capital Expenditures made in cash or accrued during such period, to the extent that such Capital Expenditures were financed with internally generated cash flow of the Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiaries,

(b) cash payments by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries during such period in respect of purchase price holdbacks, earn out obligations, or long-term liabilities of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries other than Indebtedness to the extent such payments are not expensed during such period or are not deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income to the extent financed with internally generated cash flow of the Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiaries,

(c) without duplication of amounts deducted pursuant to clause (e) below in prior fiscal years, the amount of Investments (other than Investments in Permitted Investments) and acquisitions not prohibited by this Agreement, to the extent that such Investments and acquisitions were financed with internally generated cash flow of the Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiaries,

(d) the aggregate amount of expenditures actually made by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in cash during such period (including expenditures for the payment of financing fees and cash restructuring charges) to the extent that such expenditures are not expensed during such period or are not deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income, to the extent that such expenditure was financed with internally generated cash flow of the Borrowers or the Restricted Subsidiaries (other than Investments in Permitted Investments), and

(e) without duplication of amounts deducted from Excess Cash Flow in prior periods,

(A) the aggregate consideration required to be paid in cash by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to binding contract commitments, letters of intent or purchase orders (the “**Contract Consideration**”), in each case, entered into prior to or during such period and

(B) to the extent set forth in a certificate of a Financial Officer delivered to the Administrative Agent at or before the time the Compliance Certificate for the period ending simultaneously with such Test Period is required to be delivered pursuant to **Section 5.01(d)**, the aggregate amount of cash that is reasonably expected to be paid in respect of planned cash expenditures by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries (the “**Planned Expenditures**”),

in the case of each of **clauses (A)** and **(B)**, relating to New Projects, Permitted Acquisitions, other Investments (other than Investments in Permitted Investments) or Capital Expenditures (including Capitalized Software Expenditures or other purchases of Intellectual Property) to be consummated or made during a subsequent Test Period; **provided**, that to the extent the aggregate amount of internally generated cash actually utilized to finance such Permitted Acquisitions, Investments or Capital Expenditures during such Test Period is less than the Contract Consideration or Planned Expenditures, the amount of such shortfall shall be added to the calculation of Excess Cash Flow at the end of such Test Period.

“**ECF Percentage**” means, with respect to the prepayment required by **Section 2.11(d)** with respect to any fiscal year of the Borrower, if the Secured Leverage Ratio (prior to giving effect to the applicable prepayment pursuant to **Section 2.11(d)**, but after giving effect to any voluntary prepayments made pursuant to **Section 2.11(a)** or any repurchase pursuant to **Section 9.04(g)** prior to the date of such prepayment) as of the end of such fiscal year is (a) greater than 1.80 to 1.00, 50% of Excess Cash Flow for such fiscal year and (b) equal to or less than 1.80 to 1.00, 0% of Excess Cash Flow for such fiscal year.

“**EEA Financial Institution**” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent;

“**EEA Member Country**” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“**EEA Resolution Authority**” means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“**Effective Date**” means April 22, 2019, the date on which all conditions precedent set forth in Section 7 of Amendment No. 6 are satisfied.

“**Effective Yield**” means, as to any Indebtedness, the effective yield on such Indebtedness in the reasonable determination of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower and consistent with generally accepted financial practices, taking into account the applicable interest rate margins, any interest rate floors (the effect of which floors shall be determined in a manner set forth in the proviso below) or similar devices and all fees, including upfront or similar fees or original issue discount (amortized over the shorter of (a) the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Indebtedness and (b) the four years following the date of incurrence thereof) payable generally to lenders or other institutions providing such Indebtedness, but excluding any arrangement, structuring, ticking, commitment, underwriting or other similar fees payable in connection therewith and, if applicable, consent fees for an amendment (in each case regardless of whether any such fees are paid to or shared in whole or in part with any lender) and any other fees not paid to all relevant lenders generally; *provided* that with respect to any Indebtedness that includes a “~~LIBOR~~SOFR floor” or “Alternate Base Rate floor,”

(i) to the extent that ~~the LIBOR Rate~~ (Term SOFR (with an Interest Period of one month) or Alternate Base Rate (without giving effect to any floors in such definitions), as applicable, on the date that the Effective Yield is being calculated is less than such floor, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest rate margin for such Indebtedness for the purpose of calculating the Effective Yield and

(ii) to the extent that ~~the LIBOR Rate~~ (Term SOFR (with an Interest Period of one month) or Alternate Base Rate (without giving effect to any floors in such definitions), as applicable, on the date that the Effective Yield is being calculated is greater than such floor, then the floor shall be disregarded in calculating the Effective Yield.

“**Electronic Signature**” means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to, or associated with, a contract or other record and adopted by a person with the intent to sign, authenticate or accept such contract or record.

“**Eligible Assignee**” means (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender, (c) an Approved Fund and (d) any other Person (including, subject to the requirements of **Section 9.04(f), (g) and (h)**, as applicable, the Borrower or any of their Affiliates), other than, in each case, (i) a natural person, (ii) a Defaulting Lender or (iii) a Disqualified Lender.

“**Environmental Laws**” means applicable common law and all applicable treaties, rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, judgments, orders, decrees and other applicable Requirements of Law, and all applicable injunctions or binding agreements issued, promulgated or entered into by or with any Governmental Authority, in each instance relating to pollution or the protection of the environment, including with respect to the preservation or reclamation of natural resources, Hazardous Materials, or to the extent relating to exposure to Hazardous Materials, the protection of human health or safety.

“**Environmental Liability**” means any liability, obligation, loss, claim, action, order or cost, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of medical monitoring, costs of environmental remediation or restoration, administrative oversight costs, consultants’ fees, fines, penalties and indemnities), of the Borrower or any Subsidiary directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) any actual or alleged violation of any Environmental Law or permit, license or approval issued thereunder, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any

Hazardous Materials, (d) the Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Materials or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“**Equity Interests**” means shares of capital stock, partnership interests, membership interests in a limited liability company, beneficial interests in a trust or other equity ownership interests in a Person.

“**ERISA**” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**ERISA Affiliate**” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with any Loan Party, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or 414(c) of the Code or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

“**ERISA Event**” means

(a) any “reportable event,” as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30 day notice period is waived);

(b) any failure by any Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 412 or Section 430 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA) applicable to such Plan, whether or not waived;

(c) the filing pursuant to Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan;

(d) a determination that any Plan is, or is expected to be, in “at-risk” status (as defined in Section 303(i)(4) of ERISA or Section 430(i)(4) of the Code);

(e) the incurrence by a Loan Party or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan;

(f) the receipt by a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan;

(g) the incurrence by a Loan Party or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Plan (including any liability under Section 4062(e) of ERISA) or Multiemployer Plan; or

(h) the receipt by a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA or in endangered or critical status, within the meaning of Section 305 of ERISA.

“**EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule**” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“**euro**” means the single currency of the European Union as constituted by the Treaty on European Union and as referred to in the legislative measures of the European Council for the introduction of, changeover to or operation of a single or unified European currency.



~~“Eurocurrency” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan is, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing are, bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate.~~

“**European Asset Sale Prepayment Event**” means any Asset Sale Prepayment Event that is a sale, transfer or other Disposition of any interest in a European Subsidiary (or the assets thereof).

“**European Subsidiary**” means AMC Theatres of UK Limited and AMC UK Holding Limited and each of their respective subsidiaries that conduct the European (including the United Kingdom, western Europe, and the Baltic and Nordic regions) theatrical exhibition operations of the Borrower as of March 31, 2020.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

“**Excess Cash Flow**” means, for any period, an amount equal to the excess of:

- (a) the sum, without duplication, of:
  - (i) Consolidated Net Income for such period,
  - (ii) an amount equal to the amount of all non-cash charges to the extent deducted in arriving at such Consolidated Net Income (*provided*, in each case, that if any non-cash charge represents an accrual or reserve for cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from Excess Cash Flow in such future period),
  - (iii) decreases in Consolidated Working Capital, long-term receivables and long-term prepaid assets and increases in long-term deferred revenue for such period,
  - (iv) an amount equal to the aggregate net non-cash loss on dispositions by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries during such period (other than dispositions in the ordinary course of business) to the extent deducted in arriving at such Consolidated Net Income,
  - (v) extraordinary, non-recurring or unusual cash gains to the extent deducted in arriving at Consolidated Net Income, and
  - (vi) cash proceeds in respect of Swap Agreements during such period to the extent not included in arriving at such Consolidated Net Income, less:
- (b) the sum, without duplication, of:
  - (i) an amount equal to the amount of all non-cash credits included in arriving at such Consolidated Net Income (including any amounts included in Consolidated Net Income pursuant to the last sentence of the definition of “Consolidated Net Income” to the extent such amounts are due but not received during such period) and cash charges included in clauses (a) through (p) of the definition of “Consolidated Net Income” (other than cash charges in respect of Transaction Costs paid on or about the Effective Date to the extent financed with the proceeds of Indebtedness incurred on the Effective Date),
  - (ii) (x) the aggregate amount of all principal payments of Indebtedness, including (A) the principal component of payments in respect of Capitalized Leases and (B) the amount of any mandatory prepayment of Loans to the extent required due to a Disposition that resulted in an increase to Consolidated Net Income and not in excess of the amount of such increase but excluding (i) all other prepayments of Term Loans and other Consolidated First Lien Debt and (ii) all prepayments of revolving loans (including Revolving Loans) made during

such period (other than in respect of any revolving credit facility (excluding Revolving Loans) to the extent there is an equivalent permanent reduction in commitments thereunder), except to the extent financed with the proceeds of other Indebtedness of the Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiaries and

(y) the aggregate amount of any premium, make-whole or penalty payments actually paid in cash by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries during such period that are required to be made in connection with any prepayment of Indebtedness,

(iii) an amount equal to the aggregate net non-cash gain on Dispositions by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries during such period (other than Dispositions in the ordinary course of business) to the extent included in arriving at such Consolidated Net Income,

(iv) increases in Consolidated Working Capital and long-term receivables, long-term prepaid assets and decreases in long-term deferred revenue for such period,

(v) the amount of dividends and distributions paid in cash during such period not prohibited by this Agreement, to the extent that such dividends and distributions were financed with internally generated cash flow of the Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiaries,

(vi) the amount of taxes (including penalties and interest) paid in cash and/or tax reserves set aside or payable (without duplication) in such period to the extent they exceed the amount of tax expense deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period,

(vii) extraordinary, non-recurring or unusual cash losses to the extent not deducted in arriving at Consolidated Net Income, and

(viii) cash expenditures in respect of Swap Agreements during such period to the extent not deducted in arriving at such Consolidated Net Income.

**“Exchange Act”** means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

**“Exchange Rate”** means on any day, for purposes of determining the Dollar Equivalent of any amount denominated in a currency other than dollars, the rate at which such currency may be exchanged into dollars as set forth at approximately 11:00 a.m. on such day as set forth on the Reuters World Currency Page for such currency. In the event that such rate does not appear on any Reuters World Currency Page, the Exchange Rate shall be determined by reference to such other publicly available service for displaying exchange rates as may be agreed upon by the applicable Issuing Bank and the Borrower, or, in the absence of such an agreement, such Exchange Rate shall instead be the spot rate of exchange of the applicable Issuing Bank through its principal foreign exchange trading office, at or about 11:00 a.m., New York City time on the date two Business Days prior to the date as of which the foreign exchange computation is made; **provided** that if at the time of any such determination, for any reason, no such spot rate is being quoted, the applicable Issuing Bank may use any reasonable method it deems appropriate to determine such rate, and such determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

**“Exchanged Original Term Loans”** means each Original Term Loan outstanding on the Effective Date (or portion thereof) and held by a Rollover Original Term Lender on the Effective Date immediately prior to the extension of credit hereunder on the Effective Date and as to which the Rollover Original Term Lender thereof has consented to exchange into a Term B-1 Loan and the Administrative Agent has allocated into a Term B-1 Loan.

*“Excluded Assets”* means

(a) any fee-owned real property (i) that does not constitute a Material Real Property, (ii) located in a jurisdiction that imposes a mortgage recording tax or similar fee and/or (iii) located in an area determined by FEMA to have special flood hazards,

(b) all leasehold interests in real property,

(c) any governmental licenses or state or local franchises, charters or authorizations, to the extent a security interest in any such license, franchise, charter or authorization would be prohibited or restricted thereby (including any legally effective prohibition or restriction, but excluding any prohibition or restriction that is ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code of any applicable jurisdiction),

(d) any asset if, to the extent that and for so long as the grant of a Lien thereon to secure the Secured Obligations is prohibited by any Requirements of Law (other than to the extent that any such prohibition would be rendered ineffective pursuant to any other applicable Requirements of Law) or would require consent or approval of any Governmental Authority but excluding any prohibition or restriction that is ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code of any applicable jurisdiction,

(e) margin stock and, to the extent prohibited by, or creating an enforceable right of termination in favor of any other party thereto (other than any Loan Party) under the terms of any applicable Organizational Documents, joint venture agreement or shareholders' agreement after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code of any applicable jurisdiction, Equity Interests in any Person other than the Borrower and wholly-owned Restricted Subsidiaries,

(f) assets to the extent a security interest in such assets would result in material adverse tax consequences to the Borrower or one of its subsidiaries as reasonably determined by the Borrower in consultation with the Administrative Agent,

(g) any intent-to-use trademark application prior to the filing of a “Statement of Use” or “Amendment to Allege Use” with respect thereto,

(h) any lease, license or other agreement or any property subject thereto (including pursuant to a purchase money security interest or similar arrangement) to the extent that a grant of a security interest therein would violate or invalidate such lease, license or agreement or purchase money arrangement or create a breach, default or right of termination in favor of any other party thereto (other than any Loan Party) after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code of any applicable jurisdiction or other similar applicable law, other than proceeds and receivables thereof, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code of any applicable jurisdiction or other similar applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition,

(i) in excess of 65% of the Voting Equity Interests of (i) any Foreign Subsidiary or (ii) any FSHCO,

(j) receivables and related assets (or interests therein) (A) sold to any Receivables Subsidiary or (B) otherwise pledged, factored, transferred or sold in connection with any Permitted Receivables Financing,

- (k) commercial tort claims with a value of less than \$15,000,000 and letter-of-credit rights with a value of less than \$15,000,000 (except to the extent a security interest therein can be perfected by a UCC filing),
- (l) Vehicles and other assets subject to certificates of title,
- (m) any aircraft, airframes, aircraft engines or helicopters, or any equipment or other assets constituting a part thereof,
- (n) any and all assets and personal property owned or held by any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party (including any Unrestricted Subsidiary),
- (o) any Equity Interest in Unrestricted Subsidiaries, and
- (p) any proceeds from any issuance of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under **Section 6.01** that are paid into an escrow account to be released upon satisfaction of certain conditions or the occurrence of certain events, including cash or Permitted Investments set aside at the time of the incurrence of such Indebtedness, to the extent such cash or Permitted Investments prefund the payment of interest or premium or discount on such indebtedness (or any costs related to the issuance of such indebtedness) and are held in such escrow account or similar arrangement to be applied for such purpose.

**“Excluded Subsidiary”** means any of the following (except as otherwise *provided* in clause (b) of the definition of **“Subsidiary Loan Party”**):

- (a) any Subsidiary that is not a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Borrower,
- (b) each Subsidiary listed on **Schedule 1.01(a)**,
- (c) each Unrestricted Subsidiary,
- (d) each Immaterial Subsidiary,
- (e) any Subsidiary that is prohibited by (i) applicable Requirements of Law or (ii) any contractual obligation existing on the Effective Date or on the date any such Subsidiary is acquired (so long in respect of any such contractual prohibition such prohibition is not incurred in contemplation of such acquisition), in each case from guaranteeing the Secured Obligations or which would require governmental (including regulatory) consent, approval, license or authorization to provide a Guarantee, or for which the provision of a Guarantee would result in a material adverse tax consequence (including as a result of the operation of Section 956 of the Code or any similar law or regulation in any applicable jurisdiction) to the Borrower or one of its subsidiaries (as reasonably determined by the Borrower in consultation with the Administrative Agent),
- (f) any direct or indirect Foreign Subsidiary,
- (g) any direct or indirect Domestic Subsidiary of a direct or indirect Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower that is a CFC,
- (h) any FSHCO,
- (i) any other Subsidiary excused from becoming a Loan Party pursuant to **clause (a)** of the last paragraph of the definition of the term “Collateral and Guarantee Requirement,”
- (j) each Receivables Subsidiary and

(k) any not-for-profit Subsidiaries, captive insurance companies or other special purpose subsidiaries designated by the Borrower from time to time.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Borrower shall not constitute an Excluded Subsidiary. A Subsidiary shall not be an Excluded Subsidiary if, and for so long as, it Guarantees any Indebtedness under the Senior Secured Notes, the 2022 Subordinated Notes, the 2023 Senior Secured Notes, the 2024 Senior Unsecured Convertible Notes, the 2024 Subordinated Sterling Notes, the 2025 Subordinated Notes, the 2026 Additional First Lien Notes, the 2026 First Lien Notes, the 2026 Second Lien Notes, the 2026 Subordinated Dollar Notes or the 2027 Senior Subordinated Notes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other document, a Subsidiary that ceases to be a wholly owned Subsidiary of the Borrower as a result of (A) a transfer of its Equity Interests to any Affiliate of the Borrower or (B) a non-bona fide transaction shall not be deemed to be an Excluded Subsidiary by virtue of clause (a) of this definition of “Excluded Subsidiary”.

“*Excluded Swap Obligation*” means, with respect to any Guarantor,

(a) any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, as applicable, such Swap Obligation (or any Guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor’s failure for any reason to constitute an “eligible contract participant” as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act (determined after giving effect to any applicable keep well, support, or other agreement for the benefit of such Guarantor and any and all Guarantees of such Guarantor’s Swap Obligations by other Loan Parties) at the time the Guarantee of such Guarantor, or a grant by such Guarantor of a security interest, becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation or

(b) any other Swap Obligation designated as an “Excluded Swap Obligation” of such Guarantor as specified in any agreement between the relevant Loan Parties and counterparty applicable to such Swap Obligations.

If a Swap Obligation arises under a Master Agreement governing more than one Swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to Swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes excluded in accordance with the first sentence of this definition.

“*Excluded Taxes*” means, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder or under any other Loan Document,

(a) Taxes imposed on (or measured by) its net income or profits (however denominated), branch profits Taxes, and franchise Taxes, in each case imposed by

(i) a jurisdiction as a result of such recipient being organized or having its principal office located in or, in the case of any Lender, having its applicable lending office located in such jurisdiction or

(ii) any jurisdiction as a result of any other present or former connection between such recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than a connection arising solely from such recipient having executed, delivered, or become a party to, performed its obligations or received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, sold or assigned of an interest in, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to, or enforced, any Loan Documents),

(b) any withholding Tax that is attributable to a Lender’s failure to comply with **Section 2.17(f)**,

(c) except in the case of an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower under **Section 2.19**, any U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed due to a Requirement of Law in effect at the time a Lender becomes a party hereto (or designates a new lending office), except to the extent that such Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, immediately prior to the time of designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts with respect to such withholding Tax under **Section 2.17(a)** and

(d) any U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed pursuant to FATCA.

“**Existing Letters of Credit**” means each letter of credit set forth on **Schedule 1.01(b)**.

“**Existing Subordinated Notes**” means 2024 Subordinated Sterling Notes, the 2025 Subordinated Notes, the 2026 Subordinated Dollar Notes and the 2027 Senior Subordinated Notes.

“**Fair Market Value**” means with respect to any asset or group of assets on any date of determination, the value of the consideration obtainable in a sale of such asset at such date of determination assuming a sale by a willing seller to a willing purchaser dealing at arm’s length and arranged in an orderly manner over a reasonable period of time having regard to the nature and characteristics of such asset. Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, such value shall be determined in good faith by the Borrower.

“**Fair Value**” means the amount at which the assets (both tangible and intangible), in their entirety, of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole would change hands between a willing buyer and a willing seller, within a commercially reasonable period of time, each having reasonable knowledge of the relevant facts, with neither being under any compulsion to act.

“**FATCA**” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code as in effect on the date hereof (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future Treasury regulations or official administrative interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to current Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreements (and related legislation or official guidance) entered into in connection with the implementation of such current Sections of the Code (or any such amended or successor version described above) and any laws, fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted by a non-U.S. jurisdiction to implement the foregoing.

“**FCPA**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 3.18(b)**.

“**Federal Funds Effective Rate**” means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day; **provided** that if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day.

“**Financial Covenant Election**” means an election by the Borrower, by written notice to the Administrative Agent, to test the Financial Performance Covenant in accordance with **Section 6.10(a)(i)** on the last day of the Test Period during which the Borrower has delivered such Financial Covenant Election and each Test Period ending thereafter.

“**Financial Officer**” means the chief financial officer, principal accounting officer, treasurer or controller of the Borrower.

“**Financial Performance Covenant**” means the covenant set forth in **Section 6.10**.

“**First Lien Intercreditor Agreement**” means the intercreditor agreement, dated as of April 24, 2020, among U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent with respect to the Senior Secured Notes, the

Collateral Agent, the Borrower, the other Loan Parties party thereto and each additional agent from time to time party thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**First Lien Leverage Ratio**” means, on any date, the ratio of (a) Consolidated First Lien Debt as of such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period as of such date.

“**First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement**” means the form of First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement substantially in the form of **Exhibit F** or such other document as reasonably agreed between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

“**Fixed Amounts**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 1.04(f)**.

“**Floor**” means, solely with respect to SOFR Loans, a rate of interest equal to 0% per annum.

“**Foreign Prepayment Event**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(g)**.

“**Foreign Subsidiary**” means any Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

“**FSHCO**” means any direct or indirect Domestic Subsidiary of the Borrower that has no material assets other than Equity Interests and/or Indebtedness in one or more direct or indirect Foreign Subsidiaries that are CFCs.

“**Fund**” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

“**Funded Debt**” means all Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries for borrowed money that matures more than one year from the date of its creation or matures within one year from such date that is renewable or extendable, at the option of the Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiaries, to a date more than one year from such date or arises under a revolving credit or similar agreement that obligates the lender or lenders to extend credit during a period of more than one year from such date, including Indebtedness in respect of the Loans.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, as in effect from time to time; **provided, however,** that if the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent the Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Effective Date in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein,

(a) all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made, without giving effect to any election under FASB Accounting Standards Codification 825-Financial Instruments, or any successor thereto (including pursuant to the FASB Accounting Standards Codification), to value any Indebtedness of the Borrower or any subsidiary at “fair value,” as defined therein and

(b) the amount of any Indebtedness or other balance sheet items or income statement items under GAAP with respect to Capital Lease Obligations and any other leases shall be determined in accordance with the definition of Capital Lease Obligations and otherwise in accordance with GAAP

as in effect on December 31, 2018 (and, in any event, shall exclude the impact on rent expense resulting from the adoption of ASC 842).

“**Governmental Approvals**” means all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, Governmental Authorities.

“**Governmental Authority**” means the government of the United States of America, any other nation or any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“**Granting Lender**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(e).

“**Guarantee**” of or by any Person (the “**guarantor**”) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any other Person (the “**primary obligor**”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness of the payment thereof, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness; **provided** that the term Guarantee shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business or customary and reasonable indemnity obligations in effect on the Effective Date or entered into in connection with any acquisition or disposition of assets permitted under this Agreement (other than such obligations with respect to Indebtedness). The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined in good faith by a Financial Officer. The term “**Guarantee**” as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

“**Guarantors**” means collectively, the Subsidiary Loan Parties.

“**Guaranty**” means the Guaranty among the Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent, dated as of April 30, 2013 and amended and restated on the Effective Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

“**Hazardous Materials**” means all explosive, radioactive, hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum by-products or distillates, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated as hazardous or toxic, or any other term of similar import, pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“**Identified Participating Lenders**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C)(3).

“**Identified Qualifying Lenders**” has the meaning specified in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D)(3).

“**IFRS**” means international accounting standards as promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board.

“**Immaterial Subsidiary**” means any Subsidiary that is not a Material Subsidiary.



“**Immediate Family Members**” means with respect to any individual, such individual’s child, stepchild, grandchild or more remote descendant, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, qualified domestic partner, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law and daughter-in-law (including adoptive relationships) and any trust, partnership or other bona fide estate-planning vehicle the only beneficiaries of which are any of the foregoing individuals or any private foundation or fund that is controlled by any of the foregoing individuals or any donor-advised fund of which any such individual is the donor.

~~“**Impacted Loans**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.14(a)(ii)**.~~

“**Incremental Cap**” means, as of any date of determination, the sum of

(a) the greater of (i) \$700,000,000 and (ii) 75% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time (or, at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of (i) \$100,000,000 and (ii) if, and solely to the extent that 75% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time is at least \$700,000,000, the difference of 75% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time minus \$700,000,000, **plus**

(b) the aggregate principal amount of all voluntary prepayments of the Loans pursuant to **Section 2.11(a)** (other than in respect of Revolving Loans unless there is an equivalent permanent reduction in Revolving Commitments) or purchases of Term Loans pursuant to **Section 9.04(g)** made prior to such date (other than, in each case, any such prepayments with the proceeds of long-term Indebtedness); **provided**, that, for the avoidance of doubt, in the case of any purchase or prepayment made pursuant to **Section 9.04(g)**, the amount included in the calculation of the Incremental Cap pursuant to this **clause (b)** shall be the par principal amount of Loans retired in connection with such purchase or prepayment, **plus**

(c) the maximum aggregate principal amount that can be incurred without causing the First Lien Leverage Ratio, after giving effect to the incurrence or establishment, as applicable, of any Incremental Facilities or Incremental Equivalent Debt (which shall assume that all such Indebtedness is Consolidated First Lien Debt and the full amounts of any Incremental Revolving Commitment Increase and Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitments established at such time are fully drawn) and the use of proceeds thereof, on a Pro Forma Basis (but without giving effect to any substantially simultaneous incurrence of any Incremental Facility or Incremental Equivalent Debt made pursuant to the foregoing **clauses (a)** and **(b)** or under the Revolving Credit Facility in connection therewith), to exceed either (x) 3.00 to 1.00 for the most recent Test Period then ended or (y) if incurred in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment, the First Lien Leverage Ratio immediately prior to the incurrence of such Incremental Facility or Incremental Equivalent Debt.

“**Incremental Equivalent Debt**” means Indebtedness incurred pursuant to **Section 6.01(a)(xxiii)**.

“**Incremental Facilities**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.20(a)**.

“**Incremental Facility Amendment**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.20(f)**.

“**Incremental Revolving Commitment Increase**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.20(a)**.

“**Incremental Revolving Loan**” means Revolving Loans made pursuant to Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitments.

“**Incremental Term Loan**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.20(a)**.

“*Incurrence-Based Amounts*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.04(f).

“*Indebtedness*” of any Person means, without duplication,

- (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money,
- (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments,
- (c) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property acquired by such Person,
- (d) all obligations of such Person in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding trade accounts or similar obligations payable in the ordinary course of business and any earn-out obligation until such obligation becomes a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and if not paid within 60 days after being due and payable),
- (e) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the Indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed,
- (f) all Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others,
- (g) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person,
- (h) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and letters of guaranty and
- (i) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of bankers’ acceptances;

*provided* that the term “*Indebtedness*” shall not include

- (i) deferred or prepaid revenue,
- (ii) purchase price holdbacks in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warranty or other unperformed obligations of the seller,
- (iii) any obligations attributable to the exercise of appraisal rights and the settlement of any claims or actions (whether actual, contingent or potential) with respect thereto,
- (iv) Indebtedness of any Parent Entity appearing on the balance sheet of the Borrower solely by reason of push down accounting under GAAP,
- (v) accrued expenses and royalties,
- (vi) asset retirement obligations and other pension related obligations (including pensions and retiree medical care) that are not overdue by more than 60 days and
- (vii) any obligations under any operating leases (as determined under GAAP as in effect on the Effective Date).

The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor. The amount of Indebtedness of any Person for purposes of clause (e) above shall (unless such Indebtedness has been assumed by such Person) be deemed to be equal to the lesser of (A) the aggregate unpaid amount of such Indebtedness and (B) the Fair Market Value of the property encumbered thereby as determined by such Person in good faith. For all purposes hereof, the Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries shall exclude intercompany liabilities arising from their cash management, tax, and accounting operations and intercompany loans, advances or Indebtedness having a term not exceeding 364 days (inclusive of any rollover or extensions of terms) and made in the ordinary course of business.

**"Indemnified Taxes"** means all Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document.

**"Indemnitee"** has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.03(b).

**"Indentures"** means each of the 2022 Subordinated Note Indenture, the 2023 Senior Secured Note Indenture, the 2024 Senior Unsecured Convertible Note Indenture, the 2025 Subordinated Note Indenture, the 2024/2026 Subordinated Note Indenture, the 2027 Senior Subordinated Note Indenture and other indentures, agreements or similar documents evidencing senior or subordinated notes or other debt securities of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries.

**"Information"** has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.12(a).

**"Intellectual Property"** has the meaning assigned to such term in the Pledge and Security Agreement.

**"Intercreditor Agreements"** means any First Lien Intercreditor Agreement and the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

**"Interest Election Request"** means a request by the Borrower in accordance with Section 2.07 and substantially in the form of Exhibit R or such other form as may be reasonably approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

**"Interest Payment Date"** means (a) with respect to any ABR Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December and (b) with respect to any EurocurrencySOFR Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing with an Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at intervals of three months' duration after the first day of such Interest Period.

**"Interest Period"** means, with respect to any EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, three or six months thereafter as selected by the Borrower in its Borrowing Request (or, if agreed to by each Lender participating therein, twelve months or such other period less than one month thereafter as the Borrower may elect), *provided* that (a) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, and (b) any Interest Period that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period; ~~*provided, further, that the Interest Period for the initial Eurocurrency Borrowing made on the Effective Date shall be the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on May 22, 2019.*~~ For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be

the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

“**Investment**” means, as to any Person, any direct or indirect acquisition or investment by such Person, whether by means of

- (a) the purchase or other acquisition of Equity Interests or Indebtedness or other securities of another Person,
- (b) a loan, advance or capital contribution to, Guarantee or assumption of Indebtedness of, or purchase or other acquisition of any other Indebtedness or equity participation or interest in, another Person, including any partnership or joint venture interest in such other Person (excluding, in the case of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, (i) intercompany advances arising from their cash management, tax, and accounting operations and (ii) intercompany loans, advances, or Indebtedness having a term not exceeding 364 days (inclusive of any rollover or extensions of terms) and made in the ordinary course of business) or
- (c) the purchase or other acquisition (in one transaction or a series of transactions) of all or substantially all of the property and assets or business of another Person or assets constituting a business unit, line of business or division of such Person.

The amount, as of any date of determination, of

- (i) any Investment in the form of a loan or an advance shall be the principal amount thereof outstanding on such date, minus any cash payments actually received by such investor representing interest in respect of such Investment (to the extent any such payment to be deducted does not exceed the remaining principal amount of such Investment and without duplication of amounts increasing the Available Amount or the Available Equity Amount), but without any adjustment for write-downs or write-offs (including as a result of forgiveness of any portion thereof) with respect to such loan or advance after the date thereof,
- (ii) any Investment in the form of a Guarantee shall be equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof, as determined in good faith by a Financial Officer,
- (iii) any Investment in the form of a transfer of Equity Interests or other non-cash property by the investor to the investee, including any such transfer in the form of a capital contribution, shall be the Fair Market Value of such Equity Interests or other property as of the time of the transfer, minus any payments actually received by such investor representing a return of capital of, or dividends or other distributions in respect of, such Investment (to the extent such payments do not exceed, in the aggregate, the original amount of such Investment and without duplication of amounts increasing the Available Amount or the Available Equity Amount), but without any other adjustment for increases or decreases in value of, or write-ups, write-downs or write-offs with respect to, such Investment after the date of such Investment, and
- (iv) any Investment (other than any Investment referred to in **clause (i), (ii) or (iii)** above) by the specified Person in the form of a purchase or other acquisition for value of any Equity Interests, evidences of Indebtedness or other securities of any other Person shall be the original cost of such Investment (including any Indebtedness assumed in connection therewith), plus (A) the cost of all additions thereto and minus (B) the amount of any portion of such Investment that has been repaid to the investor in cash as a repayment of principal or a return of capital, and of any cash payments actually received by such investor representing interest, dividends or other distributions in respect of such

Investment (to the extent the amounts referred to in this **clause (B)** do not, in the aggregate, exceed the original cost of such Investment plus the costs of additions thereto and without duplication of amounts increasing the Available Amount or the Available Equity Amount), but without any other adjustment for increases or decreases in value of, or write-ups, write-downs or write-offs with respect to, such Investment after the date of such Investment.

For purposes of **Section 6.04**, if an Investment involves the acquisition of more than one Person, the amount of such Investment shall be allocated among the acquired Persons in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that pending the final determination of the amounts to be so allocated in accordance with GAAP, such allocation shall be as reasonably determined by a Financial Officer. If the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary sells or otherwise disposes of any Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary, or any Restricted Subsidiary issues any Equity Interests, in either case, such that, after giving effect to any such sale or disposition, such Person is no longer a Subsidiary of the Borrower, the Borrower shall be deemed to have made an Investment on the date of any such sale or other disposition equal to the Fair Market Value of the Equity Interests of and all other Investments in such Person retained.

“**ISP98**” means the “*International Standby Practices 1998*” published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, Inc. (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

“**Issuing Bank**” means (a) Citibank, N.A. and (b) each Revolving Lender that shall have become an Issuing Bank hereunder as provided in **Section 2.05(k)** (other than any Person that shall have ceased to be an Issuing Bank as provided in **Section 2.05(l)**), each in its capacity as an issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder. Each Issuing Bank may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Existing Letters of Credit) (it being understood that if Barclays Bank PLC becomes an Issuing Bank hereunder, it shall not be obligated to issue any Letters of Credit hereunder other than standby Letters of Credit) to be issued by Affiliates of such Issuing Bank, in which case the term “Issuing Bank” shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate and for all purposes of the Loan Documents. In the event that there is more than one Issuing Bank at any time, references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the Issuing Bank shall be deemed to refer to the Issuing Bank in respect of the applicable Letter of Credit or to all Issuing Banks, as the context requires.

“**Joint Bookrunners**” means Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Barclays Bank PLC, Credit Suisse Loan Funding LLC and Goldman Sachs Lending Partners LLC.

“**Judgment Currency**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 9.14(b)**.

“**Junior Financing**” means any Material Indebtedness (or, at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in excess of \$10,000,000) (other than any permitted intercompany Indebtedness owing to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary) that is subordinated in right of payment to the Loan Document Obligations.

“**JV Preferred Equity Interests**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 6.01(c)**.

“**Latest Maturity Date**” means, at any date of determination, the latest maturity or expiration date applicable to any Loan or Commitment hereunder at such time, including the latest maturity or expiration date of any Other Term Loan, any Other Term Commitment, any Other Revolving Loan or any Other Revolving Commitment, in each case as extended in accordance with this Agreement from time to time.

“**LC Disbursement**” means a payment made by an Issuing Bank pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

“**LC Exposure**” means, at any time, the sum of (a) the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount of all Letters of Credit that remains available for drawing at such time (including, without limitation, any and all Letters of Credit for which documents have been presented that have not been honored or dishonored) and (b)

the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount of all LC Disbursements that have not yet been reimbursed by or on behalf of the Borrower at such time. The LC Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall be its Applicable Percentage of the total LC Exposure at such time. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Rule 3.13 or Rule 3.14 of the ISP98, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be “outstanding” in the amount so remaining available to be drawn. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; *provided*, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any document related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such time.

“*LCT Election*” has the meaning provided in [Section 1.07](#).

“*LCT Test Date*” has the meaning provided in [Section 1.07](#).

“*Lead Arrangers*” means Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

“*Lender Presentation*” means the Lender Presentation dated March 5, 2019 relating to the Loan Parties and Amendment No. 6.

“*Lenders*” means the Term Lenders, the Revolving Lenders and any other Person that shall have become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption, an Incremental Facility Amendment, a Loan Modification Agreement or a Refinancing Amendment, in each case, other than any such Person that ceases to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption. Unless the context otherwise requires, the term “*Lenders*” includes each Issuing Bank.

“*Letter of Credit*” means any letter of credit (including any Existing Letter of Credit) issued pursuant to this Agreement other than any such letter of credit that shall have ceased to be a “*Letter of Credit*” outstanding hereunder pursuant to [Section 9.05](#). A Letter of Credit may be a commercial letter of credit or a standby letter of credit; *provided, however*, that any commercial letter of credit issued hereunder shall provide solely for cash payment upon presentation of a sight draft.

“*Letter of Credit Commitments*” means an amount equal to \$50,000,000; *provided* that, as to any Issuing Bank, such Issuing Bank’s Letter of Credit Commitment shall not exceed such Issuing Bank’s Revolving Commitment or, in the case of an Issuing Bank that becomes an Issuing Bank after the Effective Date, the amount notified in writing to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower and such Issuing Bank; *provided* that the Letter of Credit Commitment of any Issuing Bank may be increased or decreased if agreed in writing between the Borrower and such Issuing Bank (each acting in its sole discretion) and notified to the Administrative Agent.

“*Letter of Credit Expiration Date*” means the day that is three Business Days prior to the maturity date then in effect for the Revolving Credit Facility (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day).

“*Liabilities*” means the recorded liabilities (including contingent liabilities that would be recorded in accordance with GAAP) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, as of the Effective Date after giving effect to the consummation of the Transactions, determined in accordance with GAAP consistently applied.

**“LIBO Rate”** means:

(a) ~~for any Interest Period with respect to a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the rate per annum equal to the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) or a comparable or successor rate established pursuant to Section 2.14, as published on the applicable Bloomberg screen page (or such other commercially available source providing quotations of LIBOR as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for dollar or euro deposits, as applicable, (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to such Interest Period; and~~

(b) ~~for any interest calculation with respect to an ABR Borrowing on any date, the rate per annum equal to LIBOR, at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time determined two Business Days prior to such date for U.S. dollar deposits with a term of one month commencing that day;~~

~~provided that to the extent a comparable or successor rate is established pursuant to Section 2.14, such established rate shall be applied to the applicable Interest Period in a manner consistent with market practice; provided, further that to the extent such market practice is not administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, such approved rate shall be applied to the applicable Interest Period as otherwise reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent in consultation with the Borrower.~~

~~Notwithstanding the foregoing, and solely with respect to a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Adjusted LIBO Rate will be deemed to be 0% per annum if the Adjusted LIBO Rate calculated pursuant to the foregoing provisions would otherwise be less than 0% per annum.~~

~~“LIBOR” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “LIBO Rate.”~~

~~“LIBOR Screen Rate” means the LIBOR quote on the applicable screen page the Administrative Agent designates to determine LIBOR (or such other commercially available source providing such quotations as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time);~~

~~“LIBOR Successor Rate Conforming Changes” means, with respect to any proposed LIBOR Successor Rate, any conforming changes to the definition of Alternate Base Rate, Interest Period and LIBO Rate, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other administrative matters as may be appropriate, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, to reflect the adoption of such LIBOR Successor Rate and to permit the administration thereof by the Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Administrative Agent determines that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or that no market practice for the administration of such LIBOR Successor Rate exists, in such other manner of administration as the Administrative Agent determines with the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld));~~

~~“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, charge or security interest in, on or of such asset and (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset; provided that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to constitute a Lien.~~

~~“Limited Condition Transaction” means any Acquisition Transaction or any other acquisition or Investment permitted by this Agreement, in each case whose consummation is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing.~~

~~“Liquidity” means, as of any date of determination, the sum of~~

(a) ~~unused Revolving Commitments at such time, plus~~

(b) unused commitments under other committed working capital facilities available to the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries (including unused commitments under the Term Loan Facility Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2021 (the “*Odeon Facility Agreement*” and such facility, the “*Odeon Facility*”), among Odeon Cinemas Group Limited, Lucid Agency Services Limited, as agent, and the other arrangers, agents and lenders party thereto or any Permitted Refinancing thereof), plus

(c) the aggregate amount of cash and cash equivalents of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries as of such time (excluding any cash or cash equivalents required to be in compliance with Section 21.2 of the Odeon Facility Agreement as in effect on Amendment No. 9 Effective Date and any other liquidity covenant or other covenant contained in the Odeon Facility Agreement or the primary documentation governing any refinancing facility thereof that would limit or otherwise restrict the repatriation of cash or cash equivalents to the Borrower).

For purposes of determining Liquidity, (x) Revolving Commitments shall be deemed to be used at any date of determination to the extent of the outstanding Revolving Loans, LC Exposure and Swingline Exposure at such time and (y) commitments under other committed working capital facilities shall be deemed “used” to the extent such commitments may not be drawn as of the applicable date of determination as a result of an inadequate borrowing base, an availability blocker or otherwise.

“*Loan Document Obligations*” means

(a) the due and punctual payment by the Borrower of

(i) the principal of and interest at the applicable rate or rates provided in this Agreement (including interest accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) on the Loans including all obligations in respect of the L/C Exposure, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise and

(ii) all other monetary obligations of the Borrower under or pursuant to this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents, including obligations to reimburse LC Disbursements and pay fees, expense reimbursement obligations and indemnification obligations, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise (including monetary obligations incurred during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding),

(b) the due and punctual payment and performance of all other obligations of the Borrower under or pursuant to each of the Loan Documents and

(c) the due and punctual payment and performance of all the obligations of each other Loan Party under or pursuant to this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents (including interest and monetary obligations incurred during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding).

“*Loan Documents*” means this Agreement, any Refinancing Amendment, any Loan Modification Agreement, the Guaranty, the Pledge and Security Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreements, the other Security Documents, Amendment No. 1, Amendment No. 2, Amendment No. 3, Amendment No. 4, Amendment No. 5 ~~and~~ Amendment No. 6, [Amendment No. 7, Amendment No. 8, Amendment No. 9, Amendment No. 10, that certain Eleventh Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2021, that certain Twelfth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2023, and that certain Thirteenth Amendment to Credit](#)



[Agreement, dated as of June 23, 2023](#), and, except for purposes of **Section 9.02**, any promissory notes delivered pursuant to **Section 2.09(c)**.

“**Loan Modification Agreement**” means a Loan Modification Agreement, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and one or more Accepting Lenders, effecting one or more Permitted Amendments and such other amendments hereto and to the other Loan Documents as are contemplated by **Section 2.24**.

“**Loan Modification Offer**” has the meaning specified in **Section 2.24(a)**.

“**Loan Parties**” means the Borrower, the Subsidiary Loan Parties and any other Guarantor.

“**Loans**” means the loans made by the Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement.

“**London Banking Day**” means any day on which dealings in dollar deposits are conducted by and between banks in the London interbank market.

“**Management Investors**” means current and/or former directors, officers, partners, members and employees of any Parent Entity, the Borrower and/or any of their respective subsidiaries who (directly or indirectly through one or more investment vehicles) hold Equity Interests in the Borrower on the Effective Date.

“**Master Agreement**” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “**Swap Agreement**.”

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means any event, circumstance or condition that has had, or could reasonably be expected to have, a materially adverse effect on (a) the business or financial condition of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) the ability of the Borrower and the Guarantors, taken as a whole, to perform their payment obligations under the Loan Documents or (c) the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under the Loan Documents; **provided** that for purposes of **Section 4.02(a)**, matters or impacts arising from, related to, or in connection with the outbreak and spread of the novel coronavirus known as COVID-19 shall not constitute, result or otherwise have a Material Adverse Effect.

“**Material Indebtedness**” means any Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Loan Document Obligations), Capital Lease Obligations, unreimbursed drawings under letters of credit, third party Indebtedness obligations evidenced by notes or similar instruments or obligations in respect of one or more Swap Agreements, of any one or more of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount exceeding the greater of (a) \$250,000,000 and (b) 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at such time; **provided** that in no event shall any Permitted Receivables Financing be considered Material Indebtedness for any purpose. For purposes of determining Material Indebtedness, the “principal amount” of the obligations in respect of any Swap Agreement at any time shall be the maximum aggregate amount (giving effect to any netting agreements) that the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary would be required to pay if such Swap Agreement were terminated at such time.

“**Material Real Property**” means each fee owned parcel of real property owned by a Loan Party having a book value equal to or in excess of \$15,000,000. For the purpose of determining the relevant value under this Agreement with respect to the preceding clause, such value shall be determined as of (a) the Effective Date for real property owned as of the Effective Date, (b) the date of acquisition for real property acquired after the Effective Date or (c) the date on which the entity owning such real property becomes a Loan Party after the Effective Date, in each case as reasonably determined by the Borrower.

“**Material Subsidiary**” means (a) each wholly-owned Restricted Subsidiary that, as of the last day of the fiscal quarter of the Borrower most recently ended for which financial statements are available, had revenues or total assets for such quarter in excess of 5.0% of the consolidated revenues or total assets, as applicable, of the Borrower for such quarter or that is designated by the Borrower as a Material Subsidiary and (b) any group

comprising wholly-owned Restricted Subsidiaries that each would not have been a Material Subsidiary under clause (a) but that, taken together, as of the last day of the fiscal quarter of the Borrower most recently ended for which financial statements are available, had revenues or total assets for such quarter in excess of 10.0% of the consolidated revenues or total assets, as applicable, of the Borrower for such quarter.

“**Maturity Carveout Amount**” means up to the greater of (a) \$500,000,000 and (b) 50% of Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period then last ended of Incremental Term Loans, Incremental Equivalent Debt, Maturity Carveout Refinancing Debt.

“**Maturity Carveout Refinancing Debt**” means Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness incurred utilizing the Maturity Carveout Amount.

“**MFN Protection**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(b).

“**Moody’s**” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and any successor to its rating agency business.

“**Mortgage**” means a mortgage, deed of trust, assignment of leases and rents or other security document granting a Lien on any Mortgaged Property to secure the Secured Obligations. Each Mortgage shall be in a form reasonably agreed between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

“**Mortgaged Property**” means each parcel of Material Real Property and the improvements thereon with respect to which (a) a Mortgage has been granted prior to the Effective Date and (b) a Mortgage shall be granted pursuant to Section 5.11 and Section 5.12.

“**Multiemployer Plan**” means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

“**Multiplex**” means any theatre owned by the Borrower or its Subsidiary which has ten or less screens for viewing movies.

“**Net Proceeds**” means, with respect to any event,

- (a) the proceeds received in respect of such event in cash or Permitted Investments, including
  - (i) any cash or Permitted Investments received in respect of any non-cash proceeds, including any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or purchase price adjustment or earn-out (but excluding any interest payments), but only as and when received,
  - (ii) in the case of a casualty, insurance proceeds that are actually received and
  - (iii) in the case of a condemnation or similar event, condemnation awards and similar payments that are actually received, minus
- (b) the sum of
  - (i) all fees and out-of-pocket expenses paid by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such event (including attorney’s fees, investment banking fees, survey costs, title insurance premiums, and related search and recording charges, transfer taxes, deed or mortgage recording taxes, underwriting discounts and commissions, other customary expenses and brokerage, consultant, accountant and other customary fees),

(ii) in the case of a Disposition of an asset (including pursuant to a Sale Leaseback or Casualty Event or similar proceeding),

(A) any funded escrow established pursuant to the documents evidencing any Disposition to secure any indemnification obligations or adjustments to the purchase price associated with any such sale or disposition; **provided** that the amount of any subsequent reduction of such escrow (other than in connection with a payment in respect of any such liability) shall be deemed to be Net Proceeds occurring on the date of such reduction solely to the extent that the Borrower and/or any Restricted Subsidiaries receives cash in an amount equal to the amount of such reduction,

(B) the amount of all payments that are permitted hereunder and are made by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries as a result of such event to repay Indebtedness (other than the Loans) secured by such asset or otherwise subject to mandatory prepayment as a result of such event,

(C) the pro rata portion of net cash proceeds thereof (calculated without regard to this clause (C)) attributable to minority interests and not available for distribution to or for the account of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries as a result thereof and

(D) the amount of any liabilities directly associated with such asset and retained by the Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiaries and

(iii) the amount of all taxes paid (or reasonably estimated to be payable, including any withholding taxes estimated to be payable in connection with the repatriation of such Net Proceeds), and the amount of any reserves established by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries to fund contingent liabilities reasonably estimated to be payable, that are associated with such event, **provided** that any reduction at any time in the amount of any such reserves (other than as a result of payments made in respect thereof) shall be deemed to constitute the receipt by the Borrower at such time of Net Proceeds in the amount of such reduction.

**“New Project”** means (a) each facility, theatre or other project which is either a new facility, a new theatre or an expansion, renovation, relocation, remodeling or other improvement or modernization of an existing theatre or facility owned by a Borrower or the Subsidiaries which in fact commences operations and (b) each creation (in one or a series of related transactions) of a business unit to the extent such business unit commences operations or each expansion (in one or a series of related transactions) of business into a new market.

**“Non-Accepting Lender”** has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.24(c)**.

**“Non-Cash Compensation Expense”** means any non-cash expenses and costs that result from the issuance of stock-based awards, partnership interest-based awards and similar incentive based compensation awards or arrangements.

**“Non-Consenting Lender”** has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 9.02(c)**.

**“Non-Exchanged Original Term Loan”** means each Original Term Loan outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Date (or portion thereof) under the Original Credit Agreement other than an Exchanged Original Term Loan.

“*Not Otherwise Applied*” means, with reference to the Available Amount, the Starter Basket or the Available Equity Amount, as applicable, that was not previously applied pursuant to [Section 6.04\(n\)](#), [Section 6.08\(a\)\(viii\)](#) or [Section 6.08\(b\)\(iv\)](#).

“*Notice of Loan Prepayment*” means a notice of prepayment with respect to a Loan, which shall be substantially in the form of [Exhibit S](#) or such other form as may be reasonably approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer.

[“NYFRB” shall mean the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.](#)

“*Odeon Credit Agreement*” means that certain Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of December 7, 2017 between Odeon Cinemas Group Limited, Odeon Cinemas Limited, the guarantors party thereto, Lloyds Bank PLC, as the agent, security trustee and security agent, the lenders party thereto and the other parties party thereto, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified.

“*OFAC*” has the meaning assigned to such term in [Section 3.18\(c\)](#).

“*Offered Amount*” has the meaning assigned to such term in [Section 2.11\(a\)\(ii\)\(D\)\(1\)](#).

“*Offered Discount*” has the meaning assigned to such term in [Section 2.11\(a\)\(ii\)\(D\)\(1\)](#).

“*OID*” has the meaning assigned to such term in [Section 2.20\(b\)](#).

“*Organizational Documents*” means (a) with respect to any corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating agreement (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity.

“*Original Credit Agreement*” means the Credit Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2013, as amended by Amendment No. 1, dated as of December 11, 2015, Amendment No. 2, dated as of November 8, 2016, Amendment No. 3, dated as of May 9, 2017, Amendment No. 4, dated as of June 13, 2017 and Amendment No. 5, dated as of August 14, 2018, among the Borrower, the lenders party thereto, Citicorp North America, Inc., as administrative agent and collateral agent, and the other parties thereto, as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Date.

“*Original Term Lender*” means any Term lender immediately prior to the Amendment No. 6 Effective Date.

“*Original Term Loan*” means any Term Loan outstanding under the Original Credit Agreement that is in effect immediately prior to the Effective Date.

“*Other Applicable Indebtedness*” has the meaning assigned to such term in [Section 2.11\(h\)](#).

“*Other Loans*” means one or more Classes of Loans that result from a Refinancing Amendment or a Loan Modification Agreement.

“**Other Revolving Commitments**” means one or more Classes of revolving credit commitments hereunder or extended Revolving Commitments that result from a Refinancing Amendment or a Loan Modification Agreement.

“**Other Revolving Loans**” means the Revolving Loans made pursuant to any Other Revolving Commitment or a Loan Modification Agreement.

“**Other Taxes**” means any and all present or future recording, stamp, documentary, transfer, sales, property or similar Taxes arising from any payment made under any Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document.

“**Other Term Commitments**” means one or more Classes of term loan commitments hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment or Loan Modification Agreement.

“**Other Term Loans**” means one or more Classes of Term Loans that result from a Refinancing Amendment or Loan Modification Agreement.

“**Parent Entity**” means any Person that is a direct or indirect parent of Borrower.

“**Participant**” has the meaning assigned to such term in [Section 9.04\(c\)\(i\)](#).

“**Participant Register**” has the meaning assigned to such term in [Section 9.04\(c\)\(iii\)](#).

“**Participating Lender**” has the meaning assigned to such term in [Section 2.11\(a\)\(ii\)\(C\)\(2\)](#).

“**PBGC**” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

[“\*\*Periodic Term SOFR Determination Date\*\*”](#) has the meaning set forth in the definition of “Term SOFR.”

“**Permitted Acquisition**” means an Acquisition Transaction; *provided* that (a) with respect to each such Acquisition Transaction, all actions required to be taken with respect to any such newly created or acquired Subsidiary (including each subsidiary thereof) or assets in order to satisfy the requirements set forth in clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d) of the definition of the term “Collateral and Guarantee Requirement” to the extent applicable shall have been taken (or arrangements for the taking of such actions after the consummation of the Permitted Acquisition shall have been made that are reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent) (unless such newly created or acquired Subsidiary is designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to [Section 5.15](#) or is otherwise an Excluded Subsidiary) and (b) after giving effect to any such purchase or other acquisition, no Event of Default under clause (a), (b), (h) or (i) of [Section 7.01](#) shall have occurred and be continuing.

“**Permitted Amendment**” means an amendment to this Agreement and, if applicable, the other Loan Documents, effected in connection with a Loan Modification Offer pursuant to [Section 2.24](#), applicable to all, or any portion of, the Loans and/or Commitments of any Class of the Accepting Lenders and, providing for (a) an extension of a maturity date and/or (b) a change in the Applicable Rate (including any “**MFN**” provisions) with respect to the Loans and/or Commitments of the Accepting Lenders and/or (c) a change in the fees payable to, or the inclusion of new fees to be payable to, the Accepting Lenders and/or (d) any call protection with respect to the Loans and/or commitments of the Accepting Lenders (including any “soft call” protection), and/or (e) additional covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of such Loan Modification Offer (it being understood that to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant or any other covenant is added for the benefit of any such Loans and/or Commitments, no consent shall be required by the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders if such financial maintenance covenant or other covenant is either (i) also added for the benefit of any corresponding Loans remaining outstanding after the

issuance or incurrence of such Loans and/or Commitments or (ii) only applicable after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of such Loan Modification Offer).

“**Permitted Asset Swap**” means the concurrent purchase and sale or exchange of Related Business Assets or a combination of Related Business Assets and cash or Permitted Investments between the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary and another Person.

“**Permitted Encumbrances**” means:

(a) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges that are not overdue for a period of more than 60 days or that are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the applicable Person in accordance with GAAP;

(b) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers’, warehousemen’s, mechanics’, materialmen’s, repairmen’s or construction contractors’ Liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business that secure amounts not overdue for a period of more than 60 days or, if more than 60 days overdue, are unfiled and no other action has been taken to enforce such Liens or that are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the applicable Person in accordance with GAAP, in each case so long as such Liens do not individually or in the aggregate have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) Liens incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business (i) in connection with workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation and (ii) securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees or similar instruments for the benefit of) insurance carriers providing property, casualty or liability insurance to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or otherwise supporting the payment of items set forth in the foregoing **clause (i)**;

(d) Liens incurred or deposits made to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts, governmental contracts and leases, statutory obligations, surety, stay, customs and appeal bonds, performance bonds, bankers acceptance facilities and other obligations of a like nature (including those to secure health, safety and environmental obligations) and obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments that have been posted to support the same, incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(e) easements, encumbrances, rights-of-way, reservations, restrictions, restrictive covenants, servitudes, sewers, electric lines, drains, telegraph and telephone and cable television lines, gas and oil pipelines and other similar purposes building codes, encroachments, protrusions, zoning restrictions, and other similar encumbrances and minor title defects or other irregularities in title and survey exceptions affecting real property that, in the aggregate, do not in any case materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(f) Liens securing, or otherwise arising from, judgments not constituting an Event of Default under **Section 7.01(j)**;

(g) Liens on goods the purchase price of which is financed by a documentary letter of credit issued for the account of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or Liens on bills of lading, drafts or other documents of title arising by operation of law or pursuant to the standard terms of agreements relating to letters of credit, bank guarantees and other similar instruments, **provided** that such Lien secures only the obligations of the Borrower or such subsidiaries in respect of such letter of credit to the extent such obligations are permitted by **Section 6.01**;

---

(h) rights of set-off, banker's lien, netting agreements and other Liens arising by operation of law or by of the terms of documents of banks or other financial institutions in relation to the maintenance of administration of deposit accounts, securities accounts, cash management arrangements or in connection with the issuance of letters of credit, bank guarantees or other similar instruments; and

(i) Liens arising from precautionary Uniform Commercial Code financing statements or any similar filings made in respect of operating leases entered into by the Borrower or any of its subsidiaries.

**"Permitted European Investment"** means any retained Investment in a European Subsidiary (or any retained Investment in the assets or business operations of a European Subsidiary), which Investment results from the sale or transfer (including by way of merger, combination, asset sale or otherwise) of a portion of the ownership interests in one or more European Subsidiaries (or the assets thereof), provided that such sale or transfer of such ownership interests (or the assets thereof) was made (a) to a Person (or group of Persons) that was not at such time an Affiliate of the Borrower, (b) in compliance with Section 2.11(c) and (c) for consideration to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary that is not in the form of Indebtedness secured by a lien *pari passu* on the Collateral with the Secured Obligations.

**"Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt"** means any secured Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any Loan Party in the form of one or more series of senior secured notes or loans; **provided** that

(a) such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral on an equal priority basis (but without regard to control of remedies) with the Loan Document Obligations and is not secured by any property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary other than the Collateral,

(b) such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Loans (including portions of Classes of Loans or Other Loans),

(c) such Indebtedness (other than Customary Bridge Loans) does not have mandatory redemption features (other than Customary Exceptions) that could result in redemptions of such Indebtedness prior to the maturity of the Refinanced Debt and

(d) a Senior Representative acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness shall have become party to a First Lien Intercreditor Agreement and the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

**"Permitted Holder"** means (a) Wanda Group, (b) Silver Lake, (c) the Management Investors and their Permitted Transferees, and (d) any group of which the Persons described in clauses (a), (b) and/or (c) are members and any other member of such group; **provided** that the Persons described in clauses (a), (b) and (c), without giving effect to the existence of such group or any other group, collectively own, directly or indirectly, Voting Equity Interests in such Person representing a majority of the aggregate votes entitled to vote for the election of directors of such Person having a majority of the aggregate votes on the Board of Directors of such Person owned by such group.

**"Permitted Investments"** means any of the following, to the extent owned by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary:

(a) dollars, euro, pounds, Australian dollars, Swiss Francs, Canadian dollars, Yuan, Pesos or such other currencies held by it from time to time in the ordinary course of business;

(b) readily marketable obligations issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the government or any agency or instrumentality of (i) the United States, (ii) the United Kingdom or (iii) any member nation of the European Union rated A-2 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by S&P or P-

2 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by Moody's, having average maturities of not more than 24 months from the date of acquisition thereof; *provided* that the full faith and credit of the United States, the United Kingdom or such member nation of the European Union is pledged in support thereof;

(c) time deposits with, or insured certificates of deposit or bankers' acceptances of, any commercial bank that (i) is a Lender or (ii) has combined capital and surplus of at least (x) \$250,000,000 in the case of U.S. banks and (y) \$100,000,000 (or the dollar equivalent as of the date of determination) in the case of non-U.S. banks (any such bank meeting the requirements of **clause (i)** or **(ii)** above being an "*Approved Bank*"), in each case with average maturities of not more than 24 months from the date of acquisition thereof;

(d) commercial paper and variable or fixed rate notes issued by an Approved Bank (or by the parent company thereof) or any variable or fixed rate note issued by, or guaranteed by, a corporation rated A-2 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by S&P or P-2 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by Moody's, in each case with average maturities of not more than 24 months from the date of acquisition thereof;

(e) repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements entered into by any Person with an Approved Bank, a bank or trust company (including any of the Lenders) or recognized securities dealer, in each case, having capital and surplus in excess of (i) \$250,000,000 in the case of U.S. banks and (ii) \$100,000,000 (or the dollar equivalent as of the date of determination) in the case of non-U.S. banks, in each case, for direct obligations issued by or fully guaranteed or insured by the government or any agency or instrumentality of (i) the United States or (ii) any member nation of the European Union rated A-2 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by S&P and P-2 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by Moody's, in which such Person shall have a perfected first priority security interest (subject to no other Liens) and having, on the date of purchase thereof, a Fair Market Value of at least 100% of the amount of the repurchase obligations;

(f) marketable short-term money market and similar highly liquid funds either (i) having assets in excess of (x) \$250,000,000 in the case of U.S. banks or other U.S. financial institutions and (y) \$100,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent as of the date of determination) in the case of non-U.S. banks or other non-U.S. financial institutions or (ii) having a rating of at least A-2 or P-2 from either S&P or Moody's (or, if at any time neither S&P nor Moody's shall be rating such obligations, an equivalent rating from another nationally recognized rating service);

(g) securities with average maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority of any such state, commonwealth or territory having an investment grade rating from either S&P or Moody's (or the equivalent thereof);

(h) investments with average maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition in mutual funds rated A (or the equivalent thereof) or better by S&P or A2 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by Moody's;

(i) instruments equivalent to those referred to in clauses (a) through (h) above denominated in euro or any other foreign currency comparable in credit quality and tenor to those referred to above and customarily used by corporations for cash management purposes in any jurisdiction outside the United States to the extent reasonably required in connection with any business conducted by any Subsidiary organized in such jurisdiction;

(j) investments, classified in accordance with GAAP as current assets, in money market investment programs that are registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or that are administered by financial institutions having capital of at least \$250,000,000, and, in either case, the



portfolios of which are limited such that substantially all of such investments are of the character, quality and maturity described in clauses (a) through (i) of this definition;

(k) auction rate securities issued by any domestic corporation or any domestic government instrumentality, in each case rated at least “*A-1*” (or its equivalent) by S&P or at least “*P-1*” (or its equivalent) by Moody’s and maturing within six months of the date of acquisition (or with interest rates or dividend yields that are re-set at least every 35 days);

(l) qualified purchaser funds regulated by the exemption provided by Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, which funds possess a “*AAA*” rating from at least two nationally recognized agencies and provide daily liquidity;

(m) with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary:

(i) obligations of the national government of the country in which such Foreign Subsidiary maintains its chief executive office and principal place of business, *provided* such country is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, in each case maturing within one year after the date of investment therein,

(ii) certificates of deposit of, bankers acceptances of, or time deposits with, any commercial bank which is organized and existing under the laws of the country in which such Foreign Subsidiary maintains its chief executive office and principal place of business, *provided* such country is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, and whose short-term commercial paper rating from S&P is at least “*A-2*” or the equivalent thereof or from Moody’s is at least “*P-2*” or the equivalent thereof (any such bank being an “*Approved Foreign Bank*”), and in each case with maturities of not more than 24 months from the date of acquisition and

(iii) the equivalent of demand deposit accounts which are maintained with an Approved Foreign Bank; and

(n) investment funds investing at least 90% of their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (a) through (m) above.

“*Permitted Receivables Financing*” means receivables securitizations or other receivables financings (including any factoring program) that are non-recourse to the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries (except for

(a) recourse to any Foreign Subsidiaries that own the assets underlying such financing (or have sold such assets in connection with such financing),

(b) any customary limited recourse or, to the extent applicable only to non-Loan Parties, that is customary in the relevant local market,

(c) any performance undertaking or Guarantee, to the extent applicable only to non-Loan Parties, that is customary in the relevant local market, and

(d) an unsecured parent Guarantee by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary that is a parent company of a Foreign Subsidiary of obligations of Foreign Subsidiaries, and, in each case, reasonable extensions thereof); *provided* that, with respect to Permitted Receivables Financings incurred in the form of a factoring program, the outstanding amount of such Permitted Receivables Financing for the purposes of this definition shall be deemed to be equal to the Permitted Receivables Net Investment for the last Test Period.

“**Permitted Receivables Net Investment**” means the aggregate cash amount paid by the purchasers under any Permitted Receivables Financing in the form of a factoring program in connection with their purchase of accounts receivable and customary related assets or interests therein, as the same may be reduced from time to time by collections with respect to such accounts receivable and related assets or otherwise in accordance with the terms of such Permitted Receivables Financing (but excluding any such collections used to make payments of commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges incurred in connection with any Permitted Receivables Financing in the form of a factoring program which are payable to any Person other than a Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary).

“**Permitted Refinancing**” means, with respect to any Person, any modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of all or any portion of Indebtedness of such Person; **provided that**

(a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) thereof does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended except by an amount equal to unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon plus other amounts paid, and fees and expenses incurred, in connection with such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension and by an amount equal to any existing revolving commitments unutilized thereunder to the extent that the portion of any existing and unutilized revolving commitment being refinanced was permitted to be drawn under **Section 6.01** and **Section 6.02** of this Agreement immediately prior to such refinancing (other than by reference to a Permitted Refinancing) and such drawing shall be deemed to have been made,

(b) other than with respect to a Permitted Refinancing in respect of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to **clauses (ii) (A), (v), (vii), (xix), (xxvi) and (xxvii) of Section 6.01(a)**, Indebtedness resulting from such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended (other than Customary Bridge Loans),

(c) if the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended is subordinated in right of payment to the Loan Document Obligations, Indebtedness resulting from such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension is subordinated in right of payment to the Loan Document Obligations on terms at least as favorable to the Lenders as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended,

(d) if the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended is permitted pursuant to **Section 6.01(a)(ii), (xviii), (xxi), (xxii), (xxiii) or (xxviii)**,

(i) the terms and conditions (excluding as to subordination, interest rate (including whether such interest is payable in cash or in kind), rate floors, fees, discounts and premiums) of Indebtedness resulting from such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension, taken as a whole, are not materially more favorable to the investors providing such Indebtedness than the terms and conditions of the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended (except for covenants or other provisions applicable to periods after the Latest Maturity Date at the time such Indebtedness is incurred) (it being understood that, to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant or any other covenant is added for the benefit of any such Permitted Refinancing, the terms shall not be considered materially more favorable if such financial maintenance covenant or other covenant is either (A) also added for the benefit of any corresponding Loans remaining outstanding after the issuance or incurrence of such Permitted Refinancing or (B) only applicable after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of such refinancing); **provided that** a certificate of a Responsible Officer delivered to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension, together with a reasonably detailed

description of the material terms and conditions of such resulting Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the foregoing requirement, shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions satisfy the foregoing requirement unless the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower within such five Business Day period that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees) and

(ii) the primary obligor in respect of, and/or the Persons (if any) that Guarantee, the Indebtedness resulting from such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension are the primary obligor in respect of, and/or Persons (if any) that Guaranteed the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended,

(e) if the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended is permitted pursuant to **Section 6.01(a)(xviii)** or **(xxvi)**,

(i) the Indebtedness resulting from such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension shall be on market terms at the time of issuance; *provided* that no financial maintenance covenant or any other covenant shall be added for the benefit of any such Permitted Refinancing unless such financial maintenance covenant or other covenant is either (A) also added for the benefit of any Loans remaining outstanding after the issuance or incurrence of such Permitted Refinancing or (B) only applicable after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of such refinancing) and

(ii) the primary obligor in respect of, and/or the Persons (if any) that Guarantee, the Indebtedness resulting from such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension are the primary obligor in respect of, and/or Persons (if any) that Guaranteed the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended, and

(f) (x) so long as the Senior Notes Covenant Discharge and the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge have not occurred, if the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended is permitted pursuant to **Section 6.01(a)(ii)(C)**, **6.01(a)(v)**, **6.01(a)(vii)(A)**, **6.01(a)(xiv)**, **6.01(a)(xxiii)** (in respect of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to clause **(e)(y)** of the definition of Incremental Cap), **6.01(a)(xxvi)**, **6.01(a)(xxvii)** or **6.01(a)(xxviii)(A)**, is with respect to the Senior Secured Notes or is secured by a Lien permitted pursuant to **Section 6.02(xx)** or (y) so long as the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge has not occurred, is with respect to the 2026 Additional First Lien Notes or the 2026 Second Lien Notes or Indebtedness permitted pursuant to **Section 6.01(a)(ii)(E)**,

(i) Indebtedness resulting from such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension shall not be secured by any property or asset of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary that did not secure the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended other than

(A) after-acquired property that is affixed to or incorporated into the property covered by such Lien,

(B) in the case of any property or assets financed by Indebtedness or subject to a Lien securing Indebtedness, in each case, permitted by **Section 6.01**, the terms of which Indebtedness require or include a pledge of after-acquired property to secure such Indebtedness and related obligations, any such after-acquired property, and

(C) the proceeds and products thereof, accessions thereto and improvements thereon,

(ii) if the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended is secured by Liens that are consensual Liens that are secured by the Collateral, then the holders of such Indebtedness resulting from such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension or their authorized representative shall enter into or become party to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable; and

(iii) so long as the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge has not occurred, the Liens securing Indebtedness resulting from such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension shall be of the same priority level as the existing Lien securing the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended.

For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood that a Permitted Refinancing may constitute a portion of an issuance of Indebtedness in excess of the amount of such Permitted Refinancing; *provided* that such excess amount is otherwise permitted to be incurred under **Section 6.01**. For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood and agreed that a Permitted Refinancing includes successive Permitted Refinancings of the same Indebtedness.

**“Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt”** means any secured Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any Loan Party in the form of one or more series of junior lien secured notes or junior lien secured loans; *provided* that

(i) such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral on a junior basis with the Loan Document Obligations and is not secured by any property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary other than the Collateral,

(ii) such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Loans (including portions of Classes of Loans or Other Loans),

(iii) such Indebtedness (other than Customary Bridge Loans) does not have mandatory redemption features (other than Customary Exceptions) that could result in redemptions of such Indebtedness prior to the maturity of the Refinanced Debt and

(iv) a Senior Representative acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness shall have become party to the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

**“Permitted Subordinated Indebtedness”** means any unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower that

(a) is expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of the Secured Obligations on terms and conditions no less favorable, in any material respect, to the Lenders than the terms and conditions set forth in the 2027 Subordinated Note Indenture,

(b) will not mature prior to the date that is 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date as of the date such Indebtedness is incurred,

(c) has no scheduled amortization or payments of principal prior to the Latest Maturity Date as of the date such Indebtedness is incurred and

(d) has covenant, default and remedy provisions no more restrictive, or mandatory prepayment, repurchase or redemption provisions no more onerous or expansive in scope on the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, than those set forth in the 2027 Subordinated Note Indenture.

“**Permitted Transferees**” means, with respect to any Person that is a natural person (and any Permitted Transferee of such Person),

(a) such Person’s Immediate Family Members, including his or her spouse, ex-spouse, children, step-children and their respective lineal descendants and

(b) without duplication with any of the foregoing, such Person’s heirs, legatees, executors and/or administrators upon the death of such Person and any other Person who was an Affiliate of such Person upon the death of such Person and who, upon such death, directly or indirectly owned Equity Interests in the Borrower.

“**Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt**” means unsecured Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any Loan Party in the form of one or more series of senior unsecured notes or loans; **provided** that

(i) such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Loans (including portions of Classes of Loans or Other Loans),

(ii) such Indebtedness (other than Customary Bridge Loans) does not have mandatory redemption features (other than Customary Exceptions) that could result in redemptions of such Indebtedness prior to the maturity of the Refinanced Debt and

(iii) such Indebtedness is not secured by any Lien on any property or assets of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary. Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

“**Person**” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“**Plan**” means any “employee pension benefit plan” as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA (other than a Multiemployer Plan) that is subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“**Planned Expenditures**” has the meaning assigned to such term in clause (e) of the definition of the term “**ECF Deductions**”.

“**Platform**” has the meaning specified in **Section 5.01**.

“**Pledge and Security Agreement**” means the Pledge and Security Agreement among the Borrower, each other Loan Party and the Collateral Agent, dated as of April 30, 2013 and amended and restated on the Effective Date, substantially in the form of **Exhibit D**.

“**Prepayment Event**” means:

(a) any sale, transfer or other Disposition of any property or asset of the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to **clauses (j), (k), (l), (m) and (n)** of **Section 6.05** (other than Dispositions resulting in aggregate Net Proceeds not exceeding the greater of \$50,000,000 and 5% of Consolidated EBITDA in the case of any single transaction or series of related transactions) (each such event, an “**Asset Sale Prepayment Event**”); or

(b) the incurrence by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries of any Indebtedness, other than Indebtedness permitted under **Section 6.01** (other than Permitted Unsecured

Refinancing Debt, Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt, Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt and Other Term Loans resulting from a Refinancing Amendment) or permitted by the Required Lenders pursuant to **Section 9.02**.

“**Present Fair Saleable Value**” means the amount that could be obtained by an independent willing seller from an independent willing buyer if the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole are sold with reasonable promptness in an arm’s-length transaction under present conditions for the sale of comparable business enterprises insofar as such conditions can be reasonably evaluated.

“**primary obligor**” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Guarantee.”

“**Prime Rate**” means the rate of interest per annum publicly announced from time to time by the Administrative Agent as its “prime rate”; each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective from and including the date such change is publicly announced as being effective.

“**Pro Forma Adjustment**” means, for any Test Period, any adjustments to Consolidated EBITDA made in accordance with **clauses (b)** and **(c)** of the definition of that term.

“**Pro Forma Basis**,” “**Pro Forma Compliance**” and “**Pro Forma Effect**” means, with respect to compliance with any test, financial ratio or covenant hereunder required by the terms of this Agreement to be made on a Pro Forma Basis, that

(a) to the extent applicable, the Pro Forma Adjustment shall have been made and

(b) all Specified Transactions and the following transactions in connection therewith that have been made during the applicable period of measurement or subsequent to such period and prior to or simultaneously with the event for which the calculation is made shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the applicable period of measurement in such test, financial ratio or covenant:

(i) income statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property or Person subject to such Specified Transaction,

(A) in the case of a Disposition of all or substantially all Equity Interests in any subsidiary of the Borrower or any division, product line, or facility used for operations of the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries, shall be excluded, and

(B) in the case of a Permitted Acquisition or Investment described in the definition of “**Specified Transaction**” or any New Project shall be included,

(ii) any retirement of Indebtedness,

(iii) any Indebtedness incurred or assumed by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in connection therewith (but without giving effect to any simultaneous incurrence of any Indebtedness pursuant to any fixed dollar basket or Consolidated EBITDA grower basket or under any Revolving Credit Facility) and if such Indebtedness has a floating or formula rate, shall have an implied rate of interest for the applicable period for purposes of this definition determined by utilizing the rate that is or would be in effect with respect to such Indebtedness as at the relevant date of determination and

(iv) Available Cash shall be calculated on the date of the consummation of the Specified Transaction after giving pro forma effect to such Specified Transaction (other than,

for the avoidance of doubt, the cash proceeds of any Indebtedness the incurrence of which is a Specified Transaction or that is incurred to finance such Specified Transaction);

*provided* that, without limiting the application of the Pro Forma Adjustment pursuant to **clause (a)** above, the foregoing pro forma adjustments may be applied to any such test, financial ratio or covenant solely to the extent that such adjustments are consistent with the definition of “**Consolidated EBITDA**” (and subject to the provisions set forth in **clause (b)** thereof) and give effect to events (including cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies) that are (i) (x) directly attributable to such transaction, (y) expected to have a continuing impact on the Borrower and any of the Restricted Subsidiaries and (z) factually supportable or (ii) otherwise consistent with the adjustments comprising the “**Pro Forma Adjustment**.”

“**Pro Forma Disposal Adjustment**” means, for any Test Period that includes all or a portion of a fiscal quarter included in any eight full consecutive quarter period immediately following the disposal of any Sold Entity or Business, the pro forma increase or decrease in Consolidated EBITDA projected by the Borrower in good faith as a result of contractual arrangements between the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary entered into with such Sold Entity or Business at the time of its disposal or within such eight quarter period and which represent an increase or decrease in Consolidated EBITDA which is incremental to the Disposed EBITDA of such Sold Entity or Business for the most recent Test Period prior to its disposal.

“**Pro Forma Entity**” means any Acquired Entity or Business or any Converted Restricted Subsidiary.

“**Proposed Change**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 9.02(c)**.

“**PTE**” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“**Public Lender**” has the meaning specified in **Section 5.01**.

“**Purchasing Borrower Party**” means the Borrower or any subsidiary of the Borrower.

“**Qualified Equity Interests**” means Equity Interests in the Borrower or any parent of the Borrower other than Disqualified Equity Interests.

“**Qualifying Lender**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D)(3)**.

“**Receivables Subsidiary**” means any Special Purpose Entity established in connection with a Permitted Receivables Financing and any other subsidiary (other than any Loan Party) involved in a Permitted Receivables Financing which is not permitted by the terms of such Permitted Receivables Financing to guarantee the Obligations or provide Collateral.

“**Refinanced Debt**” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “**Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness**.”

“**Refinancing Amendment**” means an amendment to this Agreement executed by each of (a) the Borrower, (b) the Administrative Agent and (c) each Additional Lender and Lender that agrees to provide all or any portion of the Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness being incurred pursuant thereto, in accordance with **Section 2.21**.

“**Register**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 9.04(b)(iv)**.

“**Registered Equivalent Notes**” means, with respect to any notes originally issued in a Rule 144A or other private placement transaction under the Securities Act of 1933, substantially identical notes (having

substantially the same Guarantees) issued in a dollar-for-dollar exchange therefor pursuant to an exchange offer registered with the SEC.

“**Related Business Assets**” means assets (other than cash or Permitted Investments) used or useful in a Similar Business (which may consist of securities of a Person, including the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary).

“**Related Parties**” means, with respect to any specified Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, trustees, agents, controlling persons, advisors and other representatives of such Person and of each of such Person’s Affiliates and permitted successors and assigns.

“**Release**” means any release, spill, emission, leaking, dumping, injection, pouring, deposit, disposal, discharge, dispersal, leaching or migration into the environment (including ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface or subsurface strata) and including the environment within any building or other structure.

“**Relevant Governmental Body**” means the Board of Governors and/or the NYFRB, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Board of Governors and/or the NYFRB, or any successor thereto.

“**Removal Effective Date**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Article VIII.

“**Repricing Transaction**” means

(a) ~~(a)~~ the incurrence by the Borrower of any Indebtedness in the form of a term B loan that is broadly marketed or syndicated to banks and other institutional investors

(i) ~~(i)~~ having an Effective Yield for the respective Type of such Indebtedness that is less than the Effective Yield for the Term Loans of the respective equivalent Type, but excluding Indebtedness incurred in connection with a Change in Control, Transformative Acquisition or Transformative Disposition, and

(ii) ~~(ii)~~ the proceeds of which are used to prepay (or, in the case of a conversion, deemed to prepay or replace), in whole or in part, outstanding principal of Term Loans or

(b) ~~(b)~~ any effective reduction in the Effective Yield for the Term Loans (e.g., by way of amendment, waiver or otherwise), except for a reduction in connection with a Change in Control, Transformative Acquisition, Transformative Disposition. Any determination by the Administrative Agent with respect to whether a Repricing Transaction shall have occurred shall be conclusive and binding on all Lenders holding the Term Loans.

“**Required Additional Debt Terms**” means with respect to any Indebtedness,

(a) except with respect to Customary Bridge Loans and (other than with respect to Indebtedness incurred under **Section 6.01(a)(xxviii)**) except with respect to an amount equal to the Maturity Carveout Amount at such time, such Indebtedness does not mature earlier than the Latest Maturity Date,

(b) such Indebtedness (other than Customary Bridge Loans) does not have mandatory redemption features (other than Customary Exceptions) that could result in redemptions of such Indebtedness prior to the Latest Maturity Date (it being understood that the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries shall be permitted to make any AHYDO “catch up” payments, if applicable),

(c) such Indebtedness is not guaranteed by any entity that is not a Loan Party,



- (d) such Indebtedness that is secured
  - (i) is not secured by any assets not securing the Secured Obligations,
  - (ii) is subject to the relevant Intercreditor Agreement(s) and
  - (iii) is subject to security agreements relating to such Indebtedness that are substantially the same as the Security Documents (with such differences as are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower) and

(e) the terms and conditions of such Indebtedness (excluding pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, discounts, fees, premiums and prepayment or redemption provisions) are not materially more favorable (when taken as a whole) to the lenders or investors providing such Indebtedness than the terms and conditions of this Agreement (when taken as a whole) are to the Lenders (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the Latest Maturity Date at such time) (it being understood that, to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant or any other covenant is added for the benefit of any Indebtedness, no consent shall be required by the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders if such financial maintenance covenant or other covenant is either (i) also added for the benefit of any corresponding Loans remaining outstanding after the issuance or incurrence of any such Indebtedness in connection therewith or (ii) only applicable after the Latest Maturity Date at such time); **provided** that a certificate of a Responsible Officer delivered to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such resulting Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the foregoing requirement, shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions satisfy the foregoing requirement unless the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower within such five Business Day period that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees).

**“Required Lenders”** means, at any time, Lenders having Revolving Exposures, Term Loans and unused Commitments representing more than 50.0% of the aggregate Revolving Exposures, outstanding Term Loans and unused Commitments at such time; **provided** that (a) the Revolving Exposures, Term Loans and unused Commitments of the Borrower or any Affiliate thereof (other than an Affiliated Debt Fund) and (b) whenever there are one or more Defaulting Lenders, the total outstanding Term Loans and Revolving Exposures of, and the unused Revolving Commitments of, each Defaulting Lender, shall, in each case of **clauses (a)** and **(b)**, be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders.

**“Required Specified Revolving Lenders”** means, at any time, such Specified Revolving Lenders having Revolving Exposures and unused Revolving Commitments representing more than 50.0% of the aggregate Revolving Exposures and unused Revolving Commitments at such time held by the Specified Revolving Lenders; provided, the Revolving Exposure and unused Revolving Commitments of any Specified Revolving Lender that is subject to a participation and/or a pending assignment shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Specified Revolving Lenders.

**“Required Revolving Lenders”** means, at any time, Revolving Lenders having Revolving Exposures and unused Revolving Commitments representing more than 50.0% of the aggregate Revolving Exposures and unused Commitments at such time; **provided** that (a) the Revolving Exposures and unused Revolving Commitments of the Borrower or any Affiliate thereof and (b) whenever there are one or more Defaulting Lenders, the total outstanding Revolving Exposures of, and the unused Revolving Commitments of, each Defaulting Lender, shall, in each case of **clauses (a)** and **(b)**, be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Revolving Lenders.

“**Required Term Loan Lenders**” means, at any time, Lenders having Term Loans representing more than 50% of the aggregate outstanding Term Loans at such time; **provided** that (a) the Term Loans of the Borrower or any Affiliate thereof (other than an Affiliated Debt Fund) and (b) whenever there are one or more Defaulting Lenders, the total outstanding Term Loans of each Defaulting Lender, shall, in each case of **clauses (a)** and **(b)**, be excluded purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders and Required Term Loan Lenders.

“**Requirements of Law**” means, with respect to any Person, any statutes, laws, treaties, rules, regulations, official administrative pronouncements, orders, decrees, writs, injunctions or determinations of any arbitrator or court or other Governmental Authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or to which such Person or any of its property is subject.

“**Resignation Effective Date**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Article VIII**.

“**Responsible Officer**” means the chief executive officer, chief marketing officer, chief financial officer, president, vice president, treasurer or assistant treasurer, or other similar officer, manager or a director of a Loan Party and with respect to certain limited liability companies or partnerships that do not have officers, any manager, sole member, managing member or general partner thereof, and as to any document delivered on the Effective Date or thereafter pursuant to **paragraph (a)** of the definition of the term “Collateral and Guarantee Requirement,” any secretary or assistant secretary of a Loan Party and, solely for purposes of notices given pursuant to **Article II**, any other officer of the applicable Loan Party so designated by any of the foregoing officers in a notice to the Administrative Agent or any other officer or employee of the applicable Loan Party designated pursuant to an agreement between the applicable Loan Party and the Administrative Agent. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Loan Party and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Loan Party.

“**Restricted Payment**” means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any Equity Interests in the Borrower or any other Restricted Subsidiary, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Equity Interests in the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or any option, warrant or other right to acquire any such Equity Interests.

“**Restricted Subsidiary**” means any Subsidiary other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“**Retained Declined Proceeds**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(e)**.

“**Revolving Acceleration**” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 7.01**.

“**Revolving Availability Period**” means the period from and including the Effective Date to but excluding the earlier of the Revolving Maturity Date and the date of termination of the Revolving Commitments.

“**Revolving Commitment**” means, with respect to each Lender, the commitment, if any, of such Lender to make Revolving Loans and to acquire participations in Letters of Credit hereunder, in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Revolving Lender’s name on Schedule I to Amendment No. 6 and made a part hereof, as such commitment may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to **Section 2.08** and (b) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to (i) assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption or (ii) a Refinancing Amendment. The aggregate amount of the Revolving Lenders’ Revolving Commitments on the Effective Date is \$225,000,000.

“**Revolving Credit Facility**” means the Revolving Commitments and the provisions herein related to the Revolving Loans and Letters of Credit.

“**Revolving Exposure**” means, with respect to any Revolving Lender at any time, the sum of the Dollar Equivalent of the outstanding principal amount of such Revolving Lender’s Revolving Loans and its LC Exposure at such time.

“**Revolving Lender**” means a Lender with a Revolving Commitment or, if the Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired, a Lender with Revolving Exposure.

“**Revolving Loan**” means a Loan made pursuant to clause (b) of Section 2.01.

“**Revolving Maturity Date**” means April 22, 2024 (or, with respect to any Revolving Lender that has extended its Revolving Commitment pursuant to a Permitted Amendment, the extended maturity date, set forth in any such Loan Modification Agreement).

“**Rollover Original Term Lender**” means each Original Term Lender with an Original Term Loan outstanding on the Effective Date that has consented to exchange such Original Term Loan into a Term B-1 Loan, and that has been allocated such Term B-1 Loan by the Administrative Agent.

“**S&P**” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business, and any successor to its rating agency business.

“**Sale Leaseback**” means any transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which the Borrower or any other Restricted Subsidiary (a) sells, transfers or otherwise disposes of any property, real or personal, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and (b) as part of such transaction, thereafter rents or leases such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold, transferred or disposed of.

“**Sanctions**” means economic sanctions administered or enforced by the United States Government (including without limitation, sanctions enforced by OFAC), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union or Her Majesty’s Treasury.

~~“**Scheduled Unavailability Date**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.14(b)(ii).~~

“**SEC**” means the Securities and Exchange Commission or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“**Secured Cash Management Obligations**” means the due and punctual payment and performance of all obligations of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any overdraft and related liabilities arising from treasury, depository, cash pooling arrangements and cash management services, corporate credit and purchasing cards and related programs or any automated clearing house transfers of funds (collectively, “**Cash Management Services**”) provided to the Borrower or any Subsidiary (whether absolute or contingent and howsoever and whenever created, arising, evidenced or acquired (including all renewals, extensions and modifications thereof and substitutions therefor)) that are (a) owed to the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates, (b) owed on the Effective Date to a Person that is a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender as of the Effective Date, or (c) owed to a Person that is an Agent, a Lender or an Affiliate of an Agent or Lender at the time such obligations are incurred.

“**Secured Leverage Ratio**” means, on any date, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Secured Debt as of such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period as of such date.

“**Secured Notes Covenant Discharge**” means either (a) the repayment, satisfaction, defeasance or other discharge of all the obligations under the Senior Secured Notes or (b) an effective amendment of, other consent or waiver with respect to, or covenant defeasance pursuant to, the Senior Secured Notes Indenture, as a result of which the covenants limiting indebtedness, liens and restricted payments are of no further force or effect.

“**Secured Obligations**” means (a) the Loan Document Obligations, (b) the Secured Cash Management Obligations and (c) the Secured Swap Obligations (excluding with respect to any Loan Party, Excluded Swap Obligations of such Loan Party).

“**Secured Parties**” means (a) each Lender and Issuing Bank, (b) the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, (c) each Joint Bookrunner, (d) each Person to whom any Secured Cash Management Obligations are owed, (e) each counterparty to any Swap Agreement the obligations under which constitute Secured Swap Obligations and (f) the permitted successors and assigns of each of the foregoing.

“**Secured Swap Obligations**” means the due and punctual payment and performance of all obligations of the Borrower, and the Restricted Subsidiaries under each Swap Agreement that (a) is with a counterparty that is the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates, (b) is in effect on the Effective Date with a counterparty that is a Lender, an Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent as of the Effective Date, or (c) is entered into after the Effective Date with any counterparty that is a Lender, an Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent at the time such Swap Agreement is entered into.

“**Security Documents**” means the Pledge and Security Agreement, the Mortgages and each other security agreement or pledge agreement executed and delivered pursuant to the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement, Section 3.1(a)(iii) of the Original Credit Agreement, [Section 5.11](#), [Section 5.12](#) or [Section 5.14](#) to secure any of the Secured Obligations (including pursuant to the Original Credit Agreement).

“**Senior Leverage Ratio**” means the ratio of (a) Consolidated Senior Debt as of such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period as of such date.

“**Senior Representative**” means, with respect to any series of Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt, Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt or other Indebtedness, the trustee, administrative agent, collateral agent, security agent or similar agent under the indenture or agreement pursuant to which such Indebtedness is issued, incurred or otherwise obtained, as the case may be, and each of their successors in such capacities.

“**Senior Secured Notes**” means the Borrower’s 10.50% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 issued under a Senior Secured Notes Indenture in the original principal amount of \$500,000,000.

“**Senior Secured Notes Indenture**” means the Indenture to be dated as of April 24, 2020, between the Borrower, the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as initial trustee.

“**Significant Subsidiary**” means any Restricted Subsidiary that, or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together, as of the last day of the fiscal quarter of the Borrower most recently ended for which financial statements are available, had revenues or total assets for such quarter in excess of 10.0% of the consolidated revenues or total assets, as applicable, of the Borrower for such quarter; **provided** that solely for purposes of [Sections 7.01\(h\)](#) and [\(i\)](#), each Restricted Subsidiary forming part of such group is subject to an Event of Default under one or more of such Sections.

“**Silver Lake**” means Silver Lake Alpine, L.P., Silver Lake Partners V, L.P., their Affiliates and any funds, partnerships or other co-investment vehicles managed, advised or controlled by the foregoing or their respective Affiliates (other than Borrower and its Subsidiaries or any portfolio company).

“**Similar Business**” means any business conducted or proposed to be conducted by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries on the Effective Date or any business that is similar, reasonably related, synergistic, incidental, or ancillary thereto.

[“SOFR” means a rate equal to the secured overnight financing rate as administered by the SOFR Administrator.](#)

“SOFR Administrator” means the NYFRB (or a successor administrator of the secured overnight financing rate).

“SOFR Borrowing” means a Borrowing composed of SOFR Loans.

“SOFR Loan” means a Loan that bears interest at a rate based on Adjusted Term SOFR, other than pursuant to clause (c) of the definition of “Alternate Base Rate”.

“*Sold Entity or Business*” has the meaning given such term in the definition of “*Consolidated EBITDA*.”

“*Solicited Discount Proration*” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D)(3)**.

“*Solicited Discounted Prepayment Amount*” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D)(1)**.

“*Solicited Discounted Prepayment Notice*” means an irrevocable written notice of the Borrower Solicitation of Discounted Prepayment Offers made pursuant to **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D)**, substantially in the form of **Exhibit M**.

“*Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offer*” means the irrevocable written offer by each Lender, substantially in the form of **Exhibit N**, submitted following the Administrative Agent’s receipt of a Solicited Discounted Prepayment Notice.

“*Solicited Discounted Prepayment Response Date*” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D)(1)**.

“*Solvent*” means

(a) the Fair Value of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis taken as a whole exceeds their Liabilities,

(b) the Present Fair Saleable Value of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis taken as a whole exceeds their Liabilities,

(c) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis taken as a whole after consummation of the Transactions is a going concern and has sufficient capital to reasonably ensure that it will continue to be a going concern for the period from the date hereof through the Latest Maturity Date taking into account the nature of, and the needs and anticipated needs for capital of, the particular business or businesses conducted or to be conducted by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis as reflected in the projected financial statements and in light of the anticipated credit capacity and

(d) for the period from the date hereof through the Latest Maturity Date, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis taken as a whole will have sufficient assets and cash flow to pay their Liabilities as those liabilities mature or (in the case of contingent Liabilities) otherwise become payable, in light of business conducted or anticipated to be conducted by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as reflected in the projected financial statements and in light of the anticipated credit capacity.

“*Special Purpose Entity*” means a direct or indirect subsidiary of the Borrower, whose organizational documents contain restrictions on its purpose and activities and impose requirements intended to preserve its separateness from the Borrower and/or one or more Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

“*Specified Discount*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(B)(1).

“*Specified Discount Prepayment Amount*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(B)(1).

“*Specified Discount Prepayment Notice*” means an irrevocable written notice of the Borrower Offer of Specified Discount Prepayment made pursuant to Section 2.11(a)(ii)(B) substantially in the form of Exhibit I.

“*Specified Discount Prepayment Response*” means the irrevocable written response by each Lender, substantially in the form of Exhibit J, to a Specified Discount Prepayment Notice.

“*Specified Discount Prepayment Response Date*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(B)(1).

“*Specified Discount Proration*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(B)(3).

“*Specified Incremental Term Loans*” means up to the greater of (a) \$100,000,000 and (b) 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period then last ended of Incremental Term Loans and/or Incremental Equivalent Debt specified by the Borrower in its sole discretion from time to time.

“*Specified Revolving Lenders*” means Revolving Lenders that are private side lenders and party to Amendment No. 9.

“*Specified Transaction*” means, with respect to any period, any Investment, Disposition, incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness, Restricted Payment, subsidiary designation, New Project or other event that by the terms of the Loan Documents requires “*Pro Forma Compliance*” with a test or covenant hereunder or requires such test or covenant to be calculated on a “*Pro Forma Basis*.”

“*Spot Rate*” for a currency means the rate determined by the Administrative Agent or Issuing Bank, as applicable, to be the rate quoted by the Person acting in such capacity as the spot rate for the purchase by such Person of such currency with another currency through its principal foreign exchange trading office at approximately 11:00 a.m. on the date one Business Day prior to the date as of which the foreign exchange computation is made; *provided* that the Administrative Agent or Issuing Bank may obtain such spot rate from another financial institution designated by the Administrative Agent or Issuing Bank if the Person acting in such capacity does not have as of the date of determination a spot buying rate for any such currency; and *provided, further*, that an Issuing Bank may use such spot rate quoted on the date as of which the foreign exchange computation is made in the case of any Letter of Credit denominated in currency other than dollars.

“*SPV*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(e).

“*Standstill Period*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01(d).

“*Starter Basket*” has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “*Available Amount*.”

~~“*Statutory Reserve Rate*” means, with respect to any currency, a fraction (expressed as a decimal), the numerator of which is the number one and the denominator of which is the number one minus the aggregate of the maximum reserve, liquid asset or similar percentages (including any marginal, special, emergency or supplemental reserves) expressed as a decimal established by any Governmental Authority of the United States or of the jurisdiction of such currency or any jurisdiction in which Loans in such currency are made to which banks in such jurisdiction are subject for any category of deposits or liabilities customarily used to fund loans in such currency or by reference to which interest rates applicable to Loans in such currency are determined. Such reserve, liquid asset or similar percentages shall include those imposed pursuant to Regulation D of the Board of Governors, and if any Lender is required to comply with the requirements of The Bank of England and/or the~~

~~Prudential Regulation Authority (or any authority that replaces any of the functions thereof) or the requirements of the European Central Bank. Eurocurrency Loans shall be deemed to be subject to such reserve, liquid asset or similar requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exemptions or offsets that may be available from time to time to any Lender under Regulation D or any other applicable law, rule or regulation. The Statutory Reserve Rate shall be adjusted automatically on and as of the effective date of any change in any reserve percentage.~~

“**Submitted Amount**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C)(1).

“**Submitted Discount**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C)(1).

“**subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person (the “**parent**”) at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent’s consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity (a) of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held, or (b) that is, as of such date, otherwise Controlled, by the parent or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or by the parent and one or more subsidiaries of the parent.

“**Subsidiary**” means any subsidiary of Borrower.

“**Subsidiary Loan Party**” means (a) each Subsidiary that is a party to the Guaranty and (b) any other Domestic Subsidiary of the Borrower that may be designated by the Borrower (by way of delivering to the Collateral Agent a supplement to the Pledge and Security Agreement and a supplement to the Guaranty, in each case, duly executed by such Subsidiary) in its sole discretion from time to time to be a guarantor in respect of the Secured Obligations, whereupon such Subsidiary shall be obligated to comply with the other requirements of Section 5.11 as if it were newly acquired.

“**Successor Borrower**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.03(d).

“**Swap**” means any agreement, contract, or transaction that constitutes a “swap” within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“**Swap Agreement**” means

(a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and

(b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a “**Master Agreement**”), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

“**Swap Obligation**” means, with respect to any Person, any obligation to pay or perform under any Swap.

“**Taxes**” means any and all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, charges, fees, assessments or withholdings (including backup withholdings) imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax and penalties applicable thereto.

“**Term B-1 Lender**” means a Lender with an outstanding Term B-1 Loan Commitment or an outstanding Term B-1 Loan.

“**Term B-1 Loan**” means an Additional Term B-1 Loan, a Loan that is deemed made pursuant to **Section 2.02(d)** hereof.

“**Term B-1 Loan Commitment**” means, with respect to a Lender, the agreement of such Lender to exchange the entire principal amount of its Original Term Loans (or such lesser amount allocated to it by the Administrative Agent) for an equal principal amount of Term B-1 Loans on the Effective Date.

“**Term Commitment**” means, with respect to each Term Lender on the Effective Date, its Term B-1 Loan Commitment or Additional Term B-1 Commitment. As of the Effective Date, the total Term Commitment is \$2,000,000,000.

“**Term Lenders**” means the Persons that shall have become a party hereto pursuant to Amendment No. 6, an Assignment and Assumption, an Incremental Facility Amendment in respect of any Term Loans, Loan Modification Agreement or a Refinancing Amendment in respect of any Term Loans, other than any such Person that ceases to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption.

“**Term Loan**” means any Term B-1 Loans.

“**Term Maturity Date**” means April 22, 2026.

“**Term SOFR**” means:

(a) for any calculation with respect to a SOFR Loan, the Term SOFR Reference Rate for a tenor comparable to the applicable Interest Period on the day (such day, the “**Periodic Term SOFR Determination Day**”) that is two U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator; provided, however, that if as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Periodic Term SOFR Determination Day the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the applicable tenor has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator and a Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate has not occurred, then Term SOFR will be the Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than three U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such Periodic Term SOFR Determination Day, and

(b) for any calculation with respect to an ABR Loan on any day, the Term SOFR Reference Rate for a tenor of one month on the day (such day, the “**Alternate Base Rate Term SOFR Determination Day**”) that is two U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such day, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator; provided, however, that if as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Alternate Base Rate Term SOFR Determination Day the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the applicable tenor has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator and a Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate has not occurred, then Term SOFR will be the Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first



preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than three U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such Alternate Base Rate Term SOFR Determination Day.

“Term SOFR Adjustment” means a percentage equal to 0.11448% per annum (11.448 basis points) for an Interest Period of one-month’s duration, 0.26161% per annum (26.161 basis points) for an Interest Period of three-months’ duration, and 0.42826% per annum (42.826 basis points) for an Interest Period of six-months’ or longer duration.

“Term SOFR Administrator” means CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited (CBA) (or a successor administrator of the Term SOFR Reference Rate selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion).

“Term SOFR Reference Rate” means the forward-looking term rate based on SOFR.

“**Termination Date**” means the date on which (a) all Commitments shall have been terminated, (b) all Loan Document Obligations (other than in respect of contingent indemnification and contingent expense reimbursement claims not then due) have been paid in full and (c) all Letters of Credit (other than those that have been 100% Cash Collateralized) have been cancelled or have expired (without any drawing having been made thereunder that has not been rejected or honored) and all amounts drawn or paid thereunder have been reimbursed in full.

“**Test Period**” means, at any date of determination, the most recently completed four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Borrower ending on or prior to such date for which financial statements have been (or were required to have been) delivered pursuant to **Section 5.01(a)** or **5.01(b)**; *provided* that prior to the first date financial statements have been delivered pursuant to **Section 5.01(a)** or **5.01(b)**, the Test Period in effect shall be the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Borrower ended December 31, 2018.

“**Total Leverage Ratio**” means, on any date, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Total Net Debt as of such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period as of such date.

“**Transaction Costs**” means any fees or expenses incurred or paid by, or attributable to, the Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with the Transactions, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

“**Transactions**” means, collectively, (a) the funding of the Term Loans on the Effective Date and the consummation of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement, (b) the “**Transactions**” as defined in the Original Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Effective Date, (c) the redemption in full of all principal, accrued and unpaid interest, fees and premium under the 2023 Senior Secured Notes and the 2022 Subordinated Notes, (d) the consummation of any other transactions in connection with the foregoing and (e) the payment of the fees and expenses incurred in connection with any of the foregoing (including the Transaction Costs).

“**Transformative Acquisition**” means any acquisition by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary that is either (a) not permitted by the terms of this Agreement immediately prior to the consummation of such acquisition or (b) permitted by the terms of this Agreement immediately prior to the consummation of such acquisition, but would not provide the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries with adequate flexibility under the this Agreement for the continuation and/or expansion of the combined operations following such consummation, as determined by The Borrower acting in good faith.

“**Transformative Disposition**” means any Disposition by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary that is either (a) not permitted by the terms of this Agreement immediately prior to the consummation of such Disposition or (b) if permitted by the terms of this Agreement immediately prior to the consummation of such Disposition, would not provide the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries with a durable capital structure, as determined by the Borrower acting in good faith.

“*Type*,” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to ~~the~~ Adjusted ~~LBO Rate~~ Term SOFR or the Alternate Base Rate.

“*UCC*” or “*Uniform Commercial Code*” means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York; *provided, however*, that, at any time, if by reason of mandatory provisions of law, any or all of the perfection or priority of the Collateral Agent’s security interest in any item or portion of the Collateral is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a U.S. jurisdiction other than the State of New York, the term “*UCC*” means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect, at such time, in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such perfection or priority and for purposes of definitions relating to such provisions.

“*UCP*” means the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce (“*ICC*”) Publication No. 600 (or such later version as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

“*Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement*” means the applicable Benchmark Replacement excluding the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

“*Unrestricted Subsidiary*” means (a) any Subsidiary designated by the Borrower as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to **Section 5.15** subsequent to or on the Effective Date and (b) any Subsidiary of any such Unrestricted Subsidiary. As of the Effective Date, each of Centertainment Development, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and AMC Theatres of UK Limited shall be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary hereunder.

“*USA Patriot Act*” means the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, as amended from time to time.

“*U.S. Government Securities Business Day*” means any day except for (a) a Saturday, (b) a Sunday or (c) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities.

“*U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate*” has the meaning assigned to such term in **Section 2.17(f)(2)(C)**.

“*Vehicles*” means all railcars, cars, trucks, trailers, construction and earth moving equipment and other vehicles covered by a certificate of title law of any state and all tires and other appurtenances to any of the foregoing.

“*Voting Equity Interests*” means Equity Interests that are entitled to vote generally for the election of directors to the Board of Directors of the issuer thereof. Shares of preferred stock that have the right to elect one or more directors to the Board of Directors of the issuer thereof only upon the occurrence of a breach or default by such issuer thereunder shall not be considered Voting Equity Interests as long as the directors that may be elected to the Board of Directors of the issuer upon the occurrence of such a breach or default represent a minority of the aggregate voting power of all directors of Board of Directors of the issuer. The percentage of Voting Equity Interests of any issuer thereof beneficially owned by a Person shall be determined by reference to the percentage of the aggregate voting power of all Voting Equity Interests of such issuer that are represented by the Voting Equity Interests beneficially owned by such Person.

“*Wanda Group*” means Dalian Wanda Group Co., Ltd., a Chinese private conglomerate and any of its Affiliates.

“*Weighted Average Life to Maturity*” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (a) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment

at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by (b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

“**wholly-owned subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person at any date, a subsidiary of such Person of which securities or other ownership interests representing 100% of the Equity Interests (other than (a) directors’ qualifying shares and (b) nominal shares issued to foreign nationals or other Persons to the extent required by applicable Requirements of Law) are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held by such Person or one or more wholly-owned subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more wholly-owned subsidiaries of such Person.

“**Withdrawal Liability**” means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

“**Withholding Agent**” means any Loan Party, the Administrative Agent and, in the case of any U.S. federal withholding tax, any other withholding agent, if applicable.

“**Write-Down and Conversion Powers**” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“**2022 Subordinated Note Indenture**” means the Indenture dated as of February 7, 2014 pursuant to which the 2022 Subordinated Notes were issued between the Borrower, the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as the initial trustee, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time in accordance with **Section 6.08(c)**.

“**2022 Subordinated Notes**” means the Borrower’s 5.875% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2022 issued pursuant to the 2022 Subordinated Note Indenture in the original principal amount of \$375,000,000 and any additional notes issued pursuant to the 2022 Subordinated Note Indenture which have terms (other than interest rate, issuance price, issuance date, series and title) which are the same as the 2022 Subordinated Note Indenture.

“**2023 Senior Secured Note Indenture**” means the supplemental indenture dated as of February 17, 2017 pursuant to which the Borrower assumed the 2023 Senior Secured Notes between Carmike Cinemas, Inc., the guarantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee to the indenture, dated as of June 17, 2015 providing for the issuance of the Senior Secured Notes due 2023.

“**2023 Senior Secured Notes**” means Carmike Cinemas, Inc.’s 6.00% Senior Secured Notes due 2023 assumed by the Borrower pursuant to the 2023 Senior Secured Note Indenture in the original principal amount of \$230,000,000 and any additional notes issued pursuant to the 2023 Senior Secured Note Indenture which have terms (other than interest rate, issuance price, issuance date, series and title) which are the same as the 2023 Senior Secured Note Indenture.

“**2024 Senior Unsecured Convertible Note Indenture**” means the Indenture dated as of September 14, 2018 pursuant to which the 2024 Senior Unsecured Convertible Notes were issued between the Borrower, the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as the initial trustee, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time.

“**2024 Senior Unsecured Convertible Notes**” means the Borrower’s 2.95% Senior Unsecured Convertible Notes due 2024 issued pursuant to the 2024 Senior Unsecured Note Indenture in the original principal amount of \$600,000,000 and any additional notes issued pursuant to the 2024 Senior Unsecured Note Indenture which have terms (other than interest rate, issuance price, issuance date, series and title) which are the same as the 2024 Senior Unsecured Convertible Note Indenture.

“**2024/2026 Subordinated Note Indenture**” means the Indenture dated as of November 8, 2016 pursuant to which the 2024 Subordinated Sterling Notes and the 2026 Subordinated Dollar Notes were issued between the Borrower, the guarantors party thereto and, U.S. Bank National Association, as the initial trustee, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time in accordance with **Section 6.08(c)**.

“**2024 Subordinated Sterling Notes**” means the Borrower’s 6.375% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2024 issued pursuant to the 2024/2026 Subordinated Note Indenture in the original principal amount of £250,000,000 and any additional notes denominated in pounds sterling issued pursuant to the 2024/2026 Subordinated Note Indenture which have terms (other than interest rate, issuance price, issuance date, series and title) which are the same as the 2024/2026 Subordinated Note Indenture.

“**2025 Subordinated Notes**” means the Borrower’s 5.75% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2025 issued pursuant to the 2025 Subordinated Note Indenture in the original principal amount of \$600,000,000 and any additional notes issued pursuant to the 2025 Subordinated Note Indenture which have terms (other than interest rate, issuance price, issuance date, series and title) which are the same as the 2025 Subordinated Note Indenture.

“**2025 Subordinated Note Indenture**” means the Indenture dated as of June 5, 2015 pursuant to which the 2025 Subordinated Notes were issued between the Borrower, the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as the initial trustee, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time in accordance with **Section 6.08(c)**.

“**2026 Additional First Lien Notes**” means the Borrower’s First Lien Senior Secured Notes due 2026 issued under the 2026 Additional First Lien Notes Indenture in the original principal amount of \$100,000,000.

“**2026 Additional First Lien Notes Indenture**” means the Indenture to be dated as of July 31, 2020, pursuant to which the 2026 Additional First Lien Notes were issued, between the Borrower, the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as initial trustee and as collateral agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time.

“**2026 First Lien Notes**” means the Borrower’s 10.5% First Lien Senior Secured Notes due 2026 issued under the 2026 First Lien Notes Indenture in the original principal amount of \$200,000,000.

“**2026 First Lien Notes Indenture**” means the Indenture to be dated as of July 31, 2020, pursuant to which the 2026 First Lien Notes were issued, between the Borrower, the guarantors party thereto and GLAS Trust Company LLC, as initial trustee and as collateral agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time.

“**2026 Notes Covenant Discharge**” means either (a) the repayment, satisfaction, defeasance or other discharge of all the obligations under the 2026 Additional First Lien Notes Indenture, 2026 First Lien Notes Indenture and 2026 Second Lien Notes Indenture or (b) an effective amendment of, other consent or waiver with respect to, or covenant defeasance pursuant to, the 2026 Additional First Lien Notes Indenture, 2026 First Lien Notes Indenture and 2026 Second Lien Notes Indenture, as a result of which the covenants limiting indebtedness, liens, investments and restricted payments are of no further force or effect.

“**2026 Second Lien Notes**” means the Borrower’s 10%/12% Cash/PIK Toggle Second Lien Subordinated Secured Notes due 2026 issued under the 2026 Second Lien Notes Indenture in the original principal amount up to \$1,660,000,000.

“**2026 Second Lien Notes Indenture**” means the Indenture to be dated as of July 31, 2020, pursuant to which the 2026 Second Lien Notes were issued, between the Borrower, the guarantors party thereto and GLAS Trust Company LLC, as initial trustee and as collateral agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time.

“**2026 Subordinated Dollar Notes**” means the Borrower’s 5.875% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2026 issued pursuant to the 2024/2026 Subordinated Note Indenture in the original principal amount of \$595,000,000 and any additional notes denominated in U.S. Dollars issued pursuant to the 2024/2026 Subordinated Note Indenture which have terms (other than interest rate, issuance price, issuance date, series and title) which are the same as the 2024/2026 Subordinated Note Indenture.

“**2027 Senior Subordinated Note Indenture**” means the Indenture dated as of March 17, 2017 pursuant to which the 2027 Senior Subordinated Notes were issued between the Borrower, the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as the trustee, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time.

“**2027 Senior Subordinated Notes**” means the Borrower’s 6.125% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2027 issued pursuant to the 2027 Senior Subordinated Note Indenture in the original principal amount of \$475,000,000 and any additional notes issued pursuant to the 2024 Senior Unsecured Note Indenture which have terms (other than interest rate, issuance price, issuance date, series and title) which are the same as the 2027 Senior Subordinated Note Indenture.

**Section 1.02 Classification of Loans and Borrowings.** For purposes of this Agreement, Loans and Borrowings may be classified and referred to by Class (e.g., a “**Term Loan**”) or by Type (e.g., a “**EurocurrencySOFR Loan**”) or by Class and Type (e.g., a “**EurocurrencySOFR Term Loan**”). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Class (e.g., a “**Term Loan Borrowing**”) or by Type (e.g., a “**EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing**”) or by Class and Type (e.g., a “**EurocurrencySOFR Term Borrowing**”).

**Section 1.03 Terms Generally.** The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include,” “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall.” Unless the context requires otherwise, (a) any definition of or reference to any agreement (including this Agreement and the other Loan Documents), instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein), (b) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns (subject to any restrictions on assignment set forth herein) and, in the case of any Governmental Authority, any other Governmental Authority that shall have succeeded to any or all functions thereof, (c) the words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder,” and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (d) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, (e) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights and (f) the word “or” shall be inclusive.

**Section 1.04 Accounting Terms; GAAP; Certain Calculations.**

(a) All accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with GAAP as in effect from time to time, except to the extent otherwise provided herein.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for purposes of determining compliance with any test or utilization of any basket contained in this Agreement, Consolidated EBITDA, Consolidated Total Assets, the Total Leverage Ratio, the First Lien Leverage Ratio, the Senior Leverage Ratio and the Secured Leverage Ratio shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis to give effect to all Specified Transactions (including the Transactions) that have been made during the applicable period of measurement or subsequent to such period

and prior to or simultaneously with the event for which the calculation is made and to the extent the proceeds of any new Indebtedness are to be used to repay other Indebtedness (including by repurchase, redemption, retirement, extinguishment, defeasance, discharge or pursuant to escrow or similar arrangements) no later than 60 days following the incurrence of such new Indebtedness, the Borrower shall be permitted to give Pro Forma Effect to such repayment of Indebtedness.

(c) Where reference is made to “the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis” or similar language, such consolidation shall not include any Subsidiaries of the Borrower other than the Restricted Subsidiaries.

(d) In the event that the Borrower elects to prepare its financial statements in accordance with IFRS and such election results in a change in the method of calculation of financial covenants, standards or terms (collectively, the “*Accounting Changes*”) in this Agreement, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent agree to enter into good faith negotiations in order to amend such provisions of this Agreement (including the levels applicable herein to any computation of the Total Leverage Ratio, the First Lien Leverage Ratio, the Senior Leverage Ratio and the Secured Leverage Ratio) so as to reflect equitably the Accounting Changes with the desired result that the criteria for evaluating the Borrower’s financial condition shall be substantially the same after such change as if such change had not been made. Until such time as such an amendment shall have been executed and delivered by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, all financial covenants, standards and terms in this Agreement shall continue to be calculated or construed in accordance with GAAP (as determined in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower) (it being agreed that the reconciliation between GAAP and IFRS used in such determination shall be made available to Lenders) as if such change had not occurred.

(e) For purposes of determining the permissibility of any action, change, transaction or event that requires a calculation of any financial ratio or test (including, without limitation, **Section 6.10**, any First Lien Leverage Ratio test, any Senior Leverage Ratio test, any Secured Leverage Ratio test and/or any Total Leverage Ratio test, the amount of Consolidated EBITDA and/or Consolidated Total Assets), such financial ratio or test shall be calculated at the time such action is taken (subject to **Section 1.07**), such change is made, such transaction is consummated or such event occurs, as the case may be, and no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of a change in such financial ratio or test occurring after the time such action is taken, such change is made, such transaction is consummated or such event occurs, as the case may be.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, with respect to any amounts incurred or transactions entered into (or consummated) in reliance on a provision in any covenant (including any constituent definition thereof) of this Agreement that does not require compliance with a financial ratio or test (including, without limitation, **Section 6.10**, any First Lien Leverage Ratio test, any Senior Leverage Ratio test, any Secured Leverage Ratio test and/or any Total Leverage Ratio test) (any such amounts, the “*Fixed Amounts*”) substantially concurrently with any amounts incurred or transactions entered into (or consummated) in reliance on a provision of this Agreement that requires compliance with a financial ratio or test (including, without limitation, **Section 6.10**, any First Lien Leverage Ratio test, any Senior Leverage Ratio test, any Secured Leverage Ratio test and/or any Total Leverage Ratio test) (any such amounts, the “*Incurrence-Based Amounts*”), it is understood and agreed that the Fixed Amounts shall be disregarded in the calculation of the financial ratio or test applicable to the Incurrence-Based Amounts.

**Section 1.05** **Effectuation of Transactions**. All references herein to the Borrower and its subsidiaries shall be deemed to be references to such Persons, and all the representations and warranties of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be deemed made, in each case, after giving effect to the Transactions to occur on the Effective Date, unless the context otherwise requires.

**Section 1.06 Currency Translation; Rates.**

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, for purposes of any determination under **Article V**, **Article VI** (other than **Section 6.10**) or **Article VII** or any determination under any other provision of this Agreement expressly requiring the use of a current exchange rate, all amounts incurred, outstanding or proposed to be incurred or outstanding in currencies other than dollars shall be translated into dollars at the Spot Rate (or, at the option of the applicable Issuing Bank, the Exchange Rate) (rounded to the nearest currency unit, with 0.5 or more of a currency unit being rounded upward); *provided, however*, that for purposes of determining compliance with **Article VI** with respect to the amount of any Indebtedness, Investment, Disposition or Restricted Payment in a currency other than dollars, no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of changes in rates of exchange occurring after the time such Indebtedness or Investment is incurred or Disposition or Restricted Payment made; *provided, further*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions of this **Section 1.06** shall otherwise apply to such Sections, including with respect to determining whether any Indebtedness or Investment may be incurred or Disposition or Restricted Payment made at any time under such Sections. For purposes of any determination of Consolidated Total Debt, amounts in currencies other than dollars shall be translated into dollars at the currency exchange rates used in preparing the most recently delivered financial statements pursuant to **Section 5.01(a)** or **(b)**. Each provision of this Agreement shall be subject to such reasonable changes of construction as the Administrative Agent may from time to time specify with the Borrower's consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) to appropriately reflect a change in currency of any country and any relevant market conventions or practices relating to such change in currency.

(b) The Administrative Agent does not warrant, nor accept responsibility, nor shall the Administrative Agent have any liability with respect to the administration, submission or any other matter related to the rates in the definition of "**LBO Rate Adjusted Term SOFR**" or with respect to any comparable or successor rate thereto, except as expressly provided herein.

**Section 1.07 Limited Condition Transactions.**

In connection with any action being taken solely in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, for purposes of:

- (i) determining compliance with any provision of this Agreement (other than **Section 6.10**) which requires the calculation of any financial ratio;
- (ii) determining the accuracy of representations and warranties and/or whether a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or any subset of Defaults or Events of Default) (other than for purposes of satisfying the conditions set forth in **Section 4.02 (a)** and **(b)**); or
- (iii) testing availability under baskets set forth in this Agreement (including baskets measured as a percentage of Consolidated EBITDA or Consolidated Total Assets or by reference to the Available Amount or the Available Equity Amount);

in each case, at the option of the Borrower (the Borrower's election to exercise such option in connection with any Limited Condition Transaction, an "**LCT Election**"), with such option to be exercised on or prior to the date of execution of the definitive agreements related to such Limited Condition Transaction, the date of determination of whether any such action is permitted hereunder, shall be deemed to be the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Transaction are entered into (the "**LCT Test Date**"), and if, after giving Pro Forma Effect to the Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness or Liens and the use of proceeds thereof) as if they had occurred at the beginning of the most recent Test Period ending prior to the LCT Test Date, the Borrower could have taken such action on the relevant LCT Test Date in compliance with such ratio or basket, such ratio or basket shall be deemed to have been complied with.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election and any of the ratios or baskets for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCT Test Date are exceeded as a result of fluctuations in any such ratio or basket, including due to fluctuations in Consolidated EBITDA of the Borrower or the Person subject to such Limited Condition Transaction, at or prior to the consummation of the relevant transaction or action, such baskets or ratios will not be deemed to have been exceeded as a result of such fluctuations; however, if any ratios improve or baskets increase as a result of such fluctuations, such improved ratios or baskets may be utilized. If the Borrower has made an LCT Election for any Limited Condition Transaction, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of the incurrence ratios subject to the LCT Election on or following the relevant LCT Test Date and prior to the earlier of (i) the date on which such Limited Condition Transaction is consummated or (ii) the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated or expires without consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction, any such ratio or basket shall be calculated on a pro forma basis assuming such Limited Condition Transaction and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness or Liens and the use of proceeds thereof) have been consummated.

**Section 1.08** Cashless Rollovers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document, to the extent that any Lender extends the maturity date of, or replaces, renews or refinances, any of its then-existing Loans with Incremental Revolving Loans, Other Revolving Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Other Term Loans or loans incurred under a new credit facility, in each case, to the extent such extension, replacement, renewal or refinancing is effected by means of a “cashless roll” by such Lender pursuant to settlement mechanisms approved by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and such Lender, such extension, replacement, renewal or refinancing shall be deemed to comply with any requirement hereunder or any other Loan Document that such payment be made “in Dollars”, “in immediately available funds”, “in cash” or any other similar requirement.

**Section 1.09** Letter of Credit Amounts. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; *provided, however*, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any other document, agreement and instrument entered into by applicable Issuing Bank and the Borrower (or any Subsidiary) or in favor of such Issuing Bank and relating to such Letter of Credit, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such time.

**Section 1.10** Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

## ARTICLE II

### THE CREDITS

**Section 2.01** Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Revolving Lender agrees to make Revolving Loans to the Borrower denominated in dollars from time to time during the Revolving Availability Period in an aggregate principal amount which will not result in such Lender’s Revolving Exposure exceeding such Lender’s Revolving Commitment. The Borrower may borrow, prepay and reborrow Revolving Loans. Amounts repaid or prepaid in respect of Term Loans may not be reborrowed.

**Section 2.02** Loans and Borrowings.

(a) Each Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Loans of the same Class and Type made by the Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Commitments of the applicable Class. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan required to be made by it shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations hereunder, *provided* that the Commitments of the Lenders are several and, other than as expressly



provided herein with respect to a Defaulting Lender, no Lender shall be responsible for any other Lender's failure to make Loans as required hereby.

(b) Subject to **Section 2.14**, each Revolving Loan Borrowing and Term Loan Borrowing denominated in dollars shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or **EurocurrencySOFR** Loans as the Borrower may request in accordance herewith; ~~provided that all Borrowings made on the Effective Date must be made as ABR Borrowings unless the Borrower shall have given the notice required for a Eurocurrency Borrowing under Section 2.03 and provided an indemnity (which may be in an indemnity letter or a Borrowing Request) extending the benefits of Section 2.16 to lenders in respect of such Borrowings.~~ Each Lender at its option may make any Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; *provided* that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(c) At the commencement of each Interest Period for any **EurocurrencySOFR** Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of the Borrowing Multiple and not less than the Borrowing Minimum; *provided* that a **EurocurrencySOFR** Borrowing that results from a continuation of an outstanding **EurocurrencySOFR** Borrowing may be in an aggregate amount that is equal to such outstanding Borrowing. At the time that each ABR Borrowing is made, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of the Borrowing Multiple and not less than the Borrowing Minimum. Borrowings of more than one Type and Class may be outstanding at the same time; *provided* that there shall not at any time be more than a total of twenty Interest Periods in the aggregate for all Loans.

(d) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in Amendment No. 6, each Rollover Original Term Lender severally agrees to exchange its Exchanged Original Term Loans for a like principal amount of Term B-1 Loans on the Effective Date. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in Amendment No. 6, each Additional Term B-1 Lender severally agrees to make an Additional Term B-1 Loan (which shall be considered an increase to (and part of) the Term B-1 Loans) to the Borrower on the Amendment No. 6 Effective Date in the principal amount equal to its Additional Term B-1 Commitment on the Effective Date. The Borrower shall prepay the Non-Exchanged Original Term Loans with a like amount of the gross proceeds of the Additional Term B-1 Loans, concurrently with the receipt thereof. The Borrower shall pay to the Original Term Lenders immediately prior to the effectiveness of Amendment No. 6 all accrued and unpaid interest on the Original Term Loans to, but not including, the Effective Date on such Effective Date. The Term B-1 Loans shall have the terms set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including as modified by Amendment No. 6; it being understood that the Term B-1 Loans (and all principal, interest and other amounts in respect thereof) will constitute "Loan Document Obligations" under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. As provided in **Section 2.07(a)** and subject to the terms hereof, the Borrower may elect that the Term B-1 Loans comprising the Borrowing hereunder of Term B-1 Loans be either ABR Loans or **EurocurrencySOFR** Loans.

**Section 2.03 Requests for Borrowings.** To request a Revolving Loan Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request, which notice may be given by (A) telephone or (B) a Borrowing Request; *provided* that any telephone notice must be confirmed promptly by delivery to the Administrative Agent of a Borrowing Request. Each such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent (a)(~~x~~) in the case of a **EurocurrencySOFR** Borrowing, not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, three **U.S. Government Securities** Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing (~~or, in the case of any Eurocurrency Borrowing to be made on the Effective Date, such shorter period of time as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent~~) or (b) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date of the proposed Borrowing; *provided* that any such notice of an ABR Revolving Loan Borrowing to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as contemplated by **Section 2.05(f)** may be given no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each such Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall be delivered by hand delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission (or, if requested by telephone, promptly confirmed in writing by hand delivery, facsimile or other

electronic transmission) to the Administrative Agent and shall be signed by the Borrower. Each such Borrowing Request shall specify the following information:

- (i) whether the requested Borrowing is to be a Term Loan Borrowing, a Revolving Loan Borrowing or a Borrowing of any other Class (specifying the Class thereof);
- (ii) the aggregate amount of such Borrowing;
- (iii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;
- (iv) whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing;
- (v) in the case of a EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term “*Interest Period*”;
- (vi) the location and number of the Borrower’s account to which funds are to be disbursed, which shall comply with the requirements of **Section 2.06** or, in the case of any ABR Revolving Loan Borrowing requested to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as provided in **Section 2.05(f)**, the identity of the Issuing Bank that made such LC Disbursement; and
- (vii) except on the Effective Date, that, as of the date of such Borrowing, the conditions set forth in **Section 4.02(a)** and **Section 4.02(b)** are satisfied.

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified as to any Borrowing, then the requested Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing. If no Interest Period is specified with respect to any requested EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month’s duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the applicable Class of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender’s Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

**Section 2.04** [Reserved].

**Section 2.05** Letters of Credit.

(a) General. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein (including **Section 2.22**), each Issuing Bank that is so requested by the Borrower agrees, in reliance upon the agreement of the Revolving Lenders set forth in this **Section 2.05**, to issue Letters of Credit denominated in dollars or any Alternative Currency for the Borrower’s own account (or for the account of any Subsidiary so long as the Borrower and such other Subsidiary are co-applicants and jointly and severally liable in respect of such Letter of Credit), in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank, which shall reflect the standard policies and procedures of such Issuing Bank, at any time and from time to time during the period from the Effective Date until the Letter of Credit Expiration Date. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application or other agreement submitted by the Borrower to, or entered into by the Borrower with, any Issuing Bank relating to any Letter of Credit, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower’s ability to obtain Letters of Credit shall be fully revolving, and accordingly the Borrower may, during the foregoing period, obtain Letters of Credit to replace Letters of Credit that have expired (without any drawing having been made thereunder that has not been rejected or honored) or that have been drawn upon and reimbursed.

(b) Issuance, Amendment, Renewal, Extension; Certain Conditions. To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or the amendment, renewal or extension of an outstanding Letter of Credit), the Borrower shall

deliver in writing by hand delivery or facsimile (or transmit by electronic communication, if arrangements for doing so have been approved by the recipient) to the applicable Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent (at least five Business Days before the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension or such shorter period as the applicable Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent may agree) a notice requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended, and specifying the date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (which shall be a Business Day), the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire (which shall comply with **paragraph (d)** of this **Section 2.05**), the currency and amount of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit. If requested by the applicable Issuing Bank, the Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit or bank guarantee application on such Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended by an Issuing Bank only if (and upon issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit the Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that), after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, (i) the aggregate Revolving Exposures shall not exceed the aggregate Revolving Commitments, (ii) the aggregate LC Exposure shall not exceed the Letter of Credit Commitments and (iii) the LC Exposure of such Issuing Bank shall not exceed the Letter of Credit Commitments of such Issuing Bank. No Issuing Bank shall be under any obligation to issue (or amend) any Letter of Credit if (i) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall enjoin or restrain such Issuing Bank from issuing (or amending) the Letter of Credit, or any law applicable to such Issuing Bank any directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such Issuing Bank shall prohibit the issuance (or amendment) of letters of credit generally or the Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such Issuing Bank with respect to the Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Effective Date, or shall impose upon such Issuing Bank any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Effective Date and which such Issuing Bank in good faith deems material to it, (ii) except as otherwise agreed by such Issuing Bank, the Letter of Credit is in an initial stated amount less than \$100,000 or (iii) any Lender is at that time a Defaulting Lender, if after giving effect to **Section 2.22(a)(iv)**, any Defaulting Lender Fronting Exposure remains outstanding, unless such Issuing Bank has entered into arrangements, including the delivery of Cash Collateral, reasonably satisfactory to such Issuing Bank with the Borrower or such Lender to eliminate such Issuing Bank's Defaulting Lender Fronting Exposure arising from either the Letter of Credit then proposed to be issued (or amended) or such Letter of Credit and all other LC Exposure as to which such Issuing Bank has Defaulting Lender Fronting Exposure.

(c) **Notice.** Each Issuing Bank agrees that it shall not permit any issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of a Letter of Credit to occur unless it shall have given to the Administrative Agent any written notice thereof required under paragraph (m) of this Section and each Issuing Bank hereby agrees to give such notice.

(d) **Expiration Date.** Unless cash collateralized or backstopped pursuant to arrangements reasonably acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank, each Letter of Credit shall expire at or prior to the close of business on the earlier of (i) the date that is one year after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, one year after such renewal or extension) and (ii) the Letter of Credit Expiration Date; **provided** that if such expiry date is not a Business Day, such Letter of Credit shall expire at or prior to close of business on the next succeeding Business Day; **provided, however**, that any Letter of Credit may, upon the request of the Borrower, include a provision whereby such Letter of Credit shall be renewed automatically for additional consecutive periods of one year or less (but not beyond the Letter of Credit Expiration Date) unless the applicable Issuing Bank notifies the beneficiary thereof within the time period specified in such Letter of Credit or, if no such time period is specified, at least 30 days prior to the then-applicable expiration date, that such Letter of Credit will not be renewed.

(e) **Participations.** By the issuance of a Letter of Credit or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof, and without any further action on the part of the Issuing Bank that is the issuer thereof or the Lenders, such Issuing Bank hereby grants to each Revolving Lender, and each Revolving Lender hereby irrevocably and unconditionally acquires from such Issuing Bank without recourse or warranty

(regardless of whether the conditions set forth in **Section 4.02** shall have been satisfied), a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Revolving Lender's Applicable Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Revolving Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of such Issuing Bank, such Revolving Lender's Applicable Percentage of each LC Disbursement made by such Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by the Borrower on the date due as provided in **paragraph (f)** of this **Section 2.05**, or of any reimbursement payment required to be refunded to the Borrower for any reason. Each Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or any reduction or termination of the Revolving Commitments, and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever.

(f) **Reimbursement.** If an Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement by paying to the Issuing Bank, with notice of such payment given to the Administrative Agent, an amount equal to such LC Disbursement not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately following the day that the Borrower receives notice of such LC Disbursement; *provided* that, if such LC Disbursement is not less than \$1,000,000, the Borrower may, subject to the conditions to borrowing set forth herein, request in accordance with **Section 2.03** that such payment be financed with an ABR Revolving Loan Borrowing, in each case in an equivalent amount, and, to the extent so financed, the Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting ABR Revolving Loan Borrowing. In the case of a Letter of Credit denominated in an Alternative Currency, the Borrower shall reimburse the Issuing Bank in such Alternative Currency, unless (A) the Issuing Bank (at its option) shall have specified in such notice that it will require reimbursement in dollars, or (B) in the absence of any such requirement for reimbursement in dollars, the Borrower shall have notified the Issuing Bank promptly following receipt of the notice of the LC Disbursement that the Borrower will reimburse the Issuing Bank in dollars. In the case of any such reimbursement in dollars of a LC Disbursement under a Letter of Credit denominated in an Alternative Currency, the Issuing Bank shall notify the Borrower of the Dollar Equivalent of the amount of the LC Disbursement promptly following the determination thereof. In the event that (A) a LC Disbursement denominated in an Alternative Currency is to be reimbursed in dollars pursuant to the second sentence in this **Section 2.05(f)** and (B) the dollar amount paid by the Borrower, whether on or after the date of the LC Disbursement, shall not be adequate on the date of that payment to purchase in accordance with normal banking procedures a sum denominated in the Alternative Currency equal to the LC Disbursement, the Borrower agrees, as a separate and independent obligation, to indemnify the Issuing Bank for the loss resulting from its inability on that date to purchase the Alternative Currency in the full amount of the LC Disbursement. If the Borrower fails to make such payment when due, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Revolving Lender of the applicable LC Disbursement, the payment then due from the Borrower in respect thereof and such Revolving Lender's Applicable Percentage thereof. Promptly following receipt of such notice, each Revolving Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent in dollars its Applicable Percentage of the payment then due from the Borrower, and in the same manner as provided in **Section 2.06** with respect to Loans made by such Lender (and **Section 2.06** shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to the payment obligations of the Revolving Lenders pursuant to this paragraph), and the Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to the applicable Issuing Bank the amounts so received by it from the Revolving Lenders. Promptly following receipt by the Administrative Agent of any payment from or on behalf of the Borrower pursuant to this paragraph, the Administrative Agent shall distribute such payment to the applicable Issuing Bank or, to the extent that Revolving Lenders have made payments pursuant to this paragraph to reimburse such Issuing Bank, then to such Revolving Lenders and such Issuing Bank as their interests may appear. Any payment made by a Revolving Lender pursuant to this paragraph to reimburse any Issuing Bank for any LC Disbursement (other than the funding of ABR Revolving Loans as contemplated above) shall not constitute a Loan and shall not relieve the Borrower of its obligation to reimburse such LC Disbursement.

(g) **Obligations Absolute.** The Borrower's obligation to reimburse LC Disbursements as provided in **paragraph (f)** of this **Section 2.05** and the obligations of the Revolving Lenders as provided in **paragraph (e)**

of this **Section 2.05** is absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of

- (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, or any term or provision therein,
- (ii) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect,
- (iii) payment by an Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit,
- (iv) the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default,
- (v) the existence of any claim, counterclaim, setoff, defense or other right that the Borrower may have at any time against any beneficiary, the Issuing Bank or any other person, or
- (vi) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this **Section 2.05**, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, the Borrower's obligations hereunder.

None of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Issuing Banks or any of their Affiliates shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the Issuing Banks; *provided* that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse any Issuing Bank from liability to the Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential, exemplary or punitive damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable law) suffered by the Borrower that are caused by such Issuing Bank's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of an Issuing Bank (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final, non-appealable judgment), such Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented that appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, an Issuing Bank may, in its sole discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit, and any such acceptance or refusal shall be deemed not to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(h) **Disbursement Procedures.** The applicable Issuing Bank shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. Such Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower by telephone (confirmed by hand delivery, facsimile or electronic communication) (if arrangements for doing so have been approved by the applicable Issuing Bank) of such demand for payment and whether such Issuing Bank has made an LC Disbursement thereunder; *provided* that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Borrower of their obligation to reimburse such Issuing Bank and the Revolving Lenders with respect to any such LC Disbursement in accordance with **paragraph (f)** of this Section.

(i) Interim Interest. If an Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement, then, unless the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement in full on the date such LC Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof (which, in the case of an LC Disbursement not denominated in dollars, shall be expressed in dollars in the amount of the Dollar Equivalent thereof) shall bear interest, for each day from and including the date such LC Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that the Borrower reimburse such LC Disbursement, at the rate per annum then applicable to ABR Revolving Loans; *provided* that, if the Borrower fail to reimburse such LC Disbursement when due pursuant to paragraph (f) of this Section 2.05, then Section 2.13(c) shall apply. Interest accrued pursuant to this paragraph shall be paid to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the applicable Issuing Bank, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Revolving Lender pursuant to paragraph (f) of this Section 2.05 to reimburse such Issuing Bank shall be for the account of such Lender to the extent of such payment and shall be payable within two Business Days of demand or, if no demand has been made, within two Business Days of the date on which the Borrower reimburse the applicable LC Disbursement in full. If any Revolving Lender shall not have made its Applicable Percentage of such LC Disbursement available to the Administrative Agent as provided in clause (f) above, such Revolving Lender shall agree to pay interest on such amount, for each day from and including the date such amount is required to be paid at a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules or practices on interbank compensation.

(j) Cash Collateralization. If any Event of Default under clause (a), (b), (h) or (i) of Section 7.01 shall occur and be continuing, on the Business Day on which the Borrower receives notice from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Revolving Lenders with LC Exposure representing more than 50.0% of the aggregate LC Exposure of all Revolving Lenders) demanding the deposit of Cash Collateral pursuant to this paragraph, the Borrower shall deposit in an account with the Administrative Agent, in the name of the Administrative Agent and for the benefit of the Issuing Banks and the Lenders, an amount of cash in dollars equal to the Dollar Equivalent of the portions of the LC Exposure attributable to Letters of Credit, as of such date plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; *provided* that the obligation to deposit such Cash Collateral shall become effective immediately, and such deposit shall become immediately due and payable, without demand or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default with respect to the Borrower described in clause (h) or (i) of Section 7.01. The Borrower also shall deposit Cash Collateral pursuant to this paragraph as and to the extent required by Section 2.11(b). Each such deposit shall be held by the Agent as collateral for the payment and performance of the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement. At any time that there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, if any Defaulting Lender Fronting Exposure remains outstanding (after giving effect to Section 2.22(a)(iv)), then promptly upon the request of the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Bank, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to cover such Defaulting Lender Fronting Exposure (after giving effect to any Cash Collateral provided by the Defaulting Lender). The Administrative Agent shall have exclusive dominion and control, including the exclusive right of withdrawal, over such account. Other than any interest earned on the investment of such deposits, which investments shall be made at the option and sole discretion of the Administrative Agent in Permitted Investments and at the Borrower's risk and expense, such deposits shall not bear interest. Interest or profits, if any, on such investments shall accumulate in such account. Moneys in such account shall be applied by the Administrative Agent to reimburse the Issuing Banks for LC Disbursements for which they have not been reimbursed and, to the extent not so applied, shall be held for the satisfaction of the reimbursement obligations of the Borrower for the LC Exposure at such time or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Revolving Lenders with LC Exposure representing more than 50.0% of the aggregate LC Exposure of all the Revolving Lenders), be applied to satisfy other obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents. If the Borrower is required to provide an amount of Cash Collateral hereunder as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default or the existence of a Defaulting Lender, such amount (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to the Borrower within three Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived or after the termination of Defaulting Lender status, as applicable. If the Borrower is required to provide an amount of Cash Collateral hereunder pursuant to Section 2.11(b), such amount (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to the Borrower as and to the extent that, after giving effect to such return, the Borrower would remain in compliance with Section 2.11(b) and no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(k) Designation of Additional Issuing Banks. The Borrower may, at any time and from time to time, designate as additional Issuing Banks one or more Revolving Lenders that agree to serve in such capacity as provided below. The acceptance by a Revolving Lender of an appointment as an Issuing Bank hereunder shall be evidenced by an agreement, which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, executed by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and such designated Revolving Lender and, from and after the effective date of such agreement, (i) such Revolving Lender shall have all the rights and obligations of an Issuing Bank under this Agreement and (ii) references herein to the term “**Issuing Bank**” shall be deemed to include such Revolving Lender in its capacity as an issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder.

(l) Termination / Resignation of an Issuing Bank.

(i) The Borrower may terminate the appointment of any Issuing Bank as an “**Issuing Bank**” hereunder by providing a written notice thereof to such Issuing Bank, with a copy to the Administrative Agent. Any such termination shall become effective upon the earlier of (x) such Issuing Bank’s acknowledging receipt of such notice and (y) the fifth Business Day following the date of the delivery thereof; **provided** that no such termination shall become effective until and unless the LC Exposure attributable to Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank (or its Affiliates) shall have been reduced to zero. At the time any such termination shall become effective, the Borrower shall pay all unpaid fees accrued for the account of the terminated Issuing Bank pursuant to **Section 2.12(a)**. Notwithstanding the effectiveness of any such termination, the terminated Issuing Bank shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights of an Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such termination, but shall not issue any additional Letters of Credit.

(ii) Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Issuing Bank, any Issuing Bank may resign as an Issuing Bank at any time upon 30 days’ prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, the Borrower and the Lenders. In the event of any such resignation as an Issuing Bank, the Borrower shall be entitled to appoint from among the Lenders a successor Issuing Bank hereunder. Notwithstanding the effectiveness of any such resignation, any former Issuing Bank shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights of an Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such termination, but shall not issue any additional Letters of Credit. Upon the appointment of a successor Issuing Bank, (x) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Issuing Bank as the case may be, and (y) the successor Issuing Bank shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding on behalf such resigning Issuing Bank at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Bank to effectively assume the obligations of such Issuing Bank with respect to such Letters of Credit.

(m) Issuing Bank Reports to the Administrative Agent. Unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Bank shall, in addition to its notification obligations set forth elsewhere in this Section, report in writing to the Administrative Agent

(i) periodic activity (for such period or recurrent periods as shall be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent) in respect of Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank, including all issuances, extensions, amendments and renewals, all expirations and cancellations and all disbursements and reimbursements,

(ii) within five Business Days following the time that such Issuing Bank issues, amends, renews or extends any Letter of Credit, the date of such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, and the face amount of the Letters of Credit issued, amended, renewed or extended by it and outstanding after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (and whether the amounts thereof shall have changed),

(iii) on each Business Day on which such Issuing Bank makes any LC Disbursement, the date and amount of such LC Disbursement,

(iv) on any Business Day on which the Borrower fails to reimburse an LC Disbursement required to be reimbursed to such Issuing Bank on such day, the date of such failure and amount of such LC Disbursement and

(v) on any other Business Day, such other information as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request as to the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank.

(n) Applicability of ISP and UCP. Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the Issuing Bank and the Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, (i) the rules of the ISP shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, as most recently published by the International Chamber of Commerce at the time of issuance, shall apply to each commercial Letter of Credit.

(o) Letters of Credit issued for Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder is in support of any obligations of, or is for the account of, a Subsidiary, the Borrower shall be obligated to reimburse the applicable Issuing Bank hereunder for any and all drawings under such Letter of Credit. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of Subsidiaries inures to the benefit of the Borrower, and that the Borrower's business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of such Subsidiaries.

#### **Section 2.06      Funding of Borrowings.**

(a) Each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds in dollars by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, to the Applicable Account of the Administrative Agent most-recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent will make such Loans available to the Borrower by promptly crediting the amounts so received, in like funds, to an account of the Borrower designated by the Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request; *provided* that ABR Revolving Loans made to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as provided in **Section 2.05(f)** shall be remitted by the Administrative Agent to the applicable Issuing Bank or, to the extent that Revolving Lenders have made payments pursuant to **Section 2.05(f)** to reimburse such Issuing Bank, then to such Lenders and such Issuing Bank as their interests may appear.

(b) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with **paragraph (a)** of this Section and may, in reliance on such assumption and in its sole discretion, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to such share on demand of the Administrative Agent. If such Lender does not pay such corresponding amount forthwith upon demand of the Administrative Agent therefor, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower, and the Borrower agrees to pay such corresponding amount to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand. The Administrative Agent shall also be entitled to recover from such Lender or the Borrower interest on such corresponding amount, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (i) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, the rate reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent to be its cost of funding such amount, or (ii) in the case of the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to such Borrowing in accordance with **Section 2.13**. If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing.



(c) Obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Term Loans and Revolving Loans, to fund participations in Letters of Credit and to make payments pursuant to **Section 9.03(c)** are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan, to fund any such participation or to make any payment under **Section 9.03(c)** on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and, other than as expressly provided herein with respect to a Defaulting Lender, no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loan, to purchase its participation or to make its payment under **Section 9.03(c)**.

**Section 2.07 Interest Elections.**

(a) Each Revolving Loan Borrowing and Term Loan Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request or designated by **Section 2.03** and, in the case of a EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request or designated by **Section 2.03**. Thereafter, the Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. The Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing.

(b) To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such election by telephone (or, at the option of the Borrower, in writing) by the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under **Section 2.03** if the Borrower was requesting a Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each such request may be given by (1) telephone or (2) an Interest Election Request.

(c) Each such request shall be irrevocable and each telephonic request shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission to the Administrative Agent of a written Interest Election Request signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

(d) Each telephonic request and written Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with **Section 2.03**:

- (i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, the portions thereof to be allocated to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) below shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);
- (ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;
- (iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing; and
- (iv) if the resulting Borrowing is to be a EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period."

If any such Interest Election Request requests a EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration.

(e) Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the applicable Class of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(f) If the Borrower fails to deliver a timely Interest Election Request with respect to a EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period, the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration.

**Section 2.08 Termination and Reduction of Commitments.**

(a) Unless previously terminated, the Term B-1 Loan Commitments and Additional Term B-1 Commitments shall terminate at 11:59 p.m., New York City time, on the Effective Date. The Revolving Commitments shall terminate at 11:59 p.m., New York City time, on the Revolving Maturity Date.

(b) The Borrower may at any time terminate, or from time to time reduce, the Commitments of any Class; *provided* that (i) each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of \$500,000 and not less than \$1,000,000 and (ii) the Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Revolving Commitments if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Revolving Loans in accordance with **Section 2.11**, the aggregate Revolving Exposures would exceed the aggregate Revolving Commitments. The Borrower may terminate the Commitments of any Defaulting Lender on a non-pro rata basis upon notice to the Administrative Agent.

(c) The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of any election to terminate or reduce the Commitments under **paragraph (b)** of this Section at least one Business Day prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section shall be irrevocable; *provided* that a notice of termination of the Revolving Commitments delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities or the receipt of the proceeds from the issuance of other Indebtedness or the occurrence of some other identifiable event or condition, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date of termination) if such condition is not satisfied. Any termination or reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments of such Class.

**Section 2.09 Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt.**

(a) The Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay (i) to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Loan of such Lender on the Revolving Maturity Date and (ii) to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Term Loan of such Lender as provided in **Section 2.10**.

(b) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Class and Type thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(d) The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraph (b) or (c) of this Section shall be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein, *provided* that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrower to pay any amounts due hereunder in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. In the event of any inconsistency between the entries made pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Section, the accounts maintained by the Administrative Agent pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section shall control.

(e) Any Lender may request through the Administrative Agent that Loans of any Class made by it be evidenced by a promissory note. In such event, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to the order of such Lender (or, if requested by such Lender, to such Lender and its registered assigns) and in a form provided by the Administrative Agent and approved by the Borrower.

**Section 2.10 Amortization of Term Loans.**

(a) Subject to adjustment pursuant to paragraph (c) of this **Section 2.10**, the Borrower shall repay Term Loan Borrowings on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December (commencing on June 30, 2019) in the principal amount of Term Loans equal to (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Term Loans immediately after the Effective Date multiplied by (ii) 0.25%.

(b) To the extent not previously paid, all Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Term Maturity Date.

(c) Any prepayment of a Term Loan Borrowing of any Class (i) pursuant to **Section 2.11(a)(i)** shall be applied to reduce the subsequent scheduled and outstanding repayments of the Term Loan Borrowings of such Class to be made pursuant to this Section as directed by the Borrower (and absent such direction in direct order of maturity) and (ii) pursuant to **Section 2.11(c)** or **Section 2.11(d)** shall be applied to reduce the subsequent scheduled and outstanding repayments of the Term Loan Borrowings of such Class to be made pursuant to this Section, or, except as otherwise provided in any Refinancing Amendment or Loan Modification Offer, pursuant to the corresponding section of such Refinancing Amendment or Loan Modification Offer, as applicable, in direct order of maturity.

(d) Prior to any repayment of any Term Loan Borrowings of any Class hereunder, the Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings of the applicable Class to be repaid and shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing or by telephone (confirmed by hand delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission) of such election not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, (x) in the case of **Eurocurrency SOFR** Loans, three **U.S. Government Securities** Business Days before the scheduled date of such repayment and (y) in the case of ABR Loans, one Business Day before the scheduled date of such repayment. In the absence of a designation by the Borrower as described in the preceding sentence, the Administrative Agent shall make such designation in its reasonable discretion with a view, but no obligation, to minimize breakage costs owing under **Section 2.16**. Each repayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the repaid Borrowing. Repayments of Term Loan Borrowings shall be accompanied by accrued interest on the amount repaid.

**Section 2.11 Prepayment of Loans.**

(a) (i) The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Borrowing in whole or in part, without premium or penalty (subject to the immediately succeeding proviso); *provided* that in the event that, on or prior to the six-month anniversary of the Effective Date, the Borrower (i) makes any prepayment of Term Loans in connection with any Repricing Transaction the primary purpose of which is to decrease the Effective Yield on such Term Loans or (ii) effects any amendment of this Agreement resulting in a Repricing Transaction the primary purpose of which is to decrease the Effective Yield on the Term Loans, the Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable account of each of the applicable Lenders, (x) in the case of **clause (i)**, a prepayment premium of 1% of the principal amount of the Term Loans

being prepaid in connection with such Repricing Transaction and (y) in the case of **clause (ii)**, an amount equal to 1% of the aggregate amount of the applicable Term Loans outstanding immediately prior to such amendment that are subject to an effective pricing reduction pursuant to such Repricing Transaction.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything in any Loan Document to the contrary, so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower may prepay the outstanding Term Loans on the following basis:

(A) The Borrower shall have the right to make a voluntary prepayment of Term Loans at a discount to par (such prepayment, the “**Discounted Term Loan Prepayment**”) pursuant to the Borrower Offer of Specified Discount Prepayment, Borrower Solicitation of Discount Range Prepayment Offers or Borrower Solicitation of Discounted Prepayment Offers, in each case made in accordance with this **Section 2.11(a)(ii)**; *provided* that (x) the Borrower shall not make any Borrowing of Revolving Loans to fund any Discounted Term Loan Prepayment and (y) the Borrower shall not initiate any action under this **Section 2.11(a)(ii)** in order to make a Discounted Term Loan Prepayment with respect to any Class unless (I) at least ten (10) Business Days shall have passed since the consummation of the most recent Discounted Term Loan Prepayment with respect to such Class as a result of a prepayment made by the Borrower on the applicable Discounted Prepayment Effective Date; or (II) at least three (3) Business Days shall have passed since the date the Borrower was notified that no Term Lender was willing to accept any prepayment of any Term Loan and/or Other Term Loan at the Specified Discount, within the Discount Range or at any discount to par value, as applicable, or in the case of Borrower Solicitation of Discounted Prepayment Offers, the date of the Borrower’s election not to accept any Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offers.

(B) (1) Subject to the proviso to **subsection (A)** above, the Borrower may from time to time offer to make a Discounted Term Loan Prepayment by providing the Auction Agent with three (3) Business Days’ notice in the form of a Specified Discount Prepayment Notice; *provided* that

(I) any such offer shall be made available, at the sole discretion of the Borrower, to each Term Lender and/or each Lender with respect to any Class of Term Loans on an individual tranche basis,

(II) any such offer shall specify the aggregate principal amount offered to be prepaid (the “**Specified Discount Prepayment Amount**”) with respect to each applicable tranche, the tranche or tranches of Term Loans subject to such offer and the specific percentage discount to par (the “**Specified Discount**”) of such Term Loans to be prepaid (it being understood that different Specified Discounts and/or Specified Discount Prepayment Amounts may be offered with respect to different tranches of Term Loans and, in such an event, each such offer will be treated as a separate offer pursuant to the terms of this Section),

(III) the Specified Discount Prepayment Amount shall be in an aggregate amount not less than \$1,000,000 and whole increments of \$500,000 in excess thereof and

(IV) each such offer shall remain outstanding through the Specified Discount Prepayment Response Date.

The Auction Agent will promptly provide each relevant Term Lender with a copy of such Specified Discount Prepayment Notice and a form of the Specified Discount

Prepayment Response to be completed and returned by each such Term Lender to the Auction Agent (or its delegate) by no later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day after the date of delivery of such notice to the relevant Term Lenders (the “**Specified Discount Prepayment Response Date**”).

(2) Each relevant Term Lender receiving such offer shall notify the Auction Agent (or its delegate) by the Specified Discount Prepayment Response Date whether or not it agrees to accept a prepayment of any of its relevant then outstanding Term Loans at the Specified Discount and, if so (such accepting Term Lender, a “**Discount Prepayment Accepting Lender**”), the amount and the tranches of such Term Lender’s Term Loans to be prepaid at such offered discount. Each acceptance of a Discounted Term Loan Prepayment by a Discount Prepayment Accepting Lender shall be irrevocable. Any Term Lender whose Specified Discount Prepayment Response is not received by the Auction Agent by the Specified Discount Prepayment Response Date shall be deemed to have declined to accept the Borrower Offer of Specified Discount Prepayment.

(3) If there is at least one Discount Prepayment Accepting Lender, the Borrower will make prepayment of outstanding Term Loans pursuant to this **paragraph (B)** to each Discount Prepayment Accepting Lender in accordance with the respective outstanding amount and tranches of Term Loans specified in such Term Lender’s Specified Discount Prepayment Response given pursuant to **subsection (2)**; *provided* that, if the aggregate principal amount of Term Loans accepted for prepayment by all Discount Prepayment Accepting Lenders exceeds the Specified Discount Prepayment Amount, such prepayment shall be made pro-rata among the Discount Prepayment Accepting Lenders in accordance with the respective principal amounts accepted to be prepaid by each such Discount Prepayment Accepting Lender and the Auction Agent (in consultation with the Borrower and subject to rounding requirements of the Auction Agent made in its reasonable discretion) will calculate such proration (the “**Specified Discount Proration**”). The Auction Agent shall promptly, and in any case within three (3) Business Days following the Specified Discount Prepayment Response Date, notify

(I) the Borrower of the respective Term Lenders’ responses to such offer, the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date and the aggregate principal amount of the Discounted Term Loan Prepayment and the tranches to be prepaid,

(II) each Term Lender of the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date, and the aggregate principal amount and the tranches of Term Loans to be prepaid at the Specified Discount on such date and

(III) each Discount Prepayment Accepting Lender of the Specified Discount Proration, if any, and confirmation of the principal amount, tranche and Type of Loans of such Term Lender to be prepaid at the Specified Discount on such date.

Each determination by the Auction Agent of the amounts stated in the foregoing notices to the Borrower and Term Lenders shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes absent manifest error. The payment amount specified in such notice to the Borrower shall be due and payable by the Borrower on the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date in accordance with **subsection (F)** below (subject to **subsection (J)** below).

(C) (1) Subject to the proviso to **subsection (A)** above, the Borrower may from time to time solicit Discount Range Prepayment Offers by providing the Auction Agent with three (3) Business Days' notice in the form of a Discount Range Prepayment Notice; *provided* that

(I) any such solicitation shall be extended, at the sole discretion of the Borrower, to each Term Lender and/or each Lender with respect to any Class of Loans on an individual tranche basis,

(II) any such notice shall specify the maximum aggregate principal amount of the relevant Term Loans (the "**Discount Range Prepayment Amount**"), the tranche or tranches of Term Loans subject to such offer and the maximum and minimum percentage discounts to par (the "**Discount Range**") of the principal amount of such Term Loans with respect to each relevant tranche of Term Loans willing to be prepaid by the Borrower (it being understood that different Discount Ranges and/or Discount Range Prepayment Amounts may be offered with respect to different tranches of Term Loans and, in such an event, each such offer will be treated as a separate offer pursuant to the terms of this Section),

(III) the Discount Range Prepayment Amount shall be in an aggregate amount not less than \$1,000,000 and whole increments of \$500,000 in excess thereof and

(IV) each such solicitation by the Borrower shall remain outstanding through the Discount Range Prepayment Response Date.

The Auction Agent will promptly provide each relevant Term Lender with a copy of such Discount Range Prepayment Notice and a form of the Discount Range Prepayment Offer to be submitted by a responding relevant Term Lender to the Auction Agent (or its delegate) by no later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day after the date of delivery of such notice to the relevant Term Lenders (the "**Discount Range Prepayment Response Date**"). Each relevant Term Lender's Discount Range Prepayment Offer shall be irrevocable and shall specify a discount to par within the Discount Range (the "**Submitted Discount**") at which such Lender is willing to allow prepayment of any or all of its then outstanding Term Loans of the applicable tranche or tranches and the maximum aggregate principal amount and tranches of such Term Lender's Term Loans (the "**Submitted Amount**") such Term Lender is willing to have prepaid at the Submitted Discount. Any Term Lender whose Discount Range Prepayment Offer is not received by the Auction Agent by the Discount Range Prepayment Response Date shall be deemed to have declined to accept a Discounted Term Loan Prepayment of any of its Term Loans at any discount to their par value within the Discount Range.

(2) The Auction Agent shall review all Discount Range Prepayment Offers received on or before the applicable Discount Range Prepayment Response Date and shall determine (in consultation with the Borrower and subject to rounding requirements of the Auction Agent made in its sole reasonable discretion) the Applicable Discount and Term Loans to be prepaid at such Applicable Discount in accordance with this **subsection (C)**. The Borrower agrees to accept on the Discount Range Prepayment Response Date all Discount Range Prepayment Offers received by Auction Agent by the Discount Range Prepayment Response Date, in the order from the Submitted Discount that is the largest discount to par to the Submitted Discount

that is the smallest discount to par, up to and including the Submitted Discount that is the smallest discount to par within the Discount Range (such Submitted Discount that is the smallest discount to par within the Discount Range being referred to as the “*Applicable Discount*”) which yields a Discounted Term Loan Prepayment in an aggregate principal amount equal to the lower of (I) the Discount Range Prepayment Amount and (II) the sum of all Submitted Amounts. Each Term Lender that has submitted a Discount Range Prepayment Offer to accept prepayment at a discount to par that is larger than or equal to the Applicable Discount shall be deemed to have irrevocably consented to prepayment of Term Loans equal to its Submitted Amount (subject to any required proration pursuant to the following **subsection (3)**) at the Applicable Discount (each such Term Lender, a “*Participating Lender*”).

(3) If there is at least one Participating Lender, the Borrower will prepay the respective outstanding Term Loans of each Participating Lender in the aggregate principal amount and of the tranches specified in such Term Lender’s Discount Range Prepayment Offer at the Applicable Discount; *provided* that if the Submitted Amount by all Participating Lenders offered at a discount to par greater than the Applicable Discount exceeds the Discount Range Prepayment Amount, prepayment of the principal amount of the relevant Term Loans for those Participating Lenders whose Submitted Discount is a discount to par greater than or equal to the Applicable Discount (the “*Identified Participating Lenders*”) shall be made pro-rata among the Identified Participating Lenders in accordance with the Submitted Amount of each such Identified Participating Lender and the Auction Agent (in consultation with the Borrower and subject to rounding requirements of the Auction Agent made in its sole reasonable discretion) will calculate such proration (the “*Discount Range Proration*”). The Auction Agent shall promptly, and in any case within five (5) Business Days following the Discount Range Prepayment Response Date, notify

(I) the Borrower of the respective Term Lenders’ responses to such solicitation, the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date, the Applicable Discount, and the aggregate principal amount of the Discounted Term Loan Prepayment and the tranches to be prepaid,

(II) each Term Lender of the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date, the Applicable Discount, and the aggregate principal amount and tranches of Term Loans to be prepaid at the Applicable Discount on such date,

(III) each Participating Lender of the aggregate principal amount and tranches of such Term Lender to be prepaid at the Applicable Discount on such date, and

(IV) if applicable, each Identified Participating Lender of the Discount Range Proration.

Each determination by the Auction Agent of the amounts stated in the foregoing notices to the Borrower and Term Lenders shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes absent manifest error. The payment amount specified in such notice to the Borrower shall be due and payable by the Borrower on the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date in accordance with **subsection (F)** below (subject to **subsection (J)** below).

(D) (1) Subject to the proviso to **subsection (A)** above, the Borrower may from time to time solicit Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offers by providing the Auction

Agent with three (3) Business Days' notice in the form of a Solicited Discounted Prepayment Notice; *provided* that

(I) any such solicitation shall be extended, at the sole discretion of the Borrower, to each Term Lender and/or each Lender with respect to any Class of Term Loans on an individual tranche basis,

(II) any such notice shall specify the maximum aggregate dollar amount of the Term Loans (the "**Solicited Discounted Prepayment Amount**") and the tranche or tranches of Term Loans the Borrower is willing to prepay at a discount (it being understood that different Solicited Discounted Prepayment Amounts may be offered with respect to different tranches of Term Loans and, in such an event, each such offer will be treated as a separate offer pursuant to the terms of this Section),

(III) the Solicited Discounted Prepayment Amount shall be in an aggregate amount not less than \$1,000,000 and whole increments of \$500,000 in excess thereof and

(IV) each such solicitation by the Borrower shall remain outstanding through the Solicited Discounted Prepayment Response Date.

The Auction Agent will promptly provide each relevant Term Lender with a copy of such Solicited Discounted Prepayment Notice and a form of the Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offer to be submitted by a responding Term Lender to the Auction Agent (or its delegate) by no later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time on the third Business Day after the date of delivery of such notice to the relevant Term Lenders (the "**Solicited Discounted Prepayment Response Date**"). Each Term Lender's Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offer shall (x) be irrevocable, (y) remain outstanding until the Acceptance Date, and (z) specify both a discount to par (the "**Offered Discount**") at which such Term Lender is willing to allow prepayment of its then outstanding Term Loan and the maximum aggregate principal amount and tranches of such Term Loans (the "**Offered Amount**") such Term Lender is willing to have prepaid at the Offered Discount. Any Term Lender whose Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offer is not received by the Auction Agent by the Solicited Discounted Prepayment Response Date shall be deemed to have declined prepayment of any of its Term Loans at any discount.

(2) The Auction Agent shall promptly provide the Borrower with a copy of all Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offers received on or before the Solicited Discounted Prepayment Response Date. The Borrower shall review all such Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offers and select the largest of the Offered Discounts specified by the relevant responding Term Lenders in the Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offers that is acceptable to the Borrower (the "**Acceptable Discount**"), if any. If the Borrower elects to accept any Offered Discount as the Acceptable Discount, then as soon as practicable after the determination of the Acceptable Discount, but in no event later than by the third Business Day after the date of receipt by the Borrower from the Auction Agent of a copy of all Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offers pursuant to the first sentence of this **subsection (2)** (the "**Acceptance Date**"), the Borrower shall submit an Acceptance and Prepayment Notice to the Auction Agent setting forth the Acceptable Discount. If the Auction Agent shall fail to receive an Acceptance and Prepayment Notice from the Borrower by the Acceptance Date, the Borrower shall be deemed to have rejected all Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offers.



(3) Based upon the Acceptable Discount and the Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offers received by Auction Agent by the Solicited Discounted Prepayment Response Date, within three (3) Business Days after receipt of an Acceptance and Prepayment Notice (the “*Discounted Prepayment Determination Date*”), the Auction Agent will determine (in consultation with the Borrower and subject to rounding requirements of the Auction Agent made in its sole reasonable discretion) the aggregate principal amount and the tranches of Term Loans (the “*Acceptable Prepayment Amount*”) to be prepaid by the Borrower at the Acceptable Discount in accordance with this Section 2.11(a)(ii)(D). If the Borrower elects to accept any Acceptable Discount, then the Borrower agrees to accept all Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offers received by Auction Agent by the Solicited Discounted Prepayment Response Date, in the order from largest Offered Discount to smallest Offered Discount, up to and including the Acceptable Discount. Each Term Lender that has submitted a Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offer with an Offered Discount that is greater than or equal to the Acceptable Discount shall be deemed to have irrevocably consented to prepayment of Term Loans equal to its Offered Amount (subject to any required pro-rata reduction pursuant to the following sentence) at the Acceptable Discount (each such Term Lender, a “*Qualifying Lender*”). The Borrower will prepay outstanding Term Loans pursuant to this subsection (D) to each Qualifying Lender in the aggregate principal amount and of the tranches specified in such Term Lender’s Solicited Discounted Prepayment Offer at the Acceptable Discount; *provided* that if the aggregate Offered Amount by all Qualifying Lenders whose Offered Discount is greater than or equal to the Acceptable Discount exceeds the Solicited Discounted Prepayment Amount, prepayment of the principal amount of the Term Loans for those Qualifying Lenders whose Offered Discount is greater than or equal to the Acceptable Discount (the “*Identified Qualifying Lenders*”) shall be made pro rata among the Identified Qualifying Lenders in accordance with the Offered Amount of each such Identified Qualifying Lender and the Auction Agent (in consultation with the Borrower and subject to rounding requirements of the Auction Agent made in its sole reasonable discretion) will calculate such proration (the “*Solicited Discount Proration*”). On or prior to the Discounted Prepayment Determination Date, the Auction Agent shall promptly notify

(I) the Borrower of the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date and Acceptable Prepayment Amount comprising the Discounted Term Loan Prepayment and the tranches to be prepaid,

(II) each Lender of the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date, the Acceptable Discount, and the Acceptable Prepayment Amount of all Term Loans and the tranches to be prepaid to be prepaid at the Applicable Discount on such date,

(III) each Qualifying Lender of the aggregate principal amount and the tranches of such Term Lender to be prepaid at the Acceptable Discount on such date, and

(IV) if applicable, each Identified Qualifying Lender of the Solicited Discount Proration.

Each determination by the Auction Agent of the amounts stated in the foregoing notices to the Borrower and Term Lenders shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes absent manifest error. The payment amount specified in such notice to the Borrower shall be due and payable by the Borrower on the Discounted Prepayment

Effective Date in accordance with **subsection (F)** below (subject to **subsection (J)** below).

(E) In connection with any Discounted Term Loan Prepayment, the Borrower and the Term Lenders acknowledge and agree that the Auction Agent may require as a condition to any Discounted Term Loan Prepayment, the payment of customary fees and expenses from the Borrower in connection therewith.

(F) If any Term Loan is prepaid in accordance with **paragraphs (B)** through **(D)** above, the Borrower shall prepay such Term Loans on the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date. The Borrower shall make such prepayment to the Auction Agent, for the account of the Discount Prepayment Accepting Lenders, Participating Lenders, or Qualifying Lenders, as applicable, at the Administrative Agent's Office in immediately available funds not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date and all such prepayments shall be applied to the remaining principal installments of the relevant tranche of Term Loans on a pro rata basis across such installments. The Term Loans so prepaid shall be accompanied by all accrued and unpaid interest on the par principal amount so prepaid up to, but not including, the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date. Each prepayment of the outstanding Term Loans pursuant to this **Section 2.11(a)(ii)** shall be paid to the Discount Prepayment Accepting Lenders, Participating Lenders, or Qualifying Lenders, as applicable. The aggregate principal amount of the tranches and installments of the relevant Term Loans outstanding shall be deemed reduced by the full par value of the aggregate principal amount of the tranches of Term Loans prepaid on the Discounted Prepayment Effective Date in any Discounted Term Loan Prepayment.

(G) To the extent not expressly provided for herein, each Discounted Term Loan Prepayment shall be consummated pursuant to procedures consistent with the provisions in this **Section 2.11(a)(ii)**, established by the Auction Agent acting in its reasonable discretion and as reasonably agreed by the Borrower.

(H) Notwithstanding anything in any Loan Document to the contrary, for purposes of this **Section 2.11(a)(ii)**, each notice or other communication required to be delivered or otherwise provided to the Auction Agent (or its delegate) shall be deemed to have been given upon Auction Agent's (or its delegate's) actual receipt during normal business hours of such notice or communication; *provided* that any notice or communication actually received outside of normal business hours shall be deemed to have been given as of the opening of business on the next Business Day.

(I) Each of the Borrower and the Term Lenders acknowledges and agrees that the Auction Agent may perform any and all of its duties under this **Section 2.11(a)(ii)** by itself or through any Affiliate of the Auction Agent and expressly consents to any such delegation of duties by the Auction Agent to such Affiliate and the performance of such delegated duties by such Affiliate. The exculpatory provisions pursuant to this Agreement shall apply to each Affiliate of the Auction Agent and its respective activities in connection with any Discounted Term Loan Prepayment provided for in this **Section 2.11(a)(ii)** as well as activities of the Auction Agent.

(J) The Borrower shall have the right, by written notice to the Auction Agent, to revoke in full (but not in part) its offer to make a Discounted Term Loan Prepayment and rescind the applicable Specified Discount Prepayment Notice, Discount Range Prepayment Notice or Solicited Discounted Prepayment Notice therefor at its discretion at any time on or prior to the applicable Specified Discount Prepayment Response Date (and if such offer is revoked pursuant to this subclause (J), any failure by the Borrower to make any prepayment to

a Term Lender, as applicable, pursuant to this Section 2.11(a)(ii), shall not constitute a Default or Event of Default under Section 7.01 or otherwise).

Notwithstanding anything to contrary, the provisions of this Section 2.11(a)(ii) shall permit any transaction permitted by such section to be conducted on a Class by Class basis and on a non-pro rata basis across Classes (but not within a single Class), in each case, as selected by the Borrower.

(b) In the event and on each occasion that the aggregate Revolving Exposures exceed the aggregate Revolving Commitments, the Borrower shall prepay Revolving Loan Borrowings (or, if no such Borrowings are outstanding, deposit Cash Collateral in an account with the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.05(j)) in an aggregate amount necessary to eliminate such excess.

(c) In the event and on each occasion that any Net Proceeds are received by or on behalf of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Prepayment Event (including any European Asset Sale Prepayment Event and any other Asset Sale Prepayment Event), the Borrower shall, within ten Business Days after such Net Proceeds are received (or, in the case of a Prepayment Event described in clause (b) of the definition of the term "Prepayment Event," on the date of such Prepayment Event), prepay Term Loan Borrowings in an aggregate amount equal to the amount of such Net Proceeds; *provided* that, in the case of any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, in respect of the Net Proceeds thereof (or, at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, (i) in the case of any European Asset Sale Prepayment Event, solely in respect of the initial \$150,000,000 of the Net Proceeds thereof and up to 20% of any Net Proceeds in excess thereof, and (ii) in the case of any other Asset Sale Prepayment Event, 100% of the Net Proceeds thereof), if the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries invest (or commit to invest) such Net Proceeds from such event (or a portion thereof) within 450 days after receipt of such Net Proceeds in the business of the Borrower and the other Subsidiaries (including any acquisitions or other Investment permitted under Section 6.04), then no prepayment shall be required pursuant to this paragraph in respect of such Net Proceeds in respect of such event (or the applicable portion of such Net Proceeds, if applicable) except to the extent of any such Net Proceeds therefrom that have not been so invested (or committed to be invested) by the end of such 450 day period (or if committed to be so invested within such 450 day period, have not been so invested within 630 days after receipt thereof), at which time a prepayment shall be required in an amount equal to such Net Proceeds that have not been so invested (or committed to be invested); *provided, further*, that the Borrower may use a portion of such Net Proceeds to prepay or repurchase any other Indebtedness that is secured by the Collateral on a pari passu basis with the Borrowings to the extent such other Indebtedness and the Liens securing the same are permitted hereunder and the documentation governing such other Indebtedness requires such a prepayment or repurchase thereof with the proceeds of such Prepayment Event, in each case in an amount not to exceed the product of (x) the amount of such Net Proceeds and (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the outstanding principal amount of such other Indebtedness and the denominator of which is the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Term Loans and such other Indebtedness.

(d) Following the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower, commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the Borrower shall prepay Term Loan Borrowings in an aggregate amount equal to the ECF Percentage of Excess Cash Flow for such fiscal year; *provided that*

(A) at the Borrower's option, such amount shall be reduced by the sum of (i) the aggregate amount of prepayments of (x) Term Loans (and, to the extent the Revolving Commitments are reduced in a corresponding amount pursuant to Section 2.08, Revolving Loans) made pursuant to Section 2.11(a) during such fiscal year or after such fiscal year and prior to the time such prepayment is due as provided below (*provided* that such reduction as a result of prepayments pursuant to Section 2.11(a)(ii) shall be limited to the actual amount of such cash prepayment) and (y) other Consolidated First Lien Debt (*provided* that in the case of the prepayment of any revolving commitments, there is a corresponding reduction in commitments), excluding, in each case, all such prepayments funded with the proceeds of other long-term Indebtedness or the issuance of Equity Interests and (ii) ECF Deductions with respect to such fiscal year and

(B) no prepayment shall be required under this Section 2.11(d) unless the amount thereof (after giving effect to the foregoing clause (A)) would equal or exceed \$20,000,000. Each prepayment pursuant to this paragraph shall be made on or before the date that is ten Business Days after the date on which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01 with respect to the fiscal year for which Excess Cash Flow is being calculated.

(e) Prior to any optional or mandatory prepayment of Borrowings hereunder, the Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings to be prepaid and shall specify such selection in the notice of such prepayment pursuant to paragraph (f) of this Section (including in the event of any mandatory prepayment of Term Loan Borrowings made at a time when Term Loan Borrowings of more than one Class remain outstanding); *provided*, that any Term Lender (and, to the extent provided in the Refinancing Amendment or Loan Modification Offer for any Borrowing of Other Term Loans, any Lender that holds Other Term Loans of such Borrowing) may elect, by notice to the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by hand delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission) at least one Business Day prior to the prepayment date, to decline all or any portion of any prepayment of its Term Loans or Other Term Loans of any such Borrowing pursuant to this Section (other than an optional prepayment pursuant to paragraph (a)(i) of this Section or a mandatory prepayment as a result of the Prepayment Event set forth in clause (b) of the definition thereof, which may not be declined), in which case the aggregate amount of the prepayment that would have been applied to prepay Term Loans or Other Term Loans of any such Borrowing but was so declined shall be retained by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries (such amounts, “*Retained Declined Proceeds*”). An amount equal to Retained Declined Proceeds may to the extent permitted hereunder, be applied by the Borrower to prepay the loans under any Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt. Optional and mandatory prepayments of Term Loan Borrowings shall be allocated among the Classes of Term Loan Borrowings as directed by the Borrower. In the absence of a designation by the Borrower as described in the preceding provisions of this paragraph of the Type of Borrowing of any Class, the Administrative Agent shall make such designation in its reasonable discretion with a view, but no obligation, to minimize breakage costs owing under Section 2.16.

(f) The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of any prepayment hereunder by telephone or delivering a Notice of Loan Prepayment; *provided* that, unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, such notice must be received (i) in the case of prepayment of a EurocurrencySOFR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, three U.S. Government Securities Business Days before the date of prepayment or (ii) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, one Business Day before the date of prepayment; *provided, further*, that each telephonic notice shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission to the Administrative Agent of a written Notice of Loan Prepayment signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the prepayment date and the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid and, in the case of a mandatory prepayment, a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment; *provided* that a notice of optional prepayment may state that such notice is conditional upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities or the receipt of the proceeds from the issuance of other Indebtedness or the occurrence of some other identifiable event or condition, in which case such notice of prepayment may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified date of prepayment) if such condition is not satisfied. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each partial prepayment of any Borrowing shall be in an amount that would be permitted in the case of an advance of a Borrowing of the same Type as provided in Section 2.02, except as necessary to apply fully the required amount of a mandatory prepayment. Each prepayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the prepaid Borrowing. Prepayments shall be accompanied by accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.13. At the Borrower’s election in connection with any prepayment pursuant to this Section 2.11, such prepayment shall not be applied to any Term Loan or Revolving Loan of a Defaulting Lender and shall be allocated ratably among the relevant non-Defaulting Lenders.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provisions of **Section 2.11(c)** or **(d)**,

(A) to the extent that any of or all the Net Proceeds of any Prepayment Event set forth in clause (a) of the definition thereof by a Foreign Subsidiary giving rise to a prepayment pursuant to **Section 2.11(c)** (a “*Foreign Prepayment Event*”) or Excess Cash Flow giving rise to a prepayment pursuant to **Section 2.11(d)** are prohibited or delayed by any Requirement of Law from being repatriated to the Borrower, the portion of such Net Proceeds or Excess Cash Flow so affected will not be required to be applied to repay Term Loans at the times provided in **Section 2.11(c)** or **(d)**, as the case may be, and such amounts may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary so long, but only so long, as the applicable Requirement of Law will not permit repatriation to the Borrower (the Borrower hereby agreeing to cause the applicable Foreign Subsidiary to promptly take all actions reasonably required by the applicable Requirement of Law to permit such repatriation), and once such repatriation of any of such affected Net Proceeds or Excess Cash Flow is permitted under the applicable Requirement of Law, such repatriation will be promptly effected and such repatriated Net Proceeds or Excess Cash Flow will be promptly (and in any event not later than three Business Days after such repatriation) applied (net of additional taxes payable or reserved against as a result thereof) to the repayment of the Term Loans pursuant to **Section 2.11(c)** or **(d)**, as applicable, and

(B) to the extent that and for so long as the Borrower has determined in good faith that repatriation of any of or all the Net Proceeds of any Foreign Prepayment Event or Excess Cash Flow would have a material adverse tax consequence (taking into account any foreign tax credit or benefit actually realized in connection with such repatriation) with respect to such Net Proceeds or Excess Cash Flow, the Net Proceeds or Excess Cash Flow so affected will not be required to be applied to repay Term Loans at the times provided in **Section 2.11(c)** or **(d)**, as the case may be, and such amounts may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary; *provided* that when the Borrower determines in good faith that repatriation of any of or all the Net Proceeds of any Foreign Prepayment Event or Excess Cash Flow would no longer have a material adverse tax consequence (taking into account any foreign tax credit or benefit actually realized in connection with such repatriation) with respect to such Net Proceeds or Excess Cash Flow, such Net Proceeds or Excess Cash Flow shall be promptly (and in any event not later than three Business Days after such repatriation) applied (net of additional taxes payable or reserved against as a result thereof) to the repayment of the Term Loans pursuant to **Section 2.11(c)** or **(d)**, as applicable.

(h) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if, at the time that any prepayment would be required under **Section 2.11(c)** (solely with respect to an Asset Sale Prepayment Event) or **2.11(d)**, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary is required to repay or repurchase any other Indebtedness (or offer to repay or repurchase such Indebtedness) that is secured on a pari passu basis with any Secured Obligation pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing such Indebtedness with the proceeds of such Asset Sale Prepayment Event or such Excess Cash Flow (such Indebtedness required to be so repaid or repurchased (or offered to be repaid or repurchased), the “*Other Applicable Indebtedness*”), then the relevant Person may apply the proceeds of such Asset Sale Prepayment Event or such Excess Cash Flow on a pro rata (or less than pro rata) basis to the prepayment, repurchase or repayment of the Other Applicable Indebtedness (determined on the basis of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Other Applicable Indebtedness (or accreted amount if such Other Applicable Indebtedness is issued with original issue discount) at such time); it being understood that

(1) the portion of the proceeds of such Asset Sale Prepayment Event or such Excess Cash Flow allocated to the Other Applicable Indebtedness shall not exceed the amount of the proceeds of such Asset Sale Prepayment Event or such Excess Cash Flow required to be allocated to the Other Applicable Indebtedness pursuant to the terms thereof (and the remaining amount, if any, of the proceeds of such Asset Sale Prepayment Event or such Excess Cash Flow shall be allocated in accordance with the terms hereof), and the amount of the prepayment, repurchase or repayment of the Other Applicable Indebtedness that would have otherwise been required pursuant to this **Section 2.11** shall be reduced accordingly and

(2) to the extent the holders of the Other Applicable Indebtedness decline to have such Indebtedness prepaid, repaid or repurchased, the declined amount shall promptly (and in any event within ten Business Days after the date of such rejection) be applied in accordance with the terms hereof (without giving effect to this [Section 2.11\(h\)](#)).

**Section 2.12 Fees.**

(a) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent in dollars for the account of each Revolving Lender a commitment fee, which shall accrue at the rate of 0.50% per annum (or 0.25% per annum if the Secured Leverage Ratio is less than or equal to 1.25 to 1.00 for the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrower for which the consolidated financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or Section 5.01(b) or Section 6.1(a) or Section 6.1(b) of the Original Credit Agreement) on the actual daily unused amount of the Revolving Commitment of such Lender during the period from and including the Effective Date to but excluding the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate. Accrued commitment fees through and including the last day of each calendar quarter shall be payable in arrears on the first Business Day of the subsequent calendar quarter and on the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate, commencing on July 1, 2019. All commitment fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). For purposes of computing commitment fees, a Revolving Commitment of a Lender shall be deemed to be used to the extent of the outstanding Revolving Loans and LC Exposure of such Lender.

(b) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender (other than any Defaulting Lender) a participation fee with respect to its participations in Letters of Credit, which shall accrue at the Applicable Rate, in each case, used to determine the interest rate applicable to [EurocurrencySOFR](#) Revolving Loans on the daily amount of such Revolving Lender's LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed LC Disbursements), during the period from and including the Effective Date to but excluding the later of the date on which such Revolving Lender's Revolving Commitment terminates and the date on which such Revolving Lender ceases to have any LC Exposure. In addition, the Borrower agrees to pay to each Issuing Bank, for its own account, a fronting fee, in respect of each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank to the Borrower for the period from the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit through the expiration date of such Letter of Credit (or if terminated on an earlier date to the termination date of such Letter of Credit), computed at a rate equal to 0.125% per annum or such other percentage per annum to be agreed upon between the Borrower and such Issuing Bank of the daily outstanding amount of such Letter of Credit, as well as such Issuing Bank's standard fees with respect to the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or processing of drawings thereunder. Participation fees and fronting fees accrued through and including the last day of each calendar quarter shall be payable on the first Business Day of the subsequent quarter, commencing on July 1, 2019; *provided* that all such fees shall be payable on the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate and any such fees accruing after the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate shall be payable on demand until the expiration or cancellation of all outstanding Letters of Credit. All participation fees and fronting fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed.

(c) All fees payable hereunder shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent (or to an Issuing Bank, in the case of fees payable to it) for distribution, in the case of commitment fees and participation fees, to the Revolving Lenders entitled thereto. Fees paid hereunder shall not be refundable under any circumstances.

(d) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for its own account, an agency fee payable in the amount and at the times separately agreed upon between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to [Section 2.22](#), the Borrower shall not be obligated to pay any amounts to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to this [Section 2.12](#); *provided* that such amounts shall be

payable to any non-Defaulting Lender which assumes the obligations of a Defaulting Lender pursuant to **Section 2.22(a)(iv)**.

**Section 2.13 Interest.**

(a) The Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing shall bear interest at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate.

(b) The Loans comprising each ~~Eurocurrency~~SOFR Borrowing shall bear interest at ~~the~~ Adjusted ~~LIBO-Rate~~Term SOFR for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Rate.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any principal of or interest on any Loan or any fee or other amount payable by the Borrower hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, during the continuance of an Event of Default under clauses (a), (b), (h) or (i) of **Section 7.01**, such overdue amount shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to (i) in the case of overdue principal of any Loan, 2.00% per annum plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided in the preceding paragraphs of this Section or (ii) in the case of any other amount (including overdue interest), 2.00% per annum plus the rate applicable to ABR Revolving Loans as provided in paragraph (a) of this Section; *provided* that no amount shall be payable pursuant to this **Section 2.13(c)** to a Defaulting Lender so long as such Lender shall be a Defaulting Lender; *provided, further*, that no amounts shall accrue pursuant to this **Section 2.13(c)** on any overdue amount, reimbursement obligation in respect of any LC Disbursement or other amount payable to a Defaulting Lender so long as such Lender shall be a Defaulting Lender; *provided, further*, that such amounts shall be payable to any non-Defaulting Lender which assumes the obligations of a Defaulting Lender pursuant to **Section 2.22(a)(iv)**.

(d) Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan and, in the case of Revolving Loans, upon termination of the Revolving Commitments, *provided* that (i) interest accrued pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section shall be payable on demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan (other than a prepayment of an ABR Revolving Loan prior to the end of the Revolving Availability Period), accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any ~~Eurocurrency~~SOFR Loan prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(e) All computations of interest for ABR Loans (including ABR Loans determined by reference to the ~~Adjusted-LIBO Rate~~Term SOFR) shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365-day year). Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid, *provided* that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall, subject to **Section 2.18**, bear interest for one day. Each determination by the Administrative Agent of an interest rate or fee hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

**Section 2.14 ~~Alternate Rate of Interest~~Inability to Determine Rates; Benchmark Replacement Setting.**

(a) ~~Other than as set forth in clause (b) below, if at least two Business Days~~Inability to Determine Rates. Subject to Section 2.14(b) if prior to the commencement of any Interest ~~Period~~period for a ~~Eurocurrency~~ Borrowing of SOFR Loans:

(i) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that ~~adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the~~ “Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period Term SOFR” cannot be determined pursuant to the definition thereof; or

(ii) the Administrative Agent is advised by the Required Lenders ~~that the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such~~ in writing that for any reason in connection with any request for a SOFR Loan or a conversion thereto or a continuation thereof that Adjusted Term SOFR for any requested Interest Period ~~with respect to a proposed SOFR Loan does~~ not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making ~~or~~ and maintaining ~~their Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period (in each case with respect to the Loans impacted by this clause (b) or clause (a) above, “Impacted Loans”); or such Loan;~~

~~(iii) then, in each case,~~ the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders ~~by telephone or facsimile as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist,~~ (x) ~~any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurocurrency Borrowing shall be ineffective and (y) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing then such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing and the utilization of the LIBO Rate component in determining the Alternate Base Rate shall be suspended; provided, however,~~ that, in each case, ~~the Borrower may revoke any Borrowing Request that is pending when such notice is received.~~

~~Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrative Agent has made the determination described in clause (i) of this Section 2.14(a) and/or is advised by the Required Lenders of their determination in accordance with clause (ii) of this Section 2.14(a) and the Borrower shall so request, Upon notice thereof by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower, any obligation of the Lenders to make SOFR Loans, and any right of the Borrower to continue SOFR Loans or to convert ABR Loans to SOFR Loans, shall be suspended (to the extent of the affected SOFR Loans or affected Interest Periods) until the Administrative Agent (with respect to clause (ii) above, at the instruction of the Required Lenders) revokes such notice. Upon receipt of such notice, (A) the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of SOFR Loans (to the extent of the affected SOFR Loans or affected Interest Periods) or, failing that, the Borrower will be deemed to have converted any such request into a request for a Borrowing of or conversion to ABR Loans in the amount specified therein and (B) any outstanding affected SOFR Loans will be deemed to have been converted into ABR Loans at the end of the applicable Interest Period. Upon any such conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so converted, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 2.16. Subject to Section 2.14(b) below, if the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that “Adjusted Term SOFR” cannot be determined pursuant to the definition thereof on any given day, the interest rate on ABR Loans shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, the Required Lenders and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend without reference to clause (c) of the definition of “LIBO Rate” and other applicable provisions to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change; provided that, until so amended, such Impacted Loans will be handled as otherwise provided pursuant to the terms of this Section 2.14; provided, further, that any amended definition of “LIBO Rate” shall provide that in no event shall such amended LIBO Rate be less than zero for purposes of this Agreement. Alternate Base Rate” until the Administrative Agent revokes such determination.~~

(b) Benchmark Replacement Setting.

(i) Benchmark Replacement. ~~Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, if a Benchmark Transition Event and its Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred prior to the setting of the then-current Benchmark, then (x) if a Benchmark Replacement is determined in accordance with clause (a) of the definition of “Benchmark Replacement” for such~~



Benchmark Replacement Date, such Benchmark Replacement will replace such Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in respect of such Benchmark setting and subsequent Benchmark settings without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document and (y) if a Benchmark Replacement is determined in accordance with clause (b) of the definition of "Benchmark Replacement" for such Benchmark Replacement Date, such Benchmark Replacement will replace such Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in respect of any Benchmark setting at or after 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the date notice of such Benchmark Replacement is provided to the Lenders without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document so long as the Administrative Agent has not received, by such time, written notice of objection to such Benchmark Replacement from Lenders comprising the Required Lenders. If the Benchmark Replacement is Daily Simple SOFR, all interest payments will be payable on a quarterly basis.

(ii) Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. In connection with the use, administration, adoption or implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Administrative Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement.

(iii) Notices; Standards for Decisions and Determinations. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of (A) the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement, (B) the effectiveness of any Conforming Changes in connection with the use, administration, adoption or implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, (C) the removal or reinstatement of any tenor of a Benchmark pursuant to Section 2.14(b)(iv) and (D) the commencement or conclusion of any Benchmark Unavailability Period. Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Administrative Agent or, if applicable, any Lender (or group of Lenders) pursuant to this Section 2.14(b), including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error and may be made in its or their sole discretion and without consent from any other party hereto, except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Section 2.14(b).

(iv) Unavailability of Tenor of Benchmark. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, at any time (including in connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement), (x) if the then-current Benchmark is a term rate (including Term SOFR) and either (A) any tenor for such Benchmark is not displayed on a screen or other information service that publishes such rate from time to time as selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion or (B) the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark has provided a public statement or publication of information announcing that any tenor for such Benchmark is not or will not be representative, then the Administrative Agent may modify the definition of "Interest Period" (or any similar or analogous definition) for any Benchmark settings at or after such time to remove such unavailable or non-representative tenor and (y) if a tenor that was removed pursuant to clause (x) above either (A) is subsequently displayed on a screen or information service for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement) or (B) is not, or is no longer, subject to an announcement that it is or will no longer be representative for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement), then the Administrative Agent may modify the definition of "Interest Period" for all Benchmark settings at or after such time to reinstate such previously removed tenor.

(v) Benchmark Unavailability Period. Upon the Borrower's receipt of notice of the commencement of a Benchmark Unavailability Period (until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist), (i) the

Borrower may revoke any request for a borrowing of, conversion to, or continuation of SOFR Loans to be made, converted or continued during any Benchmark Unavailability Period and, failing that, the Borrower will be deemed to have converted any such request into a request for a Borrowing of or conversion to ABR Loans and (j) any outstanding SOFR Loans will be deemed to have converted to ABR Loans at the end of the applicable Interest Period. During a Benchmark Unavailability Period or at any time that a tenor for the then-current Benchmark is not an Available Tenor, the component of the Alternate Base Rate based upon the then-current Benchmark or such tenor for such Benchmark, as applicable, will not be used in any determination of the Alternate Base Rate.

~~(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Documents, if the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error), or the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that the Borrower has determined, that:~~

~~(i) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining LIBOR for any requested Interest Period, including, without limitation, because the LIBOR Screen Rate is not available or published on a current basis, and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary; or~~

~~(ii) the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Administrative Agent has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which LIBOR or the LIBOR Screen Rate shall no longer be made available, or used for determining the interest rate of loans (such specific date, the “*Scheduled Unavailability Date*”); or~~

~~(iii) syndicated loans currently being executed, or that include language similar to that contained in this Section, are being executed or amended (as applicable) to incorporate or adopt a new benchmark interest rate to replace LIBOR;~~

~~then, reasonably promptly after such determination by the Administrative Agent or receipt by the Administrative Agent of such notice, as applicable, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may amend this Agreement to replace LIBOR with an alternate benchmark rate (including any mathematical or other adjustments to the benchmark (if any) incorporated therein), giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar U.S. dollar denominated syndicated credit facilities for such alternative benchmarks (any such proposed rate, a “*LIBOR Successor Rate*”), together with any proposed LIBOR Successor Rate Conforming Changes and any such amendment shall become effective at 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on the fifth Business Day after the Administrative Agent shall have posted such proposed amendment to all Lenders and the Borrower unless, prior to such time, Lenders comprising the Required Lenders have delivered to the Administrative Agent written notice that such Required Lenders do not accept such amendment.~~

~~If no LIBOR Successor Rate has been determined and the circumstances under clause (i) above exist or the Scheduled Unavailability Date has occurred (as applicable), the Administrative Agent will promptly so notify the Borrower and each Lender. Thereafter, (x) the obligation of the Lenders to make, continue or convert into Eurocurrency Loans shall be suspended (to the extent of the affected Eurocurrency Loans or Interest Periods), and (y) the Adjusted LIBO Rate component shall no longer be utilized in determining the Alternate Base Rate. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Eurocurrency Loans (to the extent of the affected Eurocurrency Loans or Interest Periods) or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Borrowing of ABR Loans (subject to the foregoing clause (y)) in the amount specified therein.~~

~~Notwithstanding anything else herein, any definition of LIBOR Successor Rate shall provide that in no event shall such LIBOR Successor Rate be less than zero for purposes of this Agreement.~~

**Section 2.15    Increased Costs.**

(a)    If any Change in Law shall:

(i)    impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Lender or any Issuing Bank ~~(except any such reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate)~~; or

(ii)    impose on any Lender or any Issuing Bank or the ~~London interbank~~applicable market any other condition, cost or expense (other than with respect to Taxes) affecting this Agreement or ~~Eurocurrency~~SOFR Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein; or

(iii)    subject any Lender to any Taxes on its Loans, letters of credit, Commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the actual cost to such Lender of making or maintaining any ~~Eurocurrency~~SOFR Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan) or to increase the actual cost to such Lender or Issuing Bank of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or issue any Letter of Credit) or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or Issuing Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or otherwise), then, from time to time upon request of such Lender or Issuing Bank, the Borrower will pay to such Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, for such increased costs actually incurred or reduction actually suffered, *provided* that to the extent any such costs or reductions are incurred by any Lender as a result of any requests, rules, guidelines or directives enacted or promulgated under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 and Basel III after the Effective Date, then such Lender shall be compensated pursuant to this **Section 2.15(a)** only to the extent such Lender is imposing such charges on similarly situated borrowers under the other syndicated credit facilities that such Lender is a lender under. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this **paragraph (a)** will not apply to (A) Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes or (B) Excluded Taxes.

(b)    If any Lender or Issuing Bank determines that any Change in Law regarding liquidity or capital requirements has the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or Issuing Bank's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank, to a level below that which such Lender or Issuing Bank or such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or Issuing Bank's policies and the policies of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company with respect to liquidity or capital adequacy), then, from time to time upon request of such Lender or Issuing Bank, the Borrower will pay to such Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or Issuing Bank or such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company for any such reduction actually suffered.

(c)    A certificate of a Lender or an Issuing Bank setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or Issuing Bank or its holding company in reasonable detail, as the case may be, as specified in **paragraph (a)** or **(b)** of this Section delivered to the Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 15 Business Days after receipt thereof.

(d)    Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or Issuing Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation, *provided* that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or Issuing Bank pursuant to this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than 180 days prior to the date that

such Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's intention to claim compensation therefor; *provided, further*, that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 180-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

**Section 2.16 Break Funding Payments.** In the event of (a) the payment of any principal of any EurocurrencySOFR Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of an Event of Default), (b) the conversion of any EurocurrencySOFR Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto (regardless of whether such notice may be revoked under Section 2.11(f) and is revoked in accordance therewith) or (d) the assignment of any EurocurrencySOFR Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.19 or Section 9.02(c), then, in any such event, the Borrower shall, after receipt of a written request by any Lender affected by any such event (which request shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting such amount), compensate each Lender for the actual loss, cost and expense attributable to such event. For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrower to the Lenders under this Section 2.16, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each EurocurrencySOFR Loan made by it at the Adjusted ~~HBO-Rate~~Term SOFR (determined without giving effect to any interest rate "floor") for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such EurocurrencySOFR Loan was in fact so funded. A certificate of any Lender setting forth any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section delivered to the Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 15 Business Days after receipt of such demand. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 2.16 will not apply to losses, costs or expenses resulting from Taxes, as to which Section 2.17 shall govern.

**Section 2.17 Taxes.**

(a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any Taxes, *provided* that if the applicable Withholding Agent shall be required by applicable Requirements of Law to withhold or deduct any Taxes from such payments, then (i) the applicable Withholding Agent shall make such withholdings or deductions, (ii) the applicable Withholding Agent shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law and (iii) if the Tax in question is an Indemnified Tax or Other Tax, the amount payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after all required deductions have been made (including deductions applicable to additional amounts payable under this Section 2.17) a Lender (or, in the case of a payment received by the Administrative Agent for its own account, the Administrative Agent) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made.

(b) Without limiting the provisions of paragraph (a) above, the Borrower shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Requirements of Law.

(c) The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, within 30 days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes paid by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and any Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 2.17) and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, within 10 days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Loan Party

has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Loan Parties to do so), (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of **Section 9.04(c)** relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this paragraph (d).

(e) As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by a Loan Party to a Governmental Authority pursuant to this **Section 2.17**, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(f) Each Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law and such other documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent (i) as will permit such payments to be made without, or at a reduced rate of, withholding or (ii) as will enable the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to withholding or information reporting requirements. Each Lender shall, whenever a lapse or time or change in circumstances renders such documentation obsolete, expired or inaccurate in any material respect, deliver promptly to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent updated or other appropriate documentation (including any new documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent) or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal ineligibility to do so.

Without limiting the foregoing:

(1) Each Lender that is a "**United States person**" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or before the date on which it becomes a party to this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent) two properly completed and duly signed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding.

(2) Each Lender that is not a "**United States person**" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or before the date on which it becomes a party to this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent) whichever of the following is applicable:

(A) two properly completed and duly signed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor forms) claiming eligibility for the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party,

(B) two properly completed and duly signed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor forms),

(C) in the case of a Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 871(h) or Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) two properly completed and duly signed certificates substantially in the form of **Exhibit P-1, P-2, P-3 and P-4**, as

applicable, (any such certificate, a “**U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate**”) and (y) two properly completed and duly signed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor forms),

(D) to the extent a Lender is not the beneficial owner (for example, where the Lender is a partnership or a participating Lender), two properly completed and duly signed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY (or any successor forms) of the Lender, accompanied by a Form W-8ECI, W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E, U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate, Form W-9, Form W-8IMY or any other required information (or any successor forms) from each beneficial owner that would be required under this **Section 2.17(f)** if such beneficial owner were a Lender, as applicable (**provided** that if the Lender is a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and not a participating Lender) and one or more direct or indirect partners are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, the U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate may be provided by such Lender on behalf of such direct or indirect partner(s)), or

(E) two properly completed and duly signed original copies of any other form prescribed by applicable U.S. federal income tax laws as a basis for claiming a complete exemption from, or a reduction in, U.S. federal withholding tax on any payments to such Lender under the Loan Documents, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made.

(3) If a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA, to determine whether such Lender has or has not complied with such Lender’s obligations under FATCA and, if necessary, to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (3), “**FATCA**” shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this clause (f), a Lender shall not be required to deliver any form or other documentation that such Lender is not legally eligible to deliver.

(g) If the Borrower determines in good faith that a reasonable basis exists for contesting any Taxes for which indemnification has been demanded hereunder, the Administrative Agent or the relevant Lender, as applicable, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Borrower in a reasonable challenge of such Taxes if so requested by the Borrower; **provided** that (a) the Administrative Agent or such Lender determines in its reasonable discretion that it would not be subject to any unreimbursed third party cost or expense or otherwise be prejudiced by cooperating in such challenge, (b) the Borrower pays all related expenses of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as applicable, and (c) the Borrower indemnifies the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as applicable, for any liabilities or other costs incurred by such party in connection with such challenge. The Administrative Agent or a Lender shall claim any refund that it determines is reasonably available to it, unless it concludes in its reasonable discretion that it would be adversely affected by making such a claim. If the Administrative Agent or a Lender receives a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Borrower or with respect to which the Borrower has paid additional amounts pursuant to this **Section 2.17**, it shall pay over such refund to the Borrower (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Borrower under this Section with respect to the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes)

of the Administrative Agent or such Lender and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund), *provided* that the Borrower, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, agrees promptly to repay the amount paid over to the Borrower (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent or such Lender in the event the Administrative Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. The Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, shall, at the Borrower's request, provide the Borrower with a copy of any notice of assessment or other evidence of the requirement to repay such refund received from the relevant taxing authority (*provided* that the Administrative Agent or such Lender may delete any information therein that the Administrative Agent or such Lender deems confidential). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, this Section 2.17(g) shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to Taxes which it deems confidential) to any Loan Party or any other Person.

(h) Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to deliver to the Loan Parties and to any successor Administrative Agent any documentation provided by such Lender to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.17(f).

(i) Each party's obligations under this Section 2.17 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Loan Document.

(j) For purposes of this Section 2.17, the term "*Lender*" shall include any Issuing Bank.

**Section 2.18 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Setoffs.**

(a) The Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it under any Loan Document (whether of principal, interest, fees, or reimbursement of LC Disbursement or of amounts payable under Section 2.15, 2.16 or 2.17, or otherwise) prior to the time expressly required hereunder or under such other Loan Document for such payment (or, if no such time is expressly required, prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time), on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without setoff or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to such account as may be specified by the Administrative Agent, except payments to be made directly to any Issuing Bank shall be made as expressly provided herein and except that payments pursuant to Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.03 shall be made directly to the Persons entitled thereto and payments pursuant to other Loan Documents shall be made to the Persons specified therein. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other Person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. If any payment (other than payments on the EurocurrencySOFR Loans) under any Loan Document shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day. If any payment on a EurocurrencySOFR Loan becomes due and payable on a day other than a Business Day, the maturity thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless the result of such extension would be to extend such payment into another calendar month, in which event such payment shall be made on the immediately preceding Business Day. In the case of any payment of principal pursuant to the preceding two sentences, interest thereon shall be payable at the then applicable rate for the period of such extension. All payments or prepayments of any Loan shall be made in the currency in which such Loan is denominated, all reimbursements of any LC Disbursements shall be made in dollars, all payments of accrued interest payable on a Loan or LC Disbursement shall be made in dollars, and all other payments under each Loan Document shall be made in dollars.

(b) If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all applicable amounts of principal, unreimbursed LC Disbursements, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) first, towards payment of applicable interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the applicable amounts of interest and

fees then due to such parties, and (ii) second, towards payment of applicable principal and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due to such parties.

(c) If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans of a given Class or participations in LC Disbursements resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans of such Class or participations in LC Disbursements and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other Lender with outstanding Loans of the same Class or participations in LC Disbursements, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans of such Class or participations in LC Disbursements of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans of such Class or participations in LC Disbursements; *provided* that

(i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest and

(ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to

(A) any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from existence of a Defaulting Lender),

(B) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements to any assignee or participant (including a Purchasing Borrower Party) or

(C) any disproportionate payment obtained by a Lender of any Class as a result of the extension by Lenders of the maturity date or expiration date of some but not all Loans or Commitments of that Class or any increase in the Applicable Rate in respect of Loans of Lenders that have consented to any such extension.

The Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrower rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrower in the amount of such participation.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the Issuing Banks hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption and in its sole discretion, distribute to the Lenders or the Issuing Banks, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the Issuing Banks, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or Issuing Bank with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(e) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to **Section 2.05(e)**, **Section 2.05(f)**, **Section 2.06(a)**, **Section 2.06(b)**, **Section 2.06(c)**, **Section 2.18(d)** or



**Section 9.03(c)**, then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion and in the order determined by the Administrative Agent (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), (i) apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations under such Section until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid and/or (ii) hold any such amounts in a segregated account as Cash Collateral for, and to be applied to, any future funding obligations of such Lender under any such Section.

**Section 2.19 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.**

(a) If any Lender requests compensation under **Section 2.15**, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to **Section 2.17** or any event that gives rise to the operation of **Section 2.23**, then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or its participation in any Letter of Credit affected by such event, or to assign and delegate its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or Affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment and delegation (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to **Section 2.15** or **Section 2.17** or mitigate the applicability of **Section 2.23**, as the case may be, and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense reasonably deemed by such Lender to be material and would not be inconsistent with the internal policies of, or otherwise be disadvantageous in any material economic, legal or regulatory respect to, such Lender.

(b) If (i) any Lender requests compensation under **Section 2.15** or gives notice under **Section 2.23**, (ii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or to any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to **Section 2.17**, or (iii) any Lender becomes or is a Defaulting Lender, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in **Section 9.04**), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender or an Affiliated Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment and delegation), *provided* that

(A) the Borrower shall have received the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent to the extent such consent would be required under **Section 9.04(b)** for an assignment of Loans or Commitments, as applicable (and if a Revolving Commitment is being assigned and delegated, each Issuing Bank), which consents, in each case, shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed,

(B) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and unreimbursed participations in LC Disbursements, accrued but unpaid interest thereon, accrued but unpaid fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts),

(C) the Borrower or such assignee shall have paid (unless waived) to the Administrative Agent the processing and recordation fee specified in **Section 9.04(b)(ii)** and

(D) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under **Section 2.15**, payment required to be made pursuant to **Section 2.17** or a notice given under **Section 2.23**, such assignment will result in a material reduction in such compensation or payments.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment and delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise (including as a result of any action taken by such Lender under **paragraph (a)** above), the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply. Each party hereto agrees that an assignment required pursuant to this paragraph may be effected

pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption executed by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the assignee and that the Lender required to make such assignment need not be a party thereto.

**Section 2.20 Incremental Credit Extension.**

(a) The Borrower or any Subsidiary Loan Party may at any time and from time to time after the Effective Date, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, by notice to the Administrative Agent request

(i) one or more additional Classes of term loans or additional term loans of the same Class of any existing Class of term loans (the “**Incremental Term Loans**”),

(ii) one or more increases in the amount of the Revolving Commitments of any Class (each such increase, an “**Incremental Revolving Commitment Increase**”) or

(iii) one or more additional Classes of Revolving Commitments (the “**Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitments**,” and, together with the Incremental Term Loans and the Incremental Revolving Commitment Increases, the “**Incremental Facilities**”);

*provided* that, subject to **Section 1.07**, after giving effect to the effectiveness of any Incremental Facility Amendment referred to below and at the time that any such Incremental Term Loan, Incremental Revolving Commitment Increase or Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitment is made or effected, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom (except, in the case of the incurrence or provision of any Incremental Facility in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment not prohibited by the terms of this Agreement, which shall be subject to no Event of Default under **clause (a), (b), (h) or (i)** of **Section 7.01**). Notwithstanding anything to contrary herein, the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Incremental Facilities, and (ii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Incremental Equivalent Debt, in each case incurred after the Effective Date, shall not at the time of incurrence of any such Incremental Facilities or Incremental Equivalent Debt (and after giving effect to such incurrence) exceed the Incremental Cap at such time (calculated in a manner consistent with the definition of “**Incremental Cap**”).

(b) Each Incremental Term Loan shall comply with the following **clauses (A) through (E)**:

(A) except with respect to the Maturity Carveout Amount, the maturity date of any Incremental Term Loans shall not be earlier than the Term Maturity Date and the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Incremental Term Loans shall not be shorter than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Term Loans,

(B) the pricing (including any “**MFN**” or other pricing terms), interest rate margins, rate floors, fees, premiums (including prepayment premiums), funding discounts and, subject to **clause (A)**, the maturity and amortization schedule for any Incremental Term Loans shall be determined by the Borrower and the applicable Additional Lenders,

(C) (i) the Incremental Term Loans shall be secured solely by the Collateral on an equal and ratable basis (or a junior basis, subject to the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement) with the Secured Obligations and

(ii) no Incremental Term Loans shall be guaranteed by entities other than the Guarantors or the Borrower,

(D) Incremental Term Loans shall be on terms and pursuant to documentation to be determined by the Borrower and the applicable Additional Lenders; *provided*, that to the extent such terms and documentation are not consistent with the Term Loans (except to the extent permitted by **clause (A) or (B)** above), they shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (it being

understood that, to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant or any other covenant is added for the benefit of any Incremental Term Loan, no consent shall be required from the Administrative Agent or any of the Term Lenders to the extent that such financial maintenance covenant or other covenant is (1) also added for the benefit of any existing Loans or (2) only applicable after the Latest Maturity Date), and

(E) such Incremental Term Loans may be provided in any currency as mutually agreed among the Administrative Agent, the Borrower and the applicable Additional Lenders; *provided* that, with respect to any Incremental Term Loans or Incremental Equivalent Debt (other than Specified Incremental Term Loans) in the form of term loans (but not debt securities) that are incurred pursuant to clauses (a) or (b) of the definition of Incremental Cap and which have a maturity date less than one year after the Term Maturity Date, in the event that the Applicable Rates for any Incremental Term Loan are greater than the Applicable Rates for the Term Loans by more than 0.50% per annum, then the Applicable Rates for the Term Loans shall be increased to the extent necessary so that the Applicable Rates for the Term Loans are equal to the Applicable Rates for the Incremental Term Loans minus 0.50% per annum (the “*MFN Protection*”); *provided, further*, that with respect to any Incremental Term Loans that do not bear interest at a rate determined by reference to ~~the~~ Adjusted ~~LBO-Rate~~ Term SOFR, for purposes of calculating the applicable increase (if any) in the Applicable Rates for the Term Loans in the preceding provisos, the Applicable Rate for such Incremental Term Loans shall be deemed to be the interest rate (calculated after giving effect to any increases required pursuant to the immediately succeeding proviso) of such Incremental Term Loans less the then applicable ~~LBO-Rate~~ Term SOFR; *provided, further*, that in determining the Applicable Rates applicable to the Term Loans and the Incremental Term Loans,

(x) original issue discount (“*OID*”) or upfront fees (which shall be deemed, solely for purposes of this clause (x), to constitute like amounts of *OID*) payable by the Borrower to the Lenders of the Term Loans and the Incremental Term Loans in the initial primary syndication thereof shall be included (with *OID* or upfront fees being equated to interest based on an assumed four-year life to maturity),

(y) (1)- with respect to the Term Loans, to the extent that ~~the LBO-Rate~~ Adjusted Term SOFR for a three-month interest period on the closing date of the Incremental Facility Amendment is less than the “~~*LIBOR*~~ Floor”, if any, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the Applicable Rate for the Term Loans solely for the purpose of determining whether an increase in the Applicable Rate for the Term Loans shall be required and

(2) with respect to the Incremental Term Loans, to the extent that ~~the LBO-Rate~~ Term SOFR for a three-month interest period on the closing date of the Incremental Facility Amendment is less than the interest rate floor, if any, applicable to the Incremental Term Loans, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the Applicable Rate for the Incremental Term Loans solely for the purpose of determining whether an increase in the Applicable Rate for the Term Loans shall be required) and

(z) customary arrangement, structuring or commitment fees, other ticking fees or other similar fees payable to the Lead Arrangers (or their respective Affiliates) in connection with the Term Loans or the Revolving Loans as applicable, or to one or more arrangers (or their Affiliates) of the Incremental Term Loans or Revolving Loans, as applicable, shall be excluded. Each Incremental Term Loan may otherwise have terms and conditions different from those of the Term Loans or Revolving Loans, as applicable; *provided*, that the *MFN Protection* may be waived at any time with the consent of the Required Lenders. Each Incremental Term Loan shall be in a minimum principal amount of \$10,000,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000,000

in excess thereof (unless the Borrower and the Administrative Agent otherwise agree); **provided** that such amount may be less than \$10,000,000, if such amount represents all the remaining availability under the aggregate principal amount of Incremental Term Loans set forth above.

(c) The Incremental Revolving Commitment Increase shall be treated the same as the Class of Revolving Commitments being increased (including with respect to maturity date thereof) and shall be considered to be part of the Class of Revolving Credit Facility being increased (it being understood that, if required to consummate an Incremental Revolving Commitment Increase, the pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors and undrawn commitment fees on the Class of Revolving Commitments being increased may be increased and additional upfront or similar fees may be payable to the lenders providing the Incremental Revolving Commitment Increase (without any requirement to pay such fees to any existing Revolving Lenders)).

(d) The Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitments

(i) shall rank equal in right of payment with the Revolving Loans, shall be secured only by the Collateral securing the Secured Obligations and shall only be guaranteed by the Loan Parties,

(ii) shall not mature earlier than the Revolving Maturity Date and shall require no mandatory commitment reduction prior to the Revolving Maturity Date,

(iii) shall have interest rates (including through fixed interest rates), interest margins, rate floors, upfront fees, undrawn commitment fees, funding discounts, original issue discounts, prepayment terms and premiums and commitment reduction and termination terms as determined by the borrowers and the lenders of such commitments,

(iv) shall contain borrowing, repayment and termination of Commitment procedures as determined by the Borrower and the lenders of such commitments,

(v) may include provisions relating to letters of credit, as applicable, issued thereunder, which issuances shall be on terms substantially similar (except for the overall size of such subfacilities, the fees payable in connection therewith and the identity of the letter of credit issuer, as applicable, which shall be determined by the Borrower, the lenders of such commitments and the applicable letter of credit issuers and borrowing, repayment and termination of commitment procedures with respect thereto, in each case which shall be specified in the applicable Incremental Facility Amendment) to the terms relating to the Letters of Credit with respect to the applicable Class of Revolving Commitments or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and

(vi) may otherwise have terms and conditions different from those of the Revolving Credit Facility (including currency denomination);

**provided** that

(x) except with respect to matters contemplated by **clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v)** above, any differences shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (except for covenants and other provisions applicable only to the periods after the Latest Maturity Date) and

(y) the documentation governing any Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitments may include a financial maintenance covenant or related equity cure so long as the Administrative Agent shall have been given prompt written notice thereof and this Agreement is amended to include such financial maintenance covenant or related equity cure for the benefit of each facility (**provided, further, however**, that, if the applicable new financial maintenance covenant is a “springing” financial maintenance covenant for the benefit of such revolving credit facility or covenant only applicable to, or for the benefit of, a revolving credit facility, such financial maintenance covenant shall be automatically

included in this Agreement only for the benefit of each revolving credit facility hereunder (and not for the benefit of any term loan facility hereunder)).

(e) Each notice from the Borrower pursuant to this **Section 2.20** shall set forth the requested amount of the relevant Incremental Term Loans, Incremental Revolving Commitment Increases or Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitments.

(f) Commitments in respect of Incremental Term Loans, Incremental Revolving Commitment Increases and Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitments shall become Commitments (or in the case of an Incremental Revolving Commitment Increase to be provided by an existing Lender with a Revolving Commitment, an increase in such Lender's applicable Revolving Commitment) under this Agreement pursuant to an amendment (an "**Incremental Facility Amendment**") to this Agreement and, as appropriate, the other Loan Documents, executed by the Borrower, each Lender agreeing to provide such Commitment (**provided** that no Lender shall be obligated to provide any loans or commitments under any Incremental Facility unless it so agrees), if any, each Additional Lender, if any, the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and, in the case of Incremental Revolving Commitment Increases, each Issuing Bank (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Incremental Term Loans and loans under Incremental Revolving Commitment Increases and Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitments shall be a "**Loan**" for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. The Incremental Facility Amendment may without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary, appropriate or advisable (including changing the amortization schedule or extending the call protection of existing Term Loans in a manner required to make the Incremental Term Loans fungible with such Term Loans), in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the provisions of this **Section 2.20** (including, in connection with an Incremental Revolving Commitment Increase, to reallocate Revolving Exposure on a pro rata basis among the relevant Revolving Lenders). The effectiveness of any Incremental Facility Amendment and the occurrence of any credit event (including the making of a Loan and the issuance, increase in the amount, or extension of a letter of credit thereunder) pursuant to such Incremental Facility Amendment may be subject to the satisfaction of such additional conditions as the parties thereto shall agree. The Borrower and any Restricted Subsidiary may use the proceeds of the Incremental Term Loans, Incremental Revolving Commitment Increases and Additional/Replacement Revolving Commitments for any purpose not prohibited by this Agreement.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, this **Section 2.20** shall supersede any provisions in **Section 2.18** or **Section 9.02** to the contrary.

#### **Section 2.21     Refinancing Amendments.**

(a) At any time after the Effective Date, the Borrower may obtain, from any Lender or any Additional Lender, Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of (a) all or any portion of any Class of Term Loans then outstanding under this Agreement (which for purposes of this **clause (a)** will be deemed to include any then outstanding Other Term Loans) or (b) all or any portion of the Revolving Loans (or unused Revolving Commitments) under this Agreement (which for purposes of this **clause (b)** will be deemed to include any then outstanding Other Revolving Loans and Other Revolving Commitments), in the form of (x) Other Term Loans or Other Term Commitments or (y) Other Revolving Loans or Other Revolving Commitments, as the case may be, in each case pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment; **provided** that the Net Proceeds of such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall be applied, substantially concurrently with the incurrence thereof, to the prepayment of outstanding Term Loans or reduction of Revolving Commitments being so refinanced, as the case may be; **provided, further**, that the terms and conditions applicable to such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness may provide for any additional or different financial or other covenants or other provisions that are agreed between the Borrower and the Lenders thereof and applicable only during periods after the Latest Maturity Date that is in effect on the date such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness is issued, incurred or obtained. Each Class of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness incurred under this **Section 2.21** shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is (x) not less than \$10,000,000 in the case of Other Term Loans or

\$10,000,000 in the case of Other Revolving Loans and (y) an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof (in each case unless the Borrower and the Administrative Agent otherwise agree). Any Refinancing Amendment may provide for the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrower pursuant to any Other Revolving Commitments established thereby, in each case on terms substantially equivalent to the terms applicable to Letters of Credit under the Revolving Commitments. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each applicable Lender as to the effectiveness of each Refinancing Amendment. Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that, upon the effectiveness of any Refinancing Amendment, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary to reflect the existence and terms of the Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness incurred pursuant thereto (including any amendments necessary to treat the Loans and Commitments subject thereto as Other Term Loans, Other Revolving Loans, Other Revolving Commitments and/or Other Term Commitments). Any Refinancing Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the provisions of this Section. In addition, if so provided in the relevant Refinancing Amendment and with the consent of each Issuing Bank, participations in Letters of Credit expiring on or after the Revolving Maturity Date shall be reallocated from Lenders holding Revolving Commitments to Lenders holding extended revolving commitments in accordance with the terms of such Refinancing Amendment; *provided, however*, that such participation interests shall, upon receipt thereof by the relevant Lenders holding Revolving Commitments, be deemed to be participation interests in respect of such Revolving Commitments and the terms of such participation interests (including, without limitation, the commission applicable thereto) shall be adjusted accordingly.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, this **Section 2.21** shall supersede any provisions in **Section 2.18** or **Section 9.02** to the contrary.

**Section 2.22     Defaulting Lenders.**

(a) General. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement (except as set forth in **Section 9.19**), if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable law:

(i) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in **Section 9.02**.

(ii) Reallocation of Payments. Subject to the last sentence of **Section 2.11(f)**, any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of that Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to **Article VII** or otherwise, and including any amounts made available to the Administrative Agent by that Defaulting Lender pursuant to **Section 9.08**), shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: first, to the payment of any amounts owing by that Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; second, in the case of a Revolving Lender, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by that Defaulting Lender to each Issuing Bank hereunder; third, as the Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which that Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; fourth, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender against that Defaulting Lender as a result of that Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; fifth, in the case of a Revolving Lender, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to be held in a non-interest bearing deposit account and released in order to satisfy obligations of that Defaulting Lender to fund Loans under this Agreement; sixth, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders or the Issuing Banks as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender or such Issuing Bank against that Defaulting Lender as a result of that Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; seventh, so long as no Default

---

or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to any Loan Party as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Loan Party against that Defaulting Lender as a result of that Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and eighth, to that Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; **provided** that if such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans or LC Disbursements and such Lender is a Defaulting Lender under clause (a) of the definition thereof, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the relevant Loans of, and LC Disbursements owed to, the relevant non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied pursuant to **Section 2.05(j)** or this **Section 2.22(a)(ii)**. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to **Section 2.05(j)** shall be deemed paid to and redirected by that Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) **Certain Fees.** That Defaulting Lender (x) shall not be entitled to receive or accrue any commitment fee pursuant to **Section 2.12(a)** for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and the Borrower shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender) and (y) shall be limited in its right to receive Letter of Credit fees as provided in **Section 2.12(b)**.

(iv) **Reallocation of Applicable Percentages to Reduce Fronting Exposure.** During any period in which there is a Defaulting Lender, for purposes of computing the amount of the obligation of each non-Defaulting Lender to acquire, refinance or fund participations in Letters of Credit pursuant to **Section 2.05**, the "**Applicable Percentage**" of each non-Defaulting Lender shall be computed without giving effect to the Revolving Commitment of that Defaulting Lender; **provided** that the aggregate obligation of each non-Defaulting Lender to acquire, refinance or fund participations in Letters of Credit shall not exceed the positive difference, if any, of (1) the Revolving Commitment of that non-Defaulting Lender minus (2) the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Loans of that Lender.

(b) **Defaulting Lender Cure.** If the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Issuing Bank agree in writing in their sole discretion that a Defaulting Lender should no longer be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein, such Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit to be held on a pro rata basis by the Lenders in accordance with their Applicable Percentages (without giving effect to **Section 2.22(a)(iv)**), whereupon that Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; **provided** that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrower while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and **provided, further**, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

**Section 2.23 Illegality.** If any Lender determines that any law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to the ~~Adjusted LIBO Term SOFR Reference~~ Rate, Term SOFR or Adjusted Term SOFR, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon the ~~Adjusted LIBO Term SOFR Reference~~ Rate, Term SOFR or Adjusted Term SOFR, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent, any obligation of such Lender to make or continue EurocurrencySOFR Loans or to convert ABR Loans to EurocurrencySOFR Loans shall be suspended until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, (x) the Borrower shall, upon three Business Days' notice from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), in the case of EurocurrencySOFR Loans, prepay or, if applicable, convert all EurocurrencySOFR Loans of such Lender to ABRSOFR Loans either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such EurocurrencySOFR Loans to such day, or

immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such ~~Eurocurrency~~SOFR Loans, and (y) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender determining or charging interest rates based upon the ~~Adjusted LIBO~~Term SOFR Reference Rate, Term SOFR or Adjusted Term SOFR, the Administrative Agent shall, during the period of such suspension, compute the Alternate Base Rate applicable to such Lender without reference to the ~~Adjusted LIBO Rate~~Term SOFR Reference Rate, Term SOFR or Adjusted Term SOFR component thereof until the Administrative Agent is advised in writing by such Lender that it is no longer illegal for such Lender to determine or charge interest rates based upon the ~~Adjusted LIBO~~Term SOFR Reference Rate, Term SOFR or Adjusted Term SOFR. Each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing promptly upon becoming aware that it is no longer illegal for such Lender to determine or charge interest rates based upon the ~~Adjusted LIBO~~Term SOFR Reference Rate, Term SOFR or Adjusted Term SOFR. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted.

#### **Section 2.24 Loan Modification Offers.**

(a) At any time after the Effective Date, the Borrower may on one or more occasions, by written notice to the Administrative Agent, make one or more offers (each, a “*Loan Modification Offer*”) to all the Lenders of one or more Classes (each Class subject to such a Loan Modification Offer, an “*Affected Class*”) to effect one or more Permitted Amendments relating to such Affected Class pursuant to procedures reasonably specified by the Administrative Agent and reasonably acceptable to the Borrower (including mechanics to permit conversions, cashless rollovers and exchanges by Lenders and other repayments and reborrowings of Loans of Accepting Lenders or Non-Accepting Lenders replaced in accordance with this Section 2.24). Such notice shall set forth (i) the terms and conditions of the requested Permitted Amendment and (ii) the date on which such Permitted Amendment is requested to become effective. Permitted Amendments shall become effective only with respect to the Loans and Commitments of the Lenders of the Affected Class that accept the applicable Loan Modification Offer (such Lenders, the “*Accepting Lenders*”) and, in the case of any Accepting Lender, only with respect to such Lender’s Loans and Commitments of such Affected Class as to which such Lender’s acceptance has been made.

(b) A Permitted Amendment shall be effected pursuant to a Loan Modification Agreement executed and delivered by the Borrower, each applicable Accepting Lender and the Administrative Agent; *provided* that no Permitted Amendment shall become effective unless the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent such legal opinions, board resolutions, secretary’s certificates, officer’s certificates and other documents as shall be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent in connection therewith. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Loan Modification Agreement. Each Loan Modification Agreement may, without the consent of any Lender other than the applicable Accepting Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent, to give effect to the provisions of this Section 2.24, including any amendments necessary to treat the applicable Loans and/or Commitments of the Accepting Lenders as a new “*Class*” of loans and/or commitments hereunder and in connection with a Permitted Amendment related to Revolving Loans and/or Revolving Commitments, to reallocate, if applicable, Revolving Exposure on a pro rata basis among the relevant Revolving Lenders.

(c) If, in connection with any proposed Loan Modification Offer, any Lender declines to consent to such Loan Modification Offer on the terms and by the deadline set forth in such Loan Modification Offer (each such Lender, a “*Non-Accepting Lender*”) then the Borrower may, on notice to the Administrative Agent and the Non-Accepting Lender, replace such Non-Accepting Lender in whole or in part by causing such Lender to (and such Lender shall be obligated to) assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04) all or any part of its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement in respect of the Loans and Commitments of the Affected Class to one or more Eligible Assignees (which Eligible Assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); *provided* that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any obligation to the Borrower to find a replacement Lender; *provided, further*, that (a) the applicable assignee shall have agreed to provide Loans and/or Commitments on



the terms set forth in the applicable Permitted Amendment, (b) such Non-Accepting Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of the Loans of the Affected Class assigned by it pursuant to this Section 2.24(c), accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder from the Eligible Assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) and (c) unless waived, the Borrower or such Eligible Assignee shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the processing and recordation fee specified in Section 9.04(b).

(d) No rollover, conversion or exchange (or other repayment or termination) of Loans or Commitments pursuant to any Loan Modification Agreement in accordance with this Section 2.24 shall constitute a voluntary or mandatory payment or prepayment for purposes of this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, this Section 2.24 shall supersede any provisions in Section 2.18 or Section 9.02 to the contrary.

### ARTICLE III

#### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Borrower represents and warrants to the Lenders that:

**Section 3.01 Organization; Powers.** The Borrower and each Restricted Subsidiary is (a) duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (to the extent such concept exists in the relevant jurisdictions) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (b) has the corporate or other organizational power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under each Loan Document to which it is a party and, (c) is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except in the case of clause (a) (other than with respect to any Loan Party), clause (b) (other than with respect to the Borrower) and clause (c), where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 3.02 Authorization; Enforceability.** This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Borrower and constitutes, and each other Loan Document to which any Loan Party is to be a party, when executed and delivered by such Loan Party, will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower or such Loan Party, as the case may be, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

**Section 3.03 Governmental Approvals; No Conflicts.** The execution, delivery and performance by any Loan Party of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (a) do not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority or any other third party, except such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect and except filings necessary to perfect Liens created under the Loan Documents, (b) will not violate (i) the Organizational Documents of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, or (ii) any Requirements of Law applicable to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, (c) will not violate or result in a default under any indenture or other agreement or instrument binding upon the Borrower or any other Restricted Subsidiary or their respective assets, or give rise to a right thereunder to require any payment, repurchase or redemption to be made by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, or give rise to a right of, or result in, termination, cancellation or acceleration of any obligation thereunder, and (d) will not result in the creation or imposition of any Lien on any asset of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, except Liens created under the Loan Documents, except (in the case of each of clauses (a), (b)(ii) and (c)) to the extent that the failure to obtain or make such consent, approval, registration, filing or action, or such violation, default or right as the case may be, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 3.04 Financial Condition; No Material Adverse Effect.**

(a) The Audited Financial Statements (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly indicated therein, including the notes thereto, and (ii) fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of the Borrower and its consolidated subsidiaries, as applicable, as of the respective dates thereof and the consolidated results of their operations for the respective periods then ended in accordance with GAAP consistently applied during the periods referred to therein, except as otherwise expressly indicated therein, including the notes thereto.

(b) Since the Effective Date, there has been no Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 3.05 Properties.**

(a) Each of the Borrower and each Restricted Subsidiary has good and valid title to, or valid leasehold interests in, all its real and personal property material to its business, if any (including the Mortgaged Properties), (i) free and clear of all Liens except for Liens permitted by **Section 6.02** and (ii) except for minor defects in title that do not interfere with its ability to conduct its business as currently conducted or as proposed to be conducted or to utilize such properties for their intended purposes, in each case, except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) As of the Effective Date after giving effect to the Transactions, **Schedule 3.05** contains a true and complete list of each Material Real Property.

**Section 3.06 Litigation and Environmental Matters.**

(a) There are no actions, suits or proceedings by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority pending against or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened in writing against or affecting the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary that could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Except with respect to any other matters that, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, none of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (i) has failed to comply with any Environmental Law or to obtain, maintain or comply with any permit, license or other approval required under any Environmental Law, (ii) has, to the knowledge of the Borrower, become subject to any Environmental Liability, (iii) has received written notice of any Environmental Liability or (iv) has, to the knowledge of the Borrower, any basis to reasonably expect that the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary will become subject to any Environmental Liability.

**Section 3.07 Compliance with Laws and Agreements.** Each of the Borrower and each Restricted Subsidiary is in compliance with (a) its Organizational Documents, (b) all Requirements of Law applicable to it or its property and (c) all indentures and other agreements and instruments binding upon it or its property, except, in the case of clauses (b) and (c) of this Section, where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 3.08 Investment Company Status.** None of the Borrower or any other Loan Party is an “investment company” as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended from time to time.

**Section 3.09 Taxes.** Except as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Borrower and each Restricted Subsidiary (a) have timely filed or caused to be filed all Tax returns required to have been filed and (b) have paid or caused to be paid all Taxes required to have been paid (whether or not shown on a Tax return) including in their capacity as tax withholding agents, except any Taxes (i) that are not overdue by more than 30 days or (ii) that are being contested in good faith by

appropriate proceedings, *provided* that the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, has set aside on its books adequate reserves therefor in accordance with GAAP.

**Section 3.10**     **ERISA.**

(a)       Except as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, each Plan is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and other federal or state laws.

(b)       Except as could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) no ERISA Event has occurred during the five year period prior to the date on which this representation is made or deemed made or is reasonably expected to occur, (ii) neither any Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to any Plan (other than premiums due and not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA), (iii) neither any Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability (and no event has occurred which, with the giving of notice under Section 4219 of ERISA, would result in such liability) under Section 4201 or 4243 of ERISA with respect to a Multiemployer Plan and (iv) neither any Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has engaged in a transaction that could be subject to Section 4069 or 4212(c) of ERISA.

**Section 3.11**     **Disclosure.** As of the Effective Date, neither (a) the Lender Presentation nor (b) any of the other reports, financial statements, certificates or other written information furnished by or on behalf of any Loan Party to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the negotiation of any Loan Document or delivered thereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) when taken as a whole (and together with the Borrower's annual report on Form 10-k for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not materially misleading, *provided* that, with respect to projected financial information, the Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed by them to be reasonable at the time delivered and, if such projected financial information was delivered prior to the Effective Date, as of the Effective Date, it being understood that any such projected financial information may vary from actual results and such variations could be material.

**Section 3.12**     **Subsidiaries.** As of the Effective Date, Schedule 3.12 sets forth the name of, and the ownership interest of the Borrower and each Subsidiary in, each Subsidiary.

**Section 3.13**     **Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc.** Except as, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, each of the Borrower and each Restricted Subsidiary owns, licenses or possesses the right to use, all of the rights to Intellectual Property that are reasonably necessary for the operation of its business as currently conducted, free and clear of all Liens other than Liens permitted by Section 6.02, and, without conflict with the rights of any Person. The Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary does not, in the operation of their businesses as currently conducted, infringe upon any Intellectual Property rights held by any Person except for such infringements, individually or in the aggregate, which could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No claim or litigation regarding any of the Intellectual Property owned by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries is pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened in writing against the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, which, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 3.14**     **Solvency.** On the Effective Date, after the consummation of the Transactions to occur on or about the Effective Date, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries are, on a consolidated basis after giving effect to the Transactions, Solvent.

**Section 3.15** Senior Indebtedness. The Loan Document Obligations constitute “*Senior Indebtedness*” (or any comparable term) and “*Designated Senior Debt*” (or any comparable term) (if applicable) under and as defined in the documentation governing any Junior Financing.

**Section 3.16** Federal Reserve Regulations. None of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary is engaged or will engage, principally or as one of its important activities, in the business of purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U of the Board of Governors), or extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock. No part of the proceeds of the Loans will be used, directly or indirectly, to purchase or carry any margin stock or to refinance any Indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose, or for any other purpose that entails a violation (including on the part of any Lender) of the provisions of Regulations U or X of the Board of Governors.

**Section 3.17** Use of Proceeds. The Borrower will use the proceeds of (a) the Term Loans made on the Effective Date to finance the Transactions and pay Transaction Costs and (b) the Revolving Loans on and after the Effective Date for general corporate purposes (including any purpose not prohibited by this Agreement).

**Section 3.18** PATRIOT Act, OFAC and FCPA.

(a) The Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the Loans, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person, for the purpose of funding (i) any activities of or business with any Person, or in any country or territory, that, at the time of such funding, is the subject of Sanctions, or (ii) any other transaction that will result in a violation by any Person (including any Person participating in the transaction, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor, lender or otherwise) of Sanctions.

(b) The Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries will not use the proceeds of the Loans directly, or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended (the “*FCPA*”).

(c) Except as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, to the knowledge of the Borrower, none of the Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiaries has, in the past three years, committed a violation of applicable regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury’s Office of Foreign Assets Control (“*OFAC*”), Title III of the USA Patriot Act or the FCPA.

(d) Except as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, none of the Borrower, the Restricted Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, any director, officer, employee or agent of any Loan Party or other Restricted Subsidiary, in each case, is an individual or entity currently on OFAC’s list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons, nor is the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject of Sanctions.

**ARTICLE IV**

**CONDITIONS**

**Section 4.01** [Reserved].

**Section 4.02** Each Credit Event. The obligation of each Lender to make a Loan on the occasion of any Borrowing, and of each Issuing Bank to issue, amend, renew, increase or extend any Letter of Credit, in each case other than on the Effective Date or in connection with any Incremental Facility, Loan Modification

Offer or Permitted Amendment, is subject to receipt of the request therefor in accordance herewith and to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties of each Loan Party set forth in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Borrowing or the date of issuance, amendment, renewal, increase or extension of such Letter of Credit, as the case may be (in each case, unless such date is the Effective Date); *provided* that, to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date; *provided, further*, that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality,” “Material Adverse Effect” or similar language shall be true and correct in all respects on the date of such credit extension or on such earlier date, as the case may be.

(b) At the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Borrowing or the issuance, amendment, renewal, increase or extension of such Letter of Credit, as the case may be (unless such Borrowing is on the Effective Date), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom.

(c) To the extent this **Section 4.02** is applicable, each Borrowing (*provided* that a conversion or a continuation of a Borrowing shall not constitute a “Borrowing” for purposes of this Section) and each issuance, amendment, renewal, increase or extension of a Letter of Credit shall be deemed to constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower on the date thereof as to the matters specified in **clauses (a)** and **(b)** of this Section.

## ARTICLE V

### **AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS**

Until the Termination Date shall have occurred, the Borrower covenants and agrees with the Lenders that:

#### **Section 5.01 Financial Statements and Other Information.**

(a) The Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent, on behalf of each Lender, beginning with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019 and thereafter, on or before the date on which such financial statements are required or permitted to be filed with the SEC (or, if such financial statements are not required to be filed with the SEC, on or before the date that is 90 days after the end of each such fiscal year of the Borrower), an audited consolidated balance sheet and audited consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Borrower as of the end of and for such year, and related notes thereto, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year (which comparative form may be based on pro forma financial information to the extent any previous fiscal year includes a period occurring prior to the Effective Date), all reported on by KPMG LLP or other independent public accountants of recognized national standing (without a “going concern” or like qualification or exception and without any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit (other than any exception or explanatory paragraph, but not a qualification, that is expressly solely with respect to, or expressly resulting solely from, (A) an upcoming maturity date of any Indebtedness occurring within one year from the time such opinion is delivered or (B) any potential inability to satisfy a financial maintenance covenant on a future date or in a future period)) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial position and results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of and for such year on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied;

(b) commencing with the financial statements for the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2019, on or before the date on which such financial statements are required or permitted to be filed with the SEC (or, if such financial statements are not required to be filed with the SEC, on or before the date that is 45 days after the end of each such fiscal quarter), unaudited consolidated balance sheets and unaudited consolidated statements of

income and cash flows of the Borrower as of the end of and for such fiscal quarter (except in the case of cash flows) and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, and setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period or periods of (or, in the case of the balance sheet, as of the end of) the previous fiscal year (which comparative form may be based on pro forma financial information to the extent any previous period includes a period occurring prior to the Effective Date), all certified by a Financial Officer as presenting fairly in all material respects the financial position and results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries as of the end of and for such fiscal quarter (except in the case of cash flows) and such portion of the fiscal year on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(c) simultaneously with the delivery of each set of consolidated financial statements referred to in **paragraphs (a) and (b)** above, the related consolidating financial information reflecting adjustments necessary to eliminate the accounts of Unrestricted Subsidiaries (if any) from such consolidated financial statements;

(d) not later than five days after any delivery of financial statements under **paragraph (a)** or **(b)** above, a certificate of a Financial Officer (i) certifying as to whether a Default has occurred and, if a Default has occurred, specifying the details thereof and any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto and (ii) setting forth (x) the Secured Leverage Ratio as of the most recently ended Test Period and (y) unless the ECF Percentage is zero percent (0%), reasonably detailed calculations in the case of financial statements delivered under **paragraph (a)** above, beginning with the financial statements for the fiscal year of the Borrower ending December 31, 2019, of Excess Cash Flow for such fiscal year;

(e) [Reserved];

(f) promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other reports, proxy statements and registration statements (other than amendments to any registration statement (to the extent such registration statement, in the form it became effective, is delivered to the Administrative Agent), exhibits to any registration statement and, if applicable, any registration statement on Form S-8) filed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary with the SEC or with any national securities exchange; and

(g) promptly following any request therefor, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of any Lender may reasonably request in writing.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligations in **paragraphs (a) and (b)** of this **Section 5.01** may be satisfied with respect to financial information of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries by furnishing (A) the Form 10-K or 10-Q (or the equivalent), as applicable, of the Borrower (or a parent company thereof) filed with the SEC or with a similar regulatory authority in a foreign jurisdiction or (B) the applicable financial statements of the Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent of the Borrower); **provided** that to the extent such information relates to a parent of the Borrower, such information is accompanied by consolidating information, which may be unaudited, that explains in reasonable detail the differences between the information relating to such parent, on the one hand, and the information relating to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a stand-alone basis, on the other hand, and to the extent such information is in lieu of information required to be provided under **Section 5.01(a)**, such materials are accompanied by a report and opinion of KPMG LLP or any other independent registered public accounting firm of nationally recognized standing, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and shall not be subject to any “going concern” or like qualification or exception or any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit (other than any exception or explanatory paragraph, but not a qualification, that is expressly solely with respect to, or expressly resulting solely from, (i) an upcoming maturity date of any Indebtedness occurring within one year from the time such opinion is delivered or (ii) any potential inability to satisfy a financial maintenance covenant on a future date or in a future period).

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to **Section 5.01(a), (b) or (f)** (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the earlier of the date (A) on which the Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto, on the Borrower's or one of its Affiliates' website on the Internet or (B) on which such documents are posted on the Borrower's behalf on IntraLinks/IntraAgency or another website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent has access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); **provided** that: (i) the Borrower shall deliver such documents to the Administrative Agent upon its reasonable request until a written notice to cease delivering such documents is given by the Administrative Agent and (ii) the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent (by telecopier or electronic mail) of the posting of any such documents and upon its reasonable request, provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (*i.e.*, soft copies) of such documents. The Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery of or maintain paper copies of the documents referred to above, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents and maintaining its copies of such documents.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent, the Lead Arrangers and/or the Joint Bookrunners will make available to the Lenders materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, "**Company Materials**") by posting Company Materials on IntraLinks or another similar electronic system (the "**Platform**") and (b) certain of the Lenders (each, a "**Public Lender**") may have personnel who do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its Affiliates, or the respective securities of any of the foregoing, and who may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to such Persons' securities. The Borrower hereby agrees that it will, upon the Administrative Agent's reasonable request, use commercially reasonable efforts to identify that portion of Company Materials that may be distributed to the Public Lenders and that (i) all such Company Materials shall be clearly and conspicuously marked "**PUBLIC**" which, at a minimum, means that the word "**PUBLIC**" shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (ii) by marking Company Materials "**PUBLIC**," the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent, the Lead Arrangers, the Joint Bookrunners and the Lenders to treat such Company Materials as not containing any material non-public information (although it may be sensitive and proprietary) with respect to the Borrower or their respective securities for purposes of United States federal and state securities laws (**provided, however**, that to the extent such Company Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in **Section 9.12**); (iii) all Company Materials marked "**PUBLIC**" are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated "**Public Side Information**"; and (iv) the Administrative Agent, the Lead Arrangers and the Joint Bookrunners shall be entitled to treat any Company Materials that are not marked "**PUBLIC**" as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated "**Public Side Information**." Other than as set forth in the immediately preceding sentence, the Borrower shall be under no obligation to mark any Company Materials "**PUBLIC**."

**Section 5.02 Notices of Material Events.** Promptly after any Responsible Officer of the Borrower obtains actual knowledge thereof, the Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent (for distribution to each Lender through the Administrative Agent) written notice of the following:

- (a) the occurrence of any Default; and
- (b) the filing or commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority against or, to the knowledge of a Financial Officer or another senior executive officer of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, affecting the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or the receipt of a written notice of an Environmental Liability or the occurrence of an ERISA Event, in each case, that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Each notice delivered under this Section shall be accompanied by a written statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth the details of the event or development requiring such notice and any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto.

**Section 5.03**     **Information Regarding Collateral.**

(a)     The Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent promptly (and in any event within 60 days or such longer period as reasonably agreed to by the Collateral Agent) written notice of any change (i) in any Loan Party's legal name (as set forth in its certificate of organization or like document) or (ii) in the jurisdiction of incorporation or organization of any Loan Party or in the form of its organization.

(b)     Not later than five days after delivery of financial statements pursuant to **Section 5.01(a)**, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower (i) setting forth the information required pursuant to Schedules I through IV of the Pledge and Security Agreement or confirming that there has been no change in such information since the Effective Date or the date of the most recent certificate delivered pursuant to this Section, (ii) identifying any wholly-owned Subsidiary that has become, or ceased to be, a Material Subsidiary during the most recently ended fiscal quarter and (iii) certifying that all notices required to be given prior to the date of such certificate by this **Section 5.03** and **5.12** have been given.

**Section 5.04**     **Existence; Conduct of Business.** The Borrower will, and will cause each Restricted Subsidiary to, do or cause to be done all things necessary to obtain, preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence and the rights, licenses, permits, privileges, franchises and Intellectual Property material to the conduct of its business, in each case (other than the preservation of the existence of the Borrower) to the extent that the failure to do so could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, *provided* that the foregoing shall not prohibit any merger, consolidation, liquidation or dissolution permitted under **Section 6.03** or any Disposition permitted by **Section 6.05**.

**Section 5.05**     **Payment of Taxes, Etc.** The Borrower will, and will cause each Restricted Subsidiary to, pay its obligations in respect of Taxes before the same shall become delinquent or in default, except where the failure to make payment could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.06**     **Maintenance of Properties.** The Borrower will, and will cause each Restricted Subsidiary to, keep and maintain all property material to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition (ordinary wear and tear excepted), except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.07**     **Insurance.** The Borrower will, and will cause each Restricted Subsidiary to, maintain, with insurance companies that the Borrower believes (in the good faith judgment of the management of the Borrower) are financially sound and responsible at the time the relevant coverage is placed or renewed, insurance in at least such amounts (after giving effect to any self-insurance which the Borrower believes (in the good faith judgment of management of the Borrower) is reasonable and prudent in light of the size and nature of its business) and against at least such risks (and with such risk retentions) as the Borrower believes (in the good faith judgment of the management of the Borrower) are reasonable and prudent in light of the size and nature of its business; and will furnish to the Lenders, upon written request from the Administrative Agent, information presented in reasonable detail as to the insurance so carried. Within the date that is 30 days from the Effective Date (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may reasonably agree), each such policy of insurance maintained by a Loan Party shall (i) name the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, as an additional insured thereunder as its interests may appear and (ii) in the case of each casualty insurance policy, contain a lender's loss payable/mortgagee clause or endorsement that names Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties as the lender's loss payee/mortgagee thereunder.

**Section 5.08**     **Books and Records; Inspection and Audit Rights.** The Borrower will, and will cause each Restricted Subsidiary to, maintain proper books of record and account in which entries that are full, true and correct in all material respects and are in conformity with GAAP (or applicable local standards) consistently applied shall be made of all material financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of the



Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiaries, as the case may be. The Borrower will, and will cause the Restricted Subsidiaries to, permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, upon reasonable prior notice, to visit and inspect its properties, to examine and make extracts from its books and records, and to discuss its affairs, finances and condition with its officers and independent accountants, all at such reasonable times and as often as reasonably requested; *provided* that, excluding any such visits and inspections during the continuation of an Event of Default, only the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders may exercise visitation and inspection rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under this **Section 5.08** and the Administrative Agent shall not exercise such rights more often than one time during any calendar year absent the existence of an Event of Default, which visitation and inspection shall be at the reasonable expense of the Borrower; *provided, further* that (a) when an Event of Default exists, the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or any of their respective representatives or independent contractors) may do any of the foregoing at the expense of the Borrower at any time during normal business hours and upon reasonable advance notice and (b) the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall give the Borrower the opportunity to participate in any discussions with the Borrower's independent public accountants.

**Section 5.09** **Compliance with Laws.** The Borrower will, and will cause each Restricted Subsidiary to, comply with its Organizational Documents and all Requirements of Law (including ERISA, Environmental Laws, Patriot Act, OFAC and FCPA) with respect to it or its property, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.10** **Use of Proceeds and Letters of Credit.** The Borrower will use the proceeds of the Term Loans and any Revolving Loans drawn on the Effective Date, together with cash on hand of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on the Effective Date to, directly or indirectly, finance the Transactions. The Borrower and its subsidiaries will use the proceeds of (i) the Revolving Loans drawn on or after the Effective Date and Letters of Credit for any working capital or any other purpose not prohibited by this Agreement (including Permitted Acquisitions and Restricted Payments) and (ii) any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness applied among the Loans and any Incremental Term Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. The proceeds of the Incremental Term Loans will be used for working capital and general corporate purposes and any other purpose not prohibited by this Agreement (including Permitted Acquisitions and Restricted Payments).

**Section 5.11** **Additional Subsidiaries.** If any additional Restricted Subsidiary is formed or acquired after the Effective Date (including, without limitation, upon the formation of any Subsidiary that is a Delaware Divided LLC), the Borrower will, within 90 days after such newly formed or acquired Restricted Subsidiary is formed or acquired (including, without limitation, upon the formation of any Subsidiary that is a Delaware Divided LLC) (unless such Restricted Subsidiary is an Excluded Subsidiary), notify the Collateral Agent thereof, and will and will cause such Restricted Subsidiary and the other Loan Parties to take all actions (if any) required to satisfy the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement with respect to such Restricted Subsidiary and with respect to any Equity Interest in or Indebtedness of such Restricted Subsidiary owned by or on behalf of any Loan Party within 90 days after such notice (or such longer period as the Collateral Agent shall reasonably agree).

**Section 5.12** **Further Assurances.**

(a) The Borrower will, and will cause each Loan Party to, execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements, fixture filings, mortgages, deeds of trust and other documents), that may be required under any applicable law and that the Collateral Agent or the Required Lenders may reasonably request, to cause the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement to be and remain satisfied, all at the expense of the Loan Parties.

(b) If, after the Effective Date, any material assets (including any Material Real Property) with a book value in excess of \$15,000,000, are acquired (including, without limitation, any acquisition pursuant to a Delaware LLC Division) by the Borrower or any other Loan Party or are held by any Subsidiary on or after the time it becomes a Loan Party pursuant to **Section 5.11** (other than assets constituting Collateral under a Security

Document that become subject to the Lien created by such Security Document upon acquisition thereof or constituting Excluded Assets), the Borrower will notify the Collateral Agent thereof, and, if requested by the Collateral Agent, the Borrower will cause such assets to be subjected to a Lien securing the Secured Obligations and will take and cause the other Loan Parties to take, such actions as shall be necessary and reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent and consistent with the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement to grant and perfect such Liens, including actions described in **paragraph (a)** of this Section, all at the expense of the Loan Parties and subject to last paragraph of the definition of the term “Collateral and Guarantee Requirement.”

**Section 5.13 Ratings.** The Borrower will use commercially reasonable efforts to (a) continuously have a public corporate credit rating from at least two of S&P, Moody’s and Fitch Ratings Inc. (but not to maintain a specific rating) and (b) the term loan facilities made available under this Agreement to be continuously publicly rated by at least two of S&P, Moody’s and Fitch Ratings Inc. (but not to maintain a specific rating).

**Section 5.14 Post-Closing Matters.** The Borrower shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, deliver each of the documents, instruments and agreements and take each of the actions set forth on **Schedule 5.14** (Post-Closing Matters) within the time periods set forth on such Schedule (or such later dates as the Administrative Agent may reasonably agree).

**Section 5.15 Designation of Subsidiaries.** The Borrower may at any time after the Effective Date designate any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that immediately before and after such designation on a Pro Forma Basis as of the end of the most recent Test Period, no Event of Default under clauses (a), (b), (h) or (i) of **Section 7.01** shall have occurred and be continuing. The designation of any Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary after the Effective Date shall constitute an Investment by the Borrower therein at the date of designation in an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of the Borrower’s or its Subsidiary’s (as applicable) investment therein. The designation of any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary shall constitute (i) the incurrence at the time of designation of any Investment, Indebtedness or Liens of such Subsidiary existing at such time and (ii) a return on any Investment by the Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary in Unrestricted Subsidiaries pursuant to the preceding sentence in an amount equal to the Fair Market Value at the date of such designation of the Borrower’s or its Subsidiary’s (as applicable) Investment in such Subsidiary.

**Section 5.16 Change in Business.** The Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, will not fundamentally and substantively alter the character of their business, taken as a whole, from the business conducted by them on the Effective Date and other business activities which are extensions thereof or otherwise incidental, complementary, reasonably related or ancillary to any of the foregoing.

**Section 5.17 Changes in Fiscal Periods.** The Borrower shall not make any change in its fiscal year; *provided, however*, that the Borrower may, upon written notice to the Administrative Agent, change its fiscal year to any other fiscal year reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, in which case, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent will, and are hereby authorized by the Lenders to, make any adjustments to this Agreement that are necessary to reflect such change in fiscal year.

## ARTICLE VI

### **NEGATIVE COVENANTS**

Until the Termination Date shall have occurred, the Borrower covenants and agrees with the Lenders that:

**Section 6.01 Indebtedness; Certain Equity Securities.**

(a) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness, except:

(i) Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries under the Loan Documents (including any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 2.20, 2.21 or 2.24);

(ii) Indebtedness

(A) outstanding on the Effective Date; *provided* that any Indebtedness in excess of \$10,000,000 in the aggregate shall only be permitted if set forth on Schedule 6.01, and any Permitted Refinancing thereof,

(B) that is intercompany Indebtedness among the Borrower and/or the Restricted Subsidiaries outstanding on the date hereof and any Permitted Refinancing thereof,

(C) Indebtedness under the Odeon Credit Agreement and any Permitted Refinancing thereof,

(D) Indebtedness under the 2024 Subordinated Sterling Notes and any Permitted Refinancing thereof,

(E) Indebtedness under the 2024 Senior Unsecured Convertible Notes and any Permitted Refinancing thereof,

(F) Indebtedness under the 2025 Subordinated Notes and any Permitted Refinancing thereof,

(G) Indebtedness under the 2026 Subordinated Dollar Notes and any Permitted Refinancing thereof,

(H) Indebtedness under the 2027 Senior Subordinated Notes and any Permitted Refinancing thereof,

(I) Indebtedness under the 2022 Subordinated Notes and any Permitted Refinancing thereof and

(J) Indebtedness under the 2023 Senior Secured Notes and any Permitted Refinancing thereof;

(iii) Guarantees by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary otherwise permitted hereunder; *provided* that

(A) such Guarantee is otherwise permitted by Section 6.04,

(B) no Guarantee by any Restricted Subsidiary of any Junior Financing shall be permitted unless such Restricted Subsidiary shall have also provided a Guarantee of the Loan Document Obligations pursuant to the Guaranty and

(C) if the Indebtedness being Guaranteed is subordinated to the Loan Document Obligations, such Guarantee shall be subordinated to the Guarantee of the Loan Document

Obligations on terms at least as favorable to the Lenders as those contained in the subordination of such Indebtedness;

(iv) Indebtedness of the Borrower or of any Restricted Subsidiary owing to any other Restricted Subsidiary, the Borrower to the extent permitted by **Section 6.04**; *provided* that all such Indebtedness of any Loan Party owing to any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party shall be subordinated to the Loan Document Obligations (to the extent any such Indebtedness is outstanding at any time after the date that is 30 days after the Effective Date or such later date as the Administrative Agent may reasonably agree) (but only to the extent permitted by applicable law and not giving rise to material adverse Tax consequences) on terms (A) at least as favorable to the Lenders as those set forth in the form of intercompany note attached as **Exhibit H** or (B) otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(v) (A) Indebtedness (including Capital Lease Obligations and purchase money Indebtedness (including Indebtedness in respect of mortgage, industrial revenue bond, industrial development bond and similar financings)) of the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries financing the acquisition, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of fixed or capital assets (whether through the direct purchase of property or any Person owning such property); *provided* that such Indebtedness is incurred concurrently with or within 270 days after the applicable acquisition, construction, repair, replacement or improvement, and

(B) any Permitted Refinancing of any Indebtedness set forth in the immediately preceding **subclause (A)**;

(vi) Indebtedness in respect of Swap Agreements (other than Swap Agreement entered into for speculative purposes);

(vii) (A) Indebtedness of any Person that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (or of any Person not previously a Restricted Subsidiary that is merged or consolidated with or into the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary) after the date hereof as a result of a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment, or Indebtedness of any Person that is assumed the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with an acquisition of assets by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary in a Permitted Acquisition or Investment; *provided* that such Indebtedness is not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or Investment; *provided, further*, that the Borrower shall be in Pro Forma Compliance with the Financial Performance Covenant (whether or not in effect) after giving effect to the assumption of such Indebtedness and such Permitted Acquisition or Investment and

(B) any Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the foregoing **subclause (A)**;

(viii) Indebtedness in respect of Permitted Receivables Financing;

(ix) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation to employees, consultants and independent contractors of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(x) Indebtedness consisting of unsecured promissory notes issued by any Loan Party to current or former officers, directors and employees or their respective estates, spouses or former spouses to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests in the Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) permitted by **Section 6.08(a)**;

(xi) Indebtedness constituting indemnification obligations or obligations in respect of purchase price or other similar adjustments (including earnout or similar obligations) incurred in

connection with the Transactions or any Permitted Acquisition, any other Investment or any Disposition, in each case permitted under this Agreement;

(xii) Indebtedness consisting of obligations under deferred compensation or other similar arrangements incurred in connection with the Transactions or any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder;

(xiii) Cash Management Obligations and other Indebtedness in respect of netting services, overdraft protections and similar arrangements and Indebtedness arising from the honoring of a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds, (including Indebtedness owed on a short term basis of no longer than 30 days to banks and other financial institutions incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Borrower and their Restricted Subsidiaries with such banks or financial institutions that arises in connection with ordinary banking arrangements to manage cash balances of the Borrower and their Restricted Subsidiaries);

(xiv) Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that at the time of the incurrence thereof and after giving Pro Forma Effect thereto, the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding in reliance on this clause (xiv) shall not exceed the greater of \$400,000,000 and 40% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time (or, at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of \$200,000,000 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time less, in the case of Indebtedness of a European Subsidiary incurred in reliance on this clause (xiv), the amount of Net Proceeds reinvested pursuant to the 2026 First Lien Notes Indenture in connection with a Disposition of a European Subsidiary); *provided*, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness of which the primary obligor or a guarantor is a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party outstanding in reliance on this clause (xiv) shall not exceed, at the time of incurrence thereof and after giving Pro Forma Effect thereto, the greater of \$250,000,000 and 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time; *provided, further*, that,

(i) at any time prior to the Secured Notes Covenant Discharge, no Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party may incur Indebtedness in reliance on this clause (xiv) and

(ii) at any time after the Secured Notes Covenant Discharge but prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, no Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party (other than a European Subsidiary) may incur Indebtedness in reliance on this clause (xiv) and in the case of Indebtedness of any European Subsidiary incurred in reliance on this clause (xiv),

(A) the incurrence of such Indebtedness results in net cash proceeds to such European Subsidiary in an amount equal to at least 95% of the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness and

(B) unless such European Subsidiary is a Guarantor, such Indebtedness is non-recourse to the Borrower or any Guarantor;

(xv) Indebtedness consisting of (A) the financing of insurance premiums or (B) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(xvi) Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees, bankers' acceptances or similar instruments issued or created, or related to obligations or liabilities incurred, in the ordinary course of business, including in respect of workers compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other reimbursement-type obligations regarding workers compensation claims;

(xvii) obligations in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and performance, bankers acceptance facilities and completion guarantees and similar obligations provided by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries or obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments related thereto, in each case in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

(xviii) (A) Permitted Subordinated Indebtedness; *provided*, that

(i) both immediately prior to and after giving effect thereto, no Event of Default shall exist or result therefrom and

(ii) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries will be in Pro Forma Compliance with the Financial Performance Covenant (whether or not in effect) after giving effect to the incurrence or issuance of such Indebtedness and

(B) any Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the foregoing clause (A);

(xix) (A) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness on a Pro Forma Basis the Senior Leverage Ratio is equal to or less than 3.50 to 1.0 and

(B) any Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the foregoing subclause (A);

(xx) Indebtedness supported by a letter of credit issued pursuant to this Agreement or any other letter of credit, bank guarantee or similar instrument permitted by this Section 6.01(a), in a principal amount not to exceed the face amount of such letter of credit, bank guarantee or such other instrument;

(xxi) Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt and any Permitted Refinancing thereof;

(xxii) Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt and Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt, and any Permitted Refinancing thereof;

(xxiii) (A) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary Loan Party issued in lieu of Incremental Facilities consisting of

(i) secured or unsecured bonds, notes or debentures (which bonds, notes or debentures, if secured, may be secured either by Liens having equal priority with the Liens on the Collateral securing the Secured Obligations (but without regard to control of remedies) or by Liens having a junior priority relative to the Liens on the Collateral securing the Secured Obligations) or

(ii) secured or unsecured loans (which loans, if term loans secured by Liens having an equal priority relative to the Liens on the Collateral securing the Secured Obligations, shall be subject to the MFN Protection);

*provided* that

(i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all such Indebtedness issued pursuant to this clause shall not exceed at the time of incurrence thereof (x) the Incremental Cap less (y) the amount of all Incremental Facilities,

(ii) such Indebtedness shall be considered Consolidated First Lien Debt for purposes of this clause and Section 2.20.

(iii) such Indebtedness complies with the Required Additional Debt Terms and

(iv) the condition set forth in the proviso in Section 2.20(a) shall have been complied with as if such Indebtedness was an Incremental Facility and

(B) any Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the foregoing clause (A);

(xxiv) additional Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount, measured at the time of incurrence and after giving Pro Forma Effect thereto and the use of the proceeds thereof, not to exceed 200% of the aggregate amount of direct or indirect equity investments in cash or Permitted Investments in the form of common Equity Interests or Qualified Equity Interests (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any Cure Amounts) received by the Borrower or any Parent Entity (to the extent contributed to the Borrower in the form of common Equity Interests or Qualified Equity Interests) to the extent not included within the Available Equity Amount or applied to increase any other basket hereunder;

(xxv) Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party; *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness of which the primary obligor or a guarantor is a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party outstanding in reliance on this clause (xxv) shall not exceed, at the time of incurrence thereof and after giving Pro Forma Effect thereto, the greater of \$250,000,000 and 25% of Consolidated EBITDA (or, at any time prior to the Secured Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of \$50,000,000 and 5% of Consolidated EBITDA) for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time;

(xxvi) (A) Indebtedness incurred to finance a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment; *provided* that the Senior Leverage Ratio after giving Pro Forma Effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness and such Permitted Acquisition or Investment is either (i) equal to or less than 3.50 to 1.0 or (ii) equal to or less than the Senior Leverage Ratio immediately prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness and such Permitted Acquisition or Investment for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time and

(B) any Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the foregoing clause (A);

(xxvii) Indebtedness in the form of Capital Lease Obligations arising out of any Sale Leaseback and any Permitted Refinancing thereof;

(xxviii) (A) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary Loan Party consisting of

(i) secured bonds, notes or debentures (which bonds, notes or debentures shall be secured by Liens having a junior priority relative to the Liens on the Collateral securing the Secured Obligations) or

(ii) secured loans (which loans shall be secured by Liens having a junior priority relative to the Liens on the Collateral securing the Secured Obligations);

*provided* that

(x) the Borrower shall be in Pro Forma Compliance with the Financial Performance Covenant (whether or not in effect) after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness,

(y) such Indebtedness complies with the Required Additional Debt Terms and

(z) a Senior Representative acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness shall have become party to the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, and

(B) any Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the foregoing clause (A);

(xxix) [reserved];

(xxx) [reserved]; and

(xxxi) all premiums (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on obligations described in clauses (i) through (xxx) above.

So long as the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge has not occurred, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, prior to January 1, 2022, the Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, incur any Indebtedness that is secured by the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations in reliance on clause (a)(xxiii) of this Section 6.01 in respect of clause (c) of the definition of Incremental Cap.

So long as the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge has not occurred, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, with respect to the Indebtedness incurred under the 2026 Additional First Lien Notes, any modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension thereof shall not be financed with the issuance of additional notes pursuant to the 2026 First Lien Notes Indenture to Silver Lake or any of its Affiliates (including through an underwritten offering).

(b) [Reserved].

(c) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, issue any preferred Equity Interests or any Disqualified Equity Interests, except (A) in the case of the Borrower, preferred Equity Interests that are Qualified Equity Interests and (B) in the case of any Restricted Subsidiary, (i) preferred Equity Interests or Disqualified Equity Interests issued to and held by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary and (ii) preferred Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) issued to and held by joint venture partners after the Effective Date (“*JV Preferred Equity Interests*”); *provided* that in the case of this clause (ii), any such issuance of JV Preferred Equity Interests shall be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness and subject to the provisions set forth in Section 6.01(a) and (b).

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 6.01, in the event that an item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Indebtedness described in clauses (a)(i) through (a)(xxxi) above (or any subclause thereof) or from clause (a) or (b) of the definition of Incremental Cap to clause (c) of the definition of Incremental Cap, the Borrower shall, in its sole discretion, classify and reclassify or later divide, classify or reclassify such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) and will only be required to include the amount and type of such Indebtedness in one or more of the above clauses; *provided* that all Indebtedness outstanding under the Loan Documents will be deemed to have been incurred in reliance only on the exception



in **clause (a)(i)**; *provided, further* if any such portion of such Indebtedness could, based on the financial statements for such Test Period, have been incurred in reliance on **Section 6.01(a)(xix)** or **(xxviii)**, such portion of such Indebtedness shall automatically be reclassified as having been incurred under the applicable provisions of **Section 6.01(a)(xix)** or **(xxviii)** (in each case, subject to satisfying any other applicable provision of **Section 6.01(a)(xix)** or **(xxviii)**) and, in the case of any such portion of such Indebtedness incurred by any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party, to availability under the cap applicable therein to the incurrence of such Indebtedness by a non-Loan Party).

Accrual of interest or dividends, the accretion of accreted value, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount and the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Indebtedness or Disqualified Equity Interests will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness or Disqualified Equity Interests for purposes of this covenant.

**Section 6.02** **Liens.** The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or asset now owned or hereafter acquired by it, except:

- (i) Liens created under the Loan Documents;
- (ii) Permitted Encumbrances;
- (iii) Liens existing on the Effective Date; *provided* that any Lien securing Indebtedness or other obligations in excess of \$10,000,000 individually shall only be permitted if set forth on **Schedule 6.02**, and any modifications, replacements, renewals or extensions thereof; *provided* that
  - (A) such modified, replacement, renewal or extension Lien does not extend to any additional property other than (i) after-acquired property that is affixed or incorporated into the property covered by such Lien and (ii) proceeds and products thereof, and
  - (B) the obligations secured or benefited by such modified, replacement, renewal or extension Lien are permitted by **Section 6.01**;
- (iv) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under **Section 6.01(a)(v)** or **(xxvii)**; *provided* that
  - (A) such Liens attach concurrently with or within 270 days after the acquisition, repair, replacement, construction or improvement (as applicable) of the property subject to such Liens,
  - (B) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the property financed by such Indebtedness, except for accessions to such property and the proceeds and the products thereof, and any lease of such property (including accessions thereto) and the proceeds and products thereof and
  - (C) with respect to Capital Lease Obligations, such Liens do not at any time extend to or cover any assets (except for accessions to or proceeds of such assets) other than the assets subject to such Capital Lease Obligations; *provided, further*, that individual financings of equipment provided by one lender may be cross collateralized to other financings of equipment provided by such lender;
- (v) leases, licenses, subleases or sublicenses granted to others that do not (A) interfere in any material respect with the business of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole or (B) secure any Indebtedness;

(vi) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(vii) Liens (A) of a collection bank arising under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code on items in the course of collection and (B) in favor of a banking institution arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits (including the right of setoff) and that are within the general parameters customary in the banking industry;

(viii) Liens

(A) on cash advances or escrow deposits in favor of the seller of any property to be acquired in an Investment permitted pursuant to **Section 6.04** to be applied against the purchase price for such Investment or otherwise in connection with any escrow arrangements with respect to any such Investment or any Disposition permitted under **Section 6.05** (including any letter of intent or purchase agreement with respect to such Investment or Disposition),

(B) consisting of an agreement to dispose of any property in a Disposition permitted under **Section 6.05**, in each case, solely to the extent such Investment or Disposition, as the case may be, would have been permitted on the date of the creation of such Lien or

(C) with respect to escrow deposits consisting of the proceeds of Indebtedness (and related interest and fee amounts) otherwise permitted pursuant to **Section 6.01** in connection with Customary Escrow Provisions financing, and contingent on the consummation of any Investment, Disposition or Restricted Payment permitted by **Section 6.04**, **Section 6.05** or **Section 6.08**;

(ix) Liens on property of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party, which Liens secure Indebtedness of such Restricted Subsidiary or another Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party, in each case permitted under **Section 6.01(a)**;

(x) Liens granted by a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party in favor of any Loan Party, Liens granted by a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party in favor of Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party and Liens granted by a Loan Party in favor of any other Loan Party;

(xi) Liens existing on property at the time of its acquisition or existing on the property of any Person at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (including by the designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary), in each case after the date hereof; **provided** that

(A) such Lien was not created in contemplation of such acquisition or such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary,

(B) such Lien does not extend to or cover any other assets or property (other than, with respect to such Person, any replacements of such property or assets and additions and accessions, proceeds and products thereto, after-acquired property subject to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations incurred prior to such time and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require or include, pursuant to their terms at such time, a pledge of after-acquired property of such Person, and the proceeds and the products thereof and customary security deposits in respect thereof and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender, it being understood that such requirement shall not be permitted to apply to any property to which such requirement would not have applied but for such acquisition), and

- (C) the Indebtedness secured thereby is permitted under **Section 6.01(a)(v)** or **(vii)**;
- (xii) any interest or title of a lessor under leases (other than leases constituting Capital Lease Obligations) entered into by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries and rights of landlords thereunder;
- (xiii) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for sale or purchase of goods by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;
- (xiv) Liens deemed to exist in connection with Investments in repurchase agreements permitted under **clause (e)** of the definition of the term “**Permitted Investments**”;
- (xv) Liens encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits and similar Liens attaching to commodity trading accounts or other brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes;
  - (xvi) Liens that are contractual rights of setoff
    - (A) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the incurrence of Indebtedness,
    - (B) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries or
    - (C) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;
  - (xvii) ground leases in respect of real property on which facilities owned or leased by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries are located;
  - (xviii) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof securing the financing of the premiums with respect thereto;
  - (xix) Liens on the Collateral
    - (A) securing Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt,
    - (B) securing Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt,
    - (C) securing Incremental Equivalent Debt,
    - (D) securing Indebtedness permitted pursuant to **Section 6.01(a)(xxviii)**;

**provided** that (in the case of **clauses (B)** and **(D)**), such Liens do not secure Consolidated First Lien Debt and the applicable holders of such Indebtedness (or a representative thereof on behalf of such holders) shall have entered into the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement which agreement shall provide that the Liens on the Collateral shall rank junior to the Liens on the Collateral securing the Secured Obligations;

(xx) other Liens; **provided** that at the time of incurrence of the obligations secured thereby (after giving Pro Forma Effect to any such obligations) the aggregate outstanding face amount of obligations secured by Liens existing in reliance on this **clause (xx)** shall not exceed the greater of \$300,000,000 and 30% of Consolidated EBITDA (or, at any time prior to the Secured Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of \$150,000,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA) for the Test Period then last ended; **provided, further**, that, at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, such Liens shall rank junior to the Lien on the Collateral securing the Secured Obligations;

(xxi) Liens on cash and Permitted Investments used to satisfy or discharge Indebtedness; **provided** such satisfaction or discharge is permitted hereunder (including Liens on any amounts held by a trustee under any indenture or other debt agreement issued in escrow pursuant to customary escrow arrangements pending the release thereof, or under any indenture or other debt agreement pursuant to customary discharge, redemption or defeasance provisions);

(xxii) Liens on receivables and related assets incurred in connection with Permitted Receivables Financings;

(xxiii) (A) receipt of progress payments and advances from customers in the ordinary course of business to the extent the same creates a Lien on the related inventory and proceeds thereof and

(B) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment, or storage of such inventory or other goods in the ordinary course of business;

(xxiv) Liens on cash or Permitted Investments securing Swap Agreements in the ordinary course of business in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law;

(xxv) Liens on equipment of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary granted in the ordinary course of business to the Borrower's or such Restricted Subsidiary's client at which such equipment is located;

(xxvi) security given to a public utility or any municipality or governmental authority when required by such utility or authority in connection with the operations of such Person in the ordinary course of business;

(xxvii) [reserved];

(xxviii) (A) Liens on Equity Interests in joint ventures; **provided** that any such Lien is in favor of a creditor of such joint venture and such creditor is not an Affiliate of any partner to such joint venture and

(B) purchase options, call, and similar rights of, and restrictions for the benefit of, a third party with respect to Equity Interests held by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in joint ventures; and

(xxix) with respect to any Mortgaged Property, the matters listed as exceptions to title on Schedule B of the title policy covering such Mortgaged Property and the matters disclosed in any survey delivered to the Collateral Agent with respect to such Mortgaged Property.

**Section 6.03 Fundamental Changes; Holding Companies.** The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, merge into or consolidate or amalgamate with any other Person, or permit any other Person to merge into or consolidate with it, or liquidate or dissolve, except that:

(a) any Restricted Subsidiary may merge, consolidate or amalgamate with (i) the Borrower; *provided* that the Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving Person or (ii) one or more other Restricted Subsidiaries of the Borrower; *provided* that when any Subsidiary Loan Party is merging or amalgamating with another Restricted Subsidiary either (A) the continuing or surviving Person shall be a Subsidiary Loan Party or (B) if the continuing or surviving Person is not a Subsidiary Loan Party, the acquisition of such Subsidiary Loan Party by such surviving Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under **Section 6.04**;

(b) any Restricted Subsidiary may liquidate or dissolve or change its legal form if the Borrower determines in good faith that such action is in the best interests of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries and is not materially disadvantageous to the Lenders;

(c) any Restricted Subsidiary may make a Disposition of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise) to another Restricted Subsidiary or to the Borrower; *provided* that if the transferor in such a transaction is a Loan Party, then either (A) the transferee must be a Loan Party, (B) to the extent constituting an Investment, such Investment must be an Investment in a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party permitted by **Section 6.04** or (C) to the extent constituting a Disposition to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party, such Disposition is for Fair Market Value and any promissory note or other non-cash consideration received in respect thereof is an Investment in a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party permitted by **Section 6.04**;

(d) the Borrower may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with any other Person; *provided* that

(A) the Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving Person or

(B) if the Person formed by or surviving any such merger, amalgamation or consolidation is not the Borrower (any such Person, the “**Successor Borrower**”),

(1) a Successor Borrower shall be an entity organized or existing under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof and, any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes,

(2) a Successor Borrower shall expressly assume all the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party pursuant to a supplement hereto or thereto in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent,

(3) each Loan Party other than the Borrower, unless it is the other party to such merger or consolidation, amalgamation or consolidation, shall have reaffirmed, pursuant to an agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, that its Guarantee of, and grant of any Liens as security for, the Secured Obligations shall apply to a Successor Borrower’s obligations under this Agreement and

(4) the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Responsible Officer and an opinion of counsel, each stating that such merger, amalgamation or consolidation complies with this Agreement;

*provided, further*, that (x) if such Person is not a Loan Party, no Event of Default exists after giving effect to such merger or consolidation and (y) if the foregoing requirements are satisfied, a Successor Borrower will succeed to, and be substituted for, the Borrower under this Agreement and the other Loan

Documents; *provided, further*, that the Borrower agrees to provide any documentation and other information about such Successor Borrower as shall have been reasonably requested in writing by any Lender through the Administrative Agent that such Lender shall have reasonably determined is required by regulatory authorities under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including Title III of the USA Patriot Act;

(e) [reserved];

(f) any Restricted Subsidiary may merge, consolidate or amalgamate with any other Person in order to effect an Investment permitted pursuant to **Section 6.04**; *provided* that the continuing or surviving Person shall be a Restricted Subsidiary, which together with each of the Restricted Subsidiaries, shall have complied with the requirements of **Sections 5.11** and **5.12**;

(g) [reserved]; and

(h) any Restricted Subsidiary may effect a merger, dissolution, liquidation consolidation or amalgamation to effect a Disposition permitted pursuant to **Section 6.05**.

**Section 6.04 Investments, Loans, Advances, Guarantees and Acquisitions** The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, make or hold any Investment, except:

(a) Permitted Investments at the time such Permitted Investment is made;

(b) loans or advances to officers, directors and employees of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries (i) for reasonable and customary business-related travel, entertainment, relocation and analogous ordinary business purposes, (ii) in connection with such Person’s purchase of Equity Interests in the Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) (*provided* that the amount of such loans and advances made in cash to such Person shall be contributed to the Borrower in cash as common equity or Qualified Equity Interests) and (iii) for purposes not described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii); *provided* that at the time of incurrence thereof and after giving Pro Forma Effect thereto, the aggregate principal amount outstanding in reliance on this clause (iii) shall not exceed the greater of \$10,000,000 and 1% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time;

(c) Investments

(i) by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in any Loan Party (including as a result of a Delaware LLC Division),

(ii) by any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party in any other Restricted Subsidiary that is also not a Loan Party,

(iii) by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (including as a result of a Delaware LLC Division)

(A) in any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that the aggregate amount of such Investments made by the Borrower or any Guarantor after the Effective Date in Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors in reliance on this **clause (c)** (other than any Investment made in a Restricted Subsidiary to fund an acquisition not prohibited by the 2026 Additional First Lien Notes Indenture, 2026 First Lien Notes Indenture or 2026 Second Lien Notes Indenture) shall not exceed

(1) at any time after the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, when taken together with the aggregate amount of Investments made after the Effective Date

pursuant to **clause (z)** below, the greater of (I) \$300,000,000 and (II) 30% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time after giving Pro Forma Effect to the making of such Investment and

(2) at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of (I) \$150,000,000 and (II) 22.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period as of such time after giving Pro Forma Effect to the making of such Investment;

*provided, further*, that, at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, the total amount of Investments pursuant to this **clause (A)** that are not in the form of Cash and Cash Equivalents (including loans and contributions thereof) shall not exceed \$10,000,000 and Investments pursuant to this **clause (A)** shall only be used by such Restricted Subsidiary to finance its operations,

(B) in any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party, constituting an exchange of Equity Interests of such Restricted Subsidiary for Indebtedness of such Subsidiary or

(C) constituting Guarantees of Indebtedness or other monetary obligations of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties (*provided* that any actual payment by a Loan Party on account of such Guarantee would constitute an Investment in such Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party at the time such payment is made),

(iv) by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties so long as such Investment is part of a series of substantially simultaneous Investments that result in the proceeds of the initial Investment being invested in one or more Loan Parties and

(v) by any Restricted Subsidiary in any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party, consisting of the contribution of Equity Interests of any other Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party so long as the Equity Interests (or, as applicable, at least 65% of the Voting Equity Interest) of the transferee Restricted Subsidiary is pledged to secure the Secured Obligations.

(d) Investments consisting of prepayments to suppliers in the ordinary course of business;

(e) Investments consisting of extensions of trade credit in the ordinary course of business;

(f) Investments (i) existing or contemplated on the Effective Date and set forth on **Schedule 6.04(f)** and any modification, replacement, renewal, reinvestment or extension thereof and (ii) Investments existing on the date hereof by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary and any modification, renewal or extension thereof; *provided* that the amount of the original Investment is not increased except by the terms of such Investment to the extent as set forth on **Schedule 6.04(f)** or as otherwise permitted by this **Section 6.04**;

(g) Investments in Swap Agreements permitted under **Section 6.01**;

(h) promissory notes and other non-cash consideration received in connection with Dispositions permitted by **Section 6.05**;

(i) Permitted Acquisitions;

(j) the Transactions;

(k) Investments in the ordinary course of business consisting of endorsements for collection or deposit and customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices;

(l) Investments (including debt obligations and Equity Interests) received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of suppliers and customers, from financially troubled account debtors or in settlement of delinquent obligations of, or other disputes with, customers and suppliers or upon the foreclosure with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment;

(m) loans and advances to a Parent Entity (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) in lieu of, and not in excess of the amount of (after giving effect to any other loans, advances or Restricted Payments in respect thereof), Restricted Payments to the extent permitted to be made to a Parent Entity (or such parent) in accordance with **Section 6.08(a)**;

(n) other Investments and other acquisitions;

(A) so long as at the time any such Investment or other acquisition is made, the aggregate outstanding amount of all Investments made in reliance on this **clause (A)** together with the aggregate amount of all consideration paid in connection with all other acquisitions made in reliance on this **clause (A)** after the Effective Date (including the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness assumed in connection with any such other acquisition), shall not exceed the greater of \$400,000,000 and 40% of Consolidated EBITDA (or, (i) at any time prior to the Secured Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of \$200,000,000 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA and (ii) at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of \$100,000,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA) for the most recently ended Test Period after giving Pro Forma Effect to the making of such Investment or other acquisition,

(B) so long as immediately after giving effect to any such Investment no Event of Default under **Section 7.01(a), (b), (h)** or **(i)** has occurred and is continuing, in an amount not to exceed the Available Amount that is Not Otherwise Applied as in effect immediately prior to the time of making of such Investment,

(C) in an amount not to exceed the Available Equity Amount that is Not Otherwise Applied as in effect immediately prior to the time of making of such Investment and

(D) in an amount not to exceed the Available RP Capacity Amount;

(o) [reserved];

(p) advances of payroll payments to employees in the ordinary course of business;

(q) Investments and other acquisitions to the extent that payment for such Investments is made with Equity Interests (excluding Cure Amounts) of the Borrower; **provided** that (i) such amounts used pursuant to this clause **(q)** shall not increase the Available Equity Amount or be applied to increase any other basket hereunder and (ii) any amounts used for such an Investment or other acquisition that are not Equity Interests of the Borrower shall otherwise be permitted pursuant to this **Section 6.04**;

(r) Investments of a Subsidiary acquired after the Effective Date or of a Person merged or consolidated with any Subsidiary in accordance with this Section and **Section 6.03** after the Effective Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition, merger or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger or consolidation;



(s) non-cash Investments in connection with tax planning and reorganization activities; **provided** that after giving effect to any such activities, the security interests of the Lenders in the Collateral, taken as a whole, would not be materially impaired;

(t) Investments consisting of Liens, Indebtedness, fundamental changes, Dispositions and Restricted Payments permitted (other than by reference to this **Section 6.04(t)**) under **Section 6.01**, **6.02**, **6.03**, **6.05** and **6.08**, respectively, in each case, other than by reference to this **Section 6.04(t)**;

(u) after the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, additional Investments; **provided** that after giving effect to such Investment on a Pro Forma Basis, (A) the Total Leverage Ratio is less than or equal to 5.0 to 1.0 and (B) there is no continuing Event of Default;

(v) contributions to a “rabbi” trust for the benefit of employees, directors, consultants, independent contractors or other service providers or other grantor trust subject to claims of creditors in the case of a bankruptcy of the Borrower;

(w) to the extent that they constitute Investments, purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials or equipment or purchases, acquisitions, licenses or leases of other assets, Intellectual Property, or other rights, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(x) Investments by an Unrestricted Subsidiary entered into prior to the day such Unrestricted Subsidiary is redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to the definition of “**Unrestricted Subsidiary**”;

(y) any Investment in a Similar Business; **provided** that at the time any such Investment is made, the aggregate outstanding amount of all Investments made in reliance on this **clause (y)** together with the aggregate amount of all consideration paid in connection with all other acquisitions made in reliance on this **clause (y)** after the Effective Date, shall not exceed the greater of (A) \$300,000,000 and (B) 30% of Consolidated EBITDA (or, at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of \$50,000,000 and 7.5% of Consolidated EBITDA) for the most recently ended Test Period after giving Pro Forma Effect to the making of such Investment;

(z) (i) after the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries; **provided** that at the time any such Investment is made, the aggregate outstanding amount of all Investments made in reliance on this **clause (z)** together with the aggregate amount of all consideration paid in connection with all other acquisitions made in reliance on this **clause (z)** after the Effective Date, shall not exceed, when taken together with the aggregate amount of Investments made after the Effective Date by a Loan Party in a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party pursuant to **Section 6.04(c)**, the greater of (A) \$300,000,000 and (B) 30% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period after giving Pro Forma Effect to the making of such Investment and

(ii) prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, Investments constituting Permitted European Investments; **provided** that the aggregate amount of such Investments made by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Amendment No. 8 Effective Date, when taken together with the aggregate amount of all other Permitted European Investments (whether made pursuant to this **clause (z)** or any clause of this **Section 6.04**) made by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary shall not exceed \$300,000,000;

(aa) Investments in Subsidiaries in the form of receivables and related assets required in connection with a Permitted Receivables Financing (including the contribution or lending of cash and cash equivalents to Subsidiaries to finance the purchase of such assets from the Borrower or other Restricted Subsidiaries or to otherwise fund required reserves);

(bb) Investments consisting of advances or extensions of credit on terms customary in the industry in the form of accounts or other receivables incurred or pre-paid film rentals, and loans and advances made in settlement of such accounts receivable; and

(cc) Investments consisting of refundable construction advances made with respect to the construction of motion picture exhibition theatres in the ordinary course of business.

For purposes of determining compliance with this **Section 6.04**, in the event that a proposed Investment (or portion thereof) meets the criteria of **clauses (a)** through **(aa)** above (or any sub-clause therein), the Borrower will be entitled to classify or later reclassify (based on circumstances existing on the date of such reclassification) such Investment (or portion thereof) between such **clauses (a)** through **(aa)** (or any sub-clause therein), in a manner that otherwise complies with this **Section 6.04**; *provided* that for the most recently ended Test Period following the making of any Investment under **Section 6.04** (other than **Section 6.04(u)**), if all or any portion of such Investment could, based on the financial statements for such Test Period, have been made in reliance on **Section 6.04(u)**, such Investment (or the relevant portion thereof) shall automatically be reclassified as having been made in reliance on **Section 6.04(u)** after the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, the Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to,

(a) make an Investment in an Unrestricted Subsidiary other than an Investment in existence on July 10, 2020 or pursuant to any agreement or arrangement in effect as of July 10, 2020 or

(b) make any non-cash or non-Cash Equivalent Investment in any European Subsidiary, when taken together with all other Investments in European Subsidiaries made after the Amendment No. 8 Effective Date, in excess of \$10,000,000.

The restriction in **clause (b)** of the preceding sentence shall not apply to Investments that are “deemed” Investments pursuant to the definition of Investments.

#### **Section 6.05**     **Asset Sales.**

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, (i) sell, transfer, lease, license or otherwise dispose of any asset, including any Equity Interest owned by it or (ii) permit any Restricted Subsidiary to issue any additional Equity Interest in such Restricted Subsidiary (including, in each case, pursuant to a Delaware LLC Division) (other than issuing directors’ qualifying shares, nominal shares issued to foreign nationals to the extent required by applicable Requirements of Law and other than issuing Equity Interests to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in compliance with **Section 6.04(c)**) (each, a “*Disposition*”), except:

(a) Dispositions of obsolete or worn out property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in the ordinary course of business and Dispositions of property no longer used or useful, or economically practicable to maintain, in the conduct of the business of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries (including allowing any registration or application for registration of any Intellectual Property that is no longer used or useful, or economically practicable to maintain, to lapse or go abandoned or be invalidated);

(b) Dispositions of inventory and other assets in the ordinary course of business;

(c) Dispositions of property to the extent that (i) such property is exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement property, (ii) an amount equal to the Net Proceeds of such Disposition are promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement property or (iii) such Disposition is allowable under Section 1031 of the Code, or any comparable or successor provision is for like property (and any boot thereon) and for use in a Similar Business;

- (d) Dispositions of property to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary (including as a result of a Delaware LLC Division);
- (e) Dispositions permitted by Section 6.03, Investments permitted by Section 6.04, Restricted Payments permitted by Section 6.08, Liens permitted by Section 6.02, in each case, other than by reference to this Section 6.05(e);
- (f) any issuance, sale, pledge or other Disposition of Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness, or other securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary;
- (g) Dispositions of Permitted Investments;
- (h) Dispositions of (A) accounts receivable in connection with the collection or compromise thereof (including sales to factors or other third parties) and (B) receivables and related assets pursuant to any Permitted Receivables Financing;
- (i) leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses (including the provision of software under an open source license), in each case in the ordinary course of business and that do not materially interfere with the business of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;
- (j) transfers of property subject to Casualty Events upon receipt of the Net Proceeds of such Casualty Event;
- (k) Dispositions of property to Persons other than the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries (including (x) the sale or issuance of Equity Interests in a Restricted Subsidiary and (y) any Sale Leaseback) not otherwise permitted under this Section 6.05; *provided* that
  - (i) such Disposition is made for Fair Market Value and
  - (ii) except in the case of a Permitted Asset Swap, a Sale Leaseback or the Disposition of a Multiplex theatre, with respect to any Disposition pursuant to this clause (i) for a purchase price in excess of the greater of (x) \$50,000,000 and (y) 5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period for all transactions permitted pursuant to this clause (i) since the Effective Date, the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary shall receive not less than 75% of such consideration in the form of cash or Permitted Investments; *provided, however*, that for the purposes of this clause (ii),
    - (A) the greater of the principal amount and carrying value of any liabilities (as reflected on the most recent balance sheet of the Borrower (or a Parent Entity) *provided* hereunder or in the footnotes thereto), or if incurred, accrued or increased subsequent to the date of such balance sheet, such liabilities that would have been reflected on the balance sheet of the Borrower (or Parent Entity) or in the footnotes thereto if such incurrence, accrual or increase had taken place on or prior to the date of such balance sheet, as determined in good faith by the Borrower) of the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary, other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Loan Document Obligations, that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets (or are otherwise extinguished in connection with the transactions relating to such Disposition) pursuant to a written agreement which releases the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary from such liabilities,
    - (B) any securities received by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash or Permitted Investments (to the extent of the cash or Permitted Investments received) within 180 days following the closing of the applicable Disposition, shall be deemed to be cash and

(C) any Designated Non-Cash Consideration received by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary in respect of such Disposition having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Designated Non-Cash Consideration received pursuant to this **clause (l)**, that is at that time outstanding, not in excess (at the time of receipt of such Designated Non-Cash Consideration) of 5% of Consolidated Total Assets for the most recently ended Test Period as of the time of receipt of such Designated Non-Cash Consideration, with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value, shall be deemed to be cash;

(l) Dispositions of Investments in joint ventures to the extent required by, or made pursuant to customary buy/sell arrangements between, the joint venture parties set forth in joint venture arrangements and similar binding arrangements;

(m) Dispositions of any assets (including Equity Interests) (A) acquired in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder, which assets are not used or useful to the core or principal business of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries and (B) made to obtain the approval of any applicable antitrust authority or otherwise required by a Governmental Authority in connection with a Permitted Acquisition;

(n) transfers of condemned property as a result of the exercise of “eminent domain” or other similar powers to the respective Governmental Authority or agency that has condemned the same (whether by deed in lieu of condemnation or otherwise), and transfers of property arising from foreclosure or similar action or that have been subject to a casualty to the respective insurer of such real property as part of an insurance settlement;

(o) Dispositions of property for Fair Market Value not otherwise permitted under this **Section 6.05** having an aggregate purchase price not to exceed the greater of (A) \$200,000,000 and (B) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA (or, at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, (i) the greater of \$200,000,000 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA with respect to Dispositions of property other than any interest in a European Subsidiary (or the assets thereof) and (ii) \$10,000,000 with respect to Dispositions of any interest in a European Subsidiary (or the assets thereof)) for the most recently ended Test Period at the time of such Disposition;

(p) the sale or discount (with or without recourse) (including by way of assignment or participation) of other receivables (including, without limitation, trade and lease receivables) and related assets in connection with a Permitted Receivables Financing;

(q) the unwinding of any Swap Obligations or Cash Management Obligations; and

(r) disposition of any assets for not less than the Fair Market Value of assets set forth on **Schedule 6.05**.

**Section 6.06** **[Reserved]**.

**Section 6.07** **Negative Pledge.** The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to enter into any agreement, instrument, deed or lease that prohibits or limits the ability of any Loan Party to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of their respective properties or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, for the benefit of the Secured Parties with respect to the Secured Obligations or under the Loan Documents; *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to restrictions and conditions imposed by:

(a) (i) Requirements of Law,

(ii) any Loan Document,

- (iii) [reserved],
- (iv) any documentation relating to any Permitted Receivables Financing,
- (v) any documentation governing Incremental Equivalent Debt,
- (vi) any documentation governing Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt, Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt, Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt, the 2022 Subordinated Note Indenture, the 2023 Senior Secured Note Indenture, the 2024 Senior Unsecured Convertible Notes, the 2025 Subordinated Note Indenture, the 2024/2026 Subordinated Note Indenture, the 2027 Senior Subordinated Note Indenture or Indebtedness arising under any other Indenture,
- (vii) any documentation governing Indebtedness pursuant to the Odeon Credit Agreement,
- (viii) any documentation governing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to **Section 6.01(a)(xxvii)** and
- (ix) any documentation governing any Permitted Refinancing incurred to refinance any such Indebtedness referenced in **clauses (i)** through **(vii)** above;

**provided** that with respect to Indebtedness referenced in (A) **clauses (v)** and **(vii)** above, such restrictions shall be no materially more restrictive in any material respect than the restrictions and conditions in the Loan Documents or, in the case of Junior Financing, are market terms at the time of issuance and (B) **clause (vi)** above, such restrictions shall not expand the scope in any material respect of any such restriction or condition contained in the Indebtedness being refinanced;

(b) customary restrictions and conditions existing on the Effective Date and any extension, renewal, amendment, modification or replacement thereof, except to the extent any such amendment, modification or replacement expands the scope of any such restriction or condition;

(c) restrictions and conditions contained in agreements relating to the sale of a Subsidiary or any assets pending such sale; **provided** that such restrictions and conditions apply only to the Subsidiary or assets that is or are to be sold and such sale is permitted hereunder;

(d) customary provisions in leases, licenses and other contracts restricting the assignment thereof;

(e) restrictions imposed by any agreement relating to secured Indebtedness permitted by this Agreement to the extent such restriction applies only to the property securing by such Indebtedness;

(f) any restrictions or conditions set forth in any agreement in effect at any time any Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (but not any modification or amendment expanding the scope of any such restriction or condition); **provided** that such agreement was not entered into in contemplation of such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary and the restriction or condition set forth in such agreement does not apply to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(g) restrictions or conditions in any Indebtedness permitted pursuant to **Section 6.01** that is incurred or assumed by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties to the extent such restrictions or conditions are no more restrictive in any material respect than the restrictions and conditions in the Loan Documents or are market terms at the time of issuance and are imposed solely on such Restricted Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries;

(h) restrictions on cash (or Permitted Investments) or other deposits imposed by agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business (or other restrictions on cash or deposits constituting Permitted Encumbrances);

(i) restrictions set forth on Schedule 6.07 and any extension, renewal, amendment, modification or replacement thereof, except to the extent any such amendment, modification or replacement expands the scope of any such restriction or condition;

(j) customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements applicable to joint ventures permitted by **Section 6.02** and applicable solely to such joint venture and entered into in the ordinary course of business; and

(k) customary net worth provisions contained in real property leases entered into by Subsidiaries, so long as the Borrower has determined in good faith that such net worth provisions could not reasonably be expected to impair the ability of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to meet their ongoing obligations.

**Section 6.08     Restricted Payments; Certain Payments of Indebtedness.**

(a) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, pay or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, except:

(i) the Borrower and each Restricted Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to the Borrower or any other Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that in the case of any such Restricted Payment by a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Borrower, such Restricted Payment is made to the Borrower, any Restricted Subsidiary and to each other owner of Equity Interests of such Restricted Subsidiary based on their relative ownership interests of the relevant class of Equity Interests;

(ii) Restricted Payments to satisfy appraisal or other dissenters' rights, pursuant to or in connection with a consolidation, amalgamation, merger, transfer of assets or acquisition that complies with **Section 6.03** or **Section 6.04**;

(iii) the Borrower may declare and make dividend payments or other distributions payable solely in the Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of the Borrower;

(iv) [reserved];

(v) repurchases of Equity Interests in the Borrower (or Restricted Payments by the Borrower to allow repurchases of Equity Interest in any direct or indirect parent of the Borrower) deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants or other incentive interests if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such stock options or warrants or other incentive interest;

(vi) Restricted Payments to redeem, acquire, retire or repurchase its Equity Interests (or any options, warrants, restricted stock units or stock appreciation rights or other equity-linked interests issued with respect to any of such Equity Interests) (or make Restricted Payments to allow any of the Borrower's direct or indirect parent companies to so redeem, retire, acquire or repurchase their Equity Interests) held by current or former officers, managers, consultants, directors and employees (or their respective Affiliates, spouses, former spouses, other Permitted Transferees, successors, executors, administrators, heirs, legatees or distributees) of the Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) and the Restricted Subsidiaries, upon the death, disability, retirement or termination of employment of any such Person or otherwise in accordance with any stock option or stock appreciation rights plan, any management, director and/or employee stock ownership or incentive plan, stock subscription plan,

profits interest, employment termination agreement or any other employment agreements or equity holders' agreement; *provided* that, except with respect to non-discretionary repurchases, the aggregate amount of Restricted Payments permitted by this **clause (vi)** after the Effective Date, together with the aggregate amount of loans and advances made pursuant to **Section 6.04(m)** in lieu thereof, shall not exceed the sum of

(a) the greater of \$20,000,000 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA (or, at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of \$20,000,000 and 2% of Consolidated EBITDA) for the most recently ended Test Period in any fiscal year of the Borrower (net of any proceeds from the reissuance or resale of such Equity Interests to another Person received by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary),

(b) the amount in any fiscal year equal to the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiaries after the Effective Date, and

(c) the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of the Borrower (to the extent contributed to the Borrower in the form of common Equity Interests or Qualified Equity Interests) and, to the extent contributed to the Borrower, the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests of any direct or indirect Parent Entity or management investment vehicle, in each case to any future, present or former employees, directors, managers or consultants of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect Parent Entity or management investment vehicle that occurs after the Effective Date, to the extent the cash proceeds from the sale of such Equity Interests are contributed to the Borrower in the form of common Equity Interests or Qualified Equity Interests and are not Cure Amounts and have not otherwise been applied to the payment of Restricted Payments by virtue of the Available Equity Amount or are otherwise applied to increase any other basket hereunder; *provided* that any unused portion of the preceding basket calculated pursuant to **clauses (a)** and **(b)** above for any fiscal year (including the fiscal year in which the Effective Date occurred and each fiscal year thereafter) may be carried forward to succeeding fiscal years; *provided, further*, that any Investments or payments made in reliance upon the Available RP Capacity Amount utilizing the unused amounts available pursuant to this **Section 6.08(a)(vi)** shall reduce the amounts available pursuant to this **Section 6.08(a)(vi)**;

(vii) [reserved];

(viii) in addition to the foregoing Restricted Payments, the Borrowers may make additional Restricted Payments,

(A) in an aggregate amount, when taken together with the aggregate amount of loans and advances to a Parent Entity made pursuant to **Section 6.04(m)** in lieu of Restricted Payments permitted by this **clause (A)**, not to exceed an amount at the time of making any such Restricted Payment and together with any other Restricted Payment made utilizing this **clause (A)** after the Effective Date not to exceed the greater of \$300,000,000 and 30% of Consolidated EBITDA (or, (i) at any time prior to the Secured Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of \$150,000,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA and (ii) at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of \$50,000,000 and 7.5% of Consolidated EBITDA) for the most recently ended Test Period after giving Pro Forma Effect to the making of such Restricted Payment,

(B) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or, in the case of the use of the Starter Basket that is Not Otherwise Applied, no Event of Default

under Section 7.01(a), (b), (h) or (i), in an amount not to exceed the Available Amount that is Not Otherwise Applied and

(C) in an amount not to exceed the Available Equity Amount that is Not Otherwise Applied; *provided* that any Investments or payments made in reliance upon the Available RP Capacity Amount utilizing the unused amounts available pursuant to this Section 6.08(a)(viii) shall reduce the amounts available pursuant to this Section 6.08(a)(viii);

(ix) redemptions in whole or in part of any of its Equity Interests for another class of its Equity Interests or with proceeds from substantially concurrent equity contributions or issuances of new Equity Interests; *provided* that such new Equity Interests contain terms and provisions at least as advantageous to the Lenders in all respects material to their interests as those contained in the Equity Interests redeemed thereby;

(x) (a) payments made or expected to be made in respect of withholding or similar Taxes payable by any future, present or former employee, director, manager or consultant and any repurchases of Equity Interests in consideration of such payments including deemed repurchases in connection with the exercise of stock options and the vesting of restricted stock and restricted stock units and

(b) payments or other adjustments to outstanding Equity Interests in accordance with any management equity plan, stock option plan or any other similar employee benefit plan, agreement or arrangement in connection with any Restricted Payment;

(xi) the Borrower may (a) pay cash in lieu of fractional Equity Interests in connection with any dividend, split or combination thereof or any Permitted Acquisition (or other similar Investment) and (b) honor any conversion request by a holder of convertible Indebtedness and make cash payments in lieu of fractional shares in connection with any such conversion and may make payments on convertible Indebtedness in accordance with its terms;

(xii) the declaration and payment of Restricted Payments may be made to pay dividends and make distributions to, or repurchase or redeem shares from, the Borrower's equity holders in an annual amount equal to 6.0% of the net cash proceeds received by the Borrower from any public offering of common stock of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent of the Borrower from the date of the initial public offering of the Borrower's common stock through but not including the Effective Date; *provided* that any Investments or payments made in reliance upon the Available RP Capacity Amount utilizing the unused amounts available pursuant to this Section 6.08(a)(xii) shall reduce the amounts available pursuant to this Section 6.08(a)(xii);

(xiii) payments made or expected to be made by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of withholding or similar taxes payable upon exercise of Equity Interests by any future, present or former employee, director, officer, manager or consultant (or their respective controlled Affiliates, Immediate Family Members or Permitted Transferees) and any repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants or required withholding or similar taxes;

(xiv) after the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, additional Restricted Payments; *provided* that after giving effect to such Restricted Payment (A) on a Pro Forma Basis, the Total Leverage Ratio is less than or equal to 4.50 to 1.0 and (B) there is no continuing Event of Default;

(xv) [reserved];



(xvi) after the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, the distribution, by dividend or otherwise, of shares of Equity Interests of, or Indebtedness owed to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries (other than Unrestricted Subsidiaries, the primary assets of which are Permitted Investments); and

(xvii) the declaration and payment of dividends in respect of JV Preferred Equity Interests issued in accordance with **Section 6.01** to the extent such dividends are included in the calculation of Consolidated Interest Expense.

For purposes of determining compliance with this **Section 6.08(a)**, in the event that a proposed Restricted Payment (or a portion thereof) meets the criteria of **clauses (i)** through **(xvii)** above (or any sub-clause therein), the Borrower will be entitled to classify or later reclassify (based on circumstances existing on the date of such reclassification) such Restricted Payment (or portion thereof) between such **clauses (i)** through **(xvii)** (or any sub-clause therein), in a manner that otherwise complies with this **Section 6.08(a)**; *provided*, that for the most recently ended Test Period following the making of any Restricted Payment under **Section 6.08(a)** (other than **Section 6.08(a)(xiv)**), if all or any portion of such Restricted Payment could, based on the financial statements for such Test Period, have been made in reliance on **Section 6.08(a)(xiv)**, such Restricted Payment (or the relevant portion thereof) shall automatically be reclassified as having been made in reliance on **Section 6.08(a)(xiv)** after the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge.

So long as the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge has not occurred, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, prior to January 1, 2022, the Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, make any Restricted Payments in reliance on **clauses (viii)** and **(xii)** of this **Section 6.08(a)**.

(b) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, make or pay, directly or indirectly, any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) of or in respect of principal of or interest on any Junior Financing, or any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Junior Financing, except:

(i) payment of regularly scheduled interest and principal payments as, in the form of payment and when due in respect of any Indebtedness, other than payments in respect of any Junior Financing prohibited by the subordination provisions thereof;

(ii) refinancings of Junior Financing Indebtedness with proceeds of other Junior Financing Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under **Section 6.01**;

(iii) the conversion of any Junior Financing to Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of the Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies;

(iv) prepayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasances and other payments in respect of Junior Financings prior to their scheduled maturity:

(A) in an aggregate amount, when taken together with the aggregate amount of loans and advances to a Parent Entity made pursuant to **Section 6.04(m)** in lieu of Restricted Payments permitted by this **clause (A)** not to exceed the greater of \$300,000,000 and 30% of Consolidated EBITDA (or, (i) at any time after the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge but prior to the Secured Notes Covenant Discharge, the greater of \$150,000,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA and (ii) at any time prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, (x) with respect to the 2026 Second Lien Notes, the greater of \$150,000,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA and (y) with respect to any Junior Financing (including the 2026 Second Lien Notes), the greater of \$75,000,000 and 7.5% of Consolidated EBITDA) for the most

recently ended Test Period after giving Pro Forma Effect to the making of such prepayment, redemption, purchase, defeasance or other payment,

(B) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom (or, in the case of the use of the Starter Basket that is Not Otherwise Applied, no Event of Default under **Section 7.01(a), (b), (h)** or **(i)**), in an amount not to exceed the Available Amount that is Not Otherwise Applied,

(C) in an amount not to exceed the Available Equity Amount that is Not Otherwise Applied and

(D) in an amount not to exceed Available RP Capacity Amount;

(v) prepayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasances and other payments in respect of Junior Financings prior to their scheduled maturity; **provided** that after giving effect to such Restricted Payment

(A) on a Pro Forma Basis, the Total Leverage Ratio is less than or equal to 5.00 to 1.0 and

(B) there is no continuing Event of Default; and

(vi) in connection with the consummation of the Transactions.

For purposes of determining compliance with this **Section 6.08(b)**, in the event that any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) of or in respect of principal of or interest on any Junior Financing, or any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Junior Financing (or a portion thereof) meets the criteria of **clauses (i)** through **(y)** above (or any sub-clause therein), the Borrower will be entitled to classify or later reclassify (based on circumstances existing on the date of such reclassification) such payment (or portion thereof) between such **clauses (i)** through **(y)** (or any sub-clause therein), in a manner that otherwise complies with this **Section 6.08(b)**; **provided** that for the most recently ended Test Period following the making of any Junior Financing under **Section 6.08(b)** (other than **Section 6.08(b)(y)**), if all or any portion of such Junior Financing could, based on the financial statements for such Test Period, have been made in reliance on **Section 6.08(b)(y)**, such Junior Financing (or the relevant portion thereof) shall automatically be reclassified as having been made in reliance on **Section 6.08(b)(y)**.

(c) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, amend or modify any documentation governing any Junior Financing, in each case if the effect of such amendment or modification (when taken as a whole) is materially adverse to the Lenders.

(d) Prior to the 2026 Notes Covenant Discharge, the Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, refinance, refund, renew, extend or otherwise modify any of the Existing Subordinated Notes (or any Indebtedness incurred as a Permitted Refinancing of (x) the Existing Subordinated Notes or (y) Indebtedness incurred pursuant to a subsequent refinancing of the Existing Subordinated Notes (clauses (x) and (y) collectively, "**Refinanced Existing Subordinated Indebtedness**")) or repay, purchase or redeem any of the outstanding principal or interest on any of the Existing Subordinated Notes or any Refinanced Existing Subordinated Indebtedness, except in connection with an exchange of such Existing Subordinated Notes or Refinanced Existing Subordinated Indebtedness, as applicable, with notes issued by the Borrower that have

(i) an interest rate less than or equal to the interest rate of the 2026 Second Lien Notes,

- (ii) at least the first three regular interest payments are payable by increasing the principal amount of the outstanding 2026 Second Lien Notes (provided that the third regular interest payment may include the cash payment option provided for in the 2026 Second Lien Notes),
- (iii) call protection provisions that are no more favorable to the holders of such notes than the 2026 Second Lien Notes and
- (iv) a maturity date no earlier than the maturity date of the 2026 Second Lien Notes

at an all-in exchange rate of less than or equal to \$0.55 of such notes for each \$1.00 of Existing Subordinated Notes or Refinanced Existing Subordinated Indebtedness, as applicable, being exchanged. The restrictions in the prior sentence shall not apply to (i) cash purchases of the Existing Subordinated Notes at a purchase price less than or equal to \$0.41 for each \$1.00 of Existing Subordinated Notes or (ii) optional redemptions or repurchases at a discount of the Existing Subordinated Notes within one year of the final maturity date of the Existing Subordinated Notes to be redeemed.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the foregoing provisions of this **Section 6.08** will not prohibit the payment of any Restricted Payment or the consummation of any irrevocable redemption, purchase, defeasance or other payment within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof or the giving of such irrevocable notice, as applicable, if at the date of declaration or the giving of such notice such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Agreement.

**Section 6.09** **Transactions with Affiliates.** The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, sell, lease or otherwise transfer any property or assets to, or purchase, lease or otherwise acquire any property or assets from, or otherwise engage in any other transactions respect thereto with, any of its Affiliates, except:

- (i) (A) transactions with the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary and (B) transactions involving aggregate payments or consideration of less than the greater of \$30,000,000 and 3.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period prior to such transaction;
- (ii) on terms substantially as favorable to the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary as would be obtainable by the Borrower or such Subsidiary at the time in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person other than an Affiliate;
- (iii) the payment of fees and expenses related to the Transactions;
- (iv) issuances of Equity Interests of the Borrower to the extent otherwise permitted by this Agreement;
- (v) employment and severance arrangements (including salary or guaranteed payments and bonuses) between the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries and their respective officers and employees in the ordinary course of business or otherwise in connection with the Transactions;
- (vi) payments by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to tax sharing agreements among the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries on customary terms to the extent attributable to the ownership or operation of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, to the extent payments are permitted by **Section 6.08**;
- (vii) the payment of customary fees and reasonable out-of-pocket costs to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, directors, officers and employees of a Parent Entity (or any direct or indirect parent company thereof), the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business to the extent attributable to the ownership or operation of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries;

(viii) transactions pursuant to any agreement or arrangement in effect as of the Effective Date and set forth on Schedule 6.09, or any amendment, modification, supplement or replacement thereto (so long as any such amendment, modification, supplement or replacement is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Lenders when taken as a whole as compared to the applicable agreement or arrangement as in effect on the Effective Date as determined by the Borrower in good faith);

(ix) Restricted Payments permitted under Section 6.08 (or Investments made in lieu thereof pursuant to Section 6.04(m));

(x) customary payments by the Borrower and any of the Restricted Subsidiaries made for any financial advisory, consulting, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities (including in connection with acquisitions, divestitures or financings) and any subsequent transaction or exit fee, which payments are approved by the majority of the members of the Board of Directors or a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors of such Person in good faith;

(xi) the issuance or transfer of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of the Borrower to any Permitted Holder or to any former, current or future director, manager, officer, employee or consultant (or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing) of the Borrower, any of the Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof;

(xii) Dispositions of Equity Interests in an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent otherwise permitted hereunder;

(xiii) Affiliate repurchases of the Loans and/or Commitments to the extent permitted hereunder, and the holding of such Loans and the payments and other related transactions in respect thereof;

(xiv) transactions in connection with any Permitted Receivables Financing;

(xv) loans, Investments and other transactions by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries to the extent permitted under Article VI;

(xvi) loans, advances and other transactions between or among the Borrower, any Restricted Subsidiary and/or any joint venture (regardless of the form of legal entity) in which the Borrower or any Subsidiary has invested (and which Subsidiary or joint venture would not be an Affiliate of a Parent Entity but for such Parent Entity's or a Subsidiary's ownership of Equity Interests in such joint venture or Subsidiary) to the extent permitted hereunder; and

(xvii) the existence and performance of agreements and transactions with any Unrestricted Subsidiary that were entered into prior to the designation of a Restricted Subsidiary as such Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent that the transaction was permitted at the time that it was entered into with such Restricted Subsidiary and transactions entered into by an Unrestricted Subsidiary with an Affiliate prior to the redesignation of any such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that such transaction was not entered into in contemplation of such designation or redesignation, as applicable.

#### **Section 6.10 Financial Covenant**

(a) (i) Solely with respect to the Revolving Credit Facility, if on the last day of any Test Period, beginning with the Test Period ending June 30, 2019, the sum of (A) the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Loans then outstanding plus (B) the amount by which the face amount of Letters of Credit then outstanding (other than Letters of Credit that are Cash Collateralized) is in excess of \$25,000,000 in the

aggregate, exceeds 35.0% of the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Commitments then in effect, the Borrower will not permit the Secured Leverage Ratio to exceed 6.00 to 1.00 as of the last day of such Test Period.

(ii) Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as the Borrower is in compliance with each of the Covenant Suspension Conditions at all relevant times during the Covenant Suspension Period, the foregoing financial covenant shall be suspended and not applicable for such Test Period.

(iii) From and after the end of the Covenant Suspension Period, compliance with the foregoing financial covenant shall be calculated by annualizing Consolidated EBITDA for each of the first three fiscal quarters completed after the end of the Covenant Suspension Period (for example, in the case where the Covenant Suspension Period ends after the quarter ending March 31, 2022, (A) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period ending June 30, 2022 shall equal Consolidated EBITDA for the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2022 multiplied by four, (B) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period ending September 30, 2022 shall equal Consolidated EBITDA for the two consecutive fiscal quarters ending September 30, 2022 multiplied by two, and (C) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period ending December 31, 2022, shall equal Consolidated EBITDA for the three consecutive fiscal quarters ending December 31, 2022 multiplied by 4/3) and thereafter shall be calculated based on actual Consolidated EBITDA for each fiscal quarter comprising a Test Period.

(iv) During the Covenant Suspension Period, an Event of Default pursuant to this **Section 6.10** shall be deemed to have occurred and be continuing,

(A) in case of a Covenant Suspension Condition set forth in **clauses (a), (b) or (c)(ii)** of the definition of “Covenant Suspension Conditions”, so long as the Borrower fails to comply with any such Covenant Suspension Condition,

(B) in the case of a Covenant Suspension Condition set forth in **clauses (c)(i) and (d)(i)** of the definition of “Covenant Suspension Conditions”, in each case, only so long as such compliance or reporting, as applicable, is required on a weekly basis, so long as the Borrower fails to comply with any such Covenant Suspension Conditions and such noncompliance continues unremedied for a period of one Business Day, and

(C) in the case of a Covenant Suspension Condition set forth in **clauses (c)(i) and (d)(i)** of the definition of “Covenant Suspension Conditions”, in each case, only so long as such compliance or reporting, as applicable, is required on a monthly basis, and in **clause (d)(ii)**, in each case, so long as the Borrower fails to comply with any such Covenant Suspension Conditions and such noncompliance continues unremedied for a period of five Business Days.

(b) In accordance with **Section 9.02(b) and (g)**, no Loan Document nor any provision thereof may be waived, amended or modified (and, for the avoidance of doubt, (i) the Borrower and other Loan Parties shall not (x) agree or consent to any waiver, amendment or modification to any Loan Document or (y) direct the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent to execute any such waiver, amendment or modification and (ii) the Revolving Lenders have not authorized and do not authorize the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent to execute any such waiver, amendment or modification) without the express written consent of Required Specified Revolving Lenders to:

(i) subordinate (whether by payment, Lien or structural subordination) the Secured Obligations in respect of the Revolving Credit Facility or the Liens on the Collateral securing the Secured Obligations in respect of the Revolving Loans, in each case, to any other Indebtedness for borrowed money (or any guarantee thereof) (including, without limitation, any ‘debtor in possession’ financing (“**DIP Financing**”) or any exit financing (in each case, whether in the form of new money or a roll-up of any outstanding obligations)),

(ii) (A) amend, modify or waive any Loan Document (or any provision thereof) in a manner that disproportionately (in the good faith determination of the Borrower) effects the Revolving Lenders in a materially adverse manner or (B) amend, modify or waive any Loan Document (or any provision thereof) whereby the Loans and/or Commitments of the Lenders executing such amendment, modification or waiver (or, to the extent such amendment, modification or waiver is not executed by Lenders, Lenders otherwise consenting to such amendment, modification or waiver) are, in whole or in part, prepaid, repaid, purchased, exchanged or terminated in connection with such amendment, modification or waiver,

(iii) permit the incurrence, assumption or existence any Indebtedness for borrowed money that is pari passu or senior in right of payment or security with the Secured Obligations in respect of the Revolving Credit Facility (other than any such Indebtedness existing as of the Amendment No. 10 Effective Date and any Permitted Refinancing thereof), or

(iv) permit any Investment in or Disposition of any asset to a Person that is not a Loan Party (including any Unrestricted Subsidiary and any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor) to facilitate a new financing incurred by a Subsidiary of the Borrower (including a debtor in possession financing) or to guarantee an existing financing, or undertaken in connection with a liability management financing transaction.

Regardless of whether the provisions of this **Section 6.10(b)** are fully binding on, and enforceable against, any or all Secured Parties and Loan Parties, if any Loan Party takes any action that would be in violation of any provision of **Section 6.10(b)**, then an Event of Default shall be deemed to automatically occur under this **Section 6.10**. For the avoidance of doubt, (x) this **Section 6.10(b)** shall not modify the rights of Secured Parties (other than the Revolving Lenders) to subordinate (or otherwise consent to the subordination) their Secured Obligations or, to the extent such Lien secures such Secured Obligations, the Lien securing such Secured Obligations and (y) the consent of Required Specified Revolving Lenders shall be in addition to any consents required pursuant to **Section 9.02(b)**.

**Section 6.11 Designation of Senior Debt.** The Borrower shall not, nor permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, designate any Indebtedness, other than the Loan Document Obligations as “*Designated Senior Indebtedness*” (or any comparable term enabling the holders thereof to issue payment blockages and exercise other remedies in connection therewith or related thereto) under and as defined in the 2022 Subordinated Note Indenture, the 2025 Subordinated Note Indenture, the 2024/2026 Subordinated Note Indenture and any documentation with respect to any other subordinated Indebtedness of the Borrower and each of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

## ARTICLE VII

### **EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

**Section 7.01 Events of Default.** If any of the following events (any such event, an “*Event of Default*”) shall occur:

(a) any Loan Party shall fail to pay any principal of any Loan when and as the same shall become due and payable and in the currency required hereunder, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or otherwise;

(b) any Loan Party shall fail to pay any interest on any Loan, or any reimbursement obligation in respect of any LC Disbursement or any fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in **paragraph (a)** of this Section) payable under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of five Business Days;

(c) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in or in connection with any Loan Document or any amendment or modification thereof or waiver thereunder, or in any report, certificate, financial statement or other document furnished pursuant to or in connection with any Loan Document or any amendment or modification thereof or waiver thereunder, shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made, and such incorrect representation or warranty (if curable, including by a restatement of any relevant financial statements) shall remain incorrect for a period of 30 days after notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower;

(d) the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in **Sections 5.02(a), 5.04** (with respect to the existence of the Borrower) or in **Article VI** (other than **Section 6.10**); *provided* that

(i) any Event of Default under **Section 6.10(a)(i)** is subject to cure as provided in **Section 7.02** and an Event of Default with respect to such Section shall not occur until the expiration of the 10th Business Day subsequent to the date on which the financial statements with respect to the applicable fiscal quarter (or the fiscal year ended on the last day of such fiscal quarter) are required to be delivered pursuant to **Section 5.01(a)** or **Section 5.01(b)**, as applicable and

(ii) a default under **Section 6.10** shall not constitute an Event of Default with respect to the Term Loans unless and until the Required Revolving Lenders shall have terminated their Revolving Commitments or declared all amounts under the Revolving Loans to be due and payable, respectively (such period commencing with a default under **Section 6.10** and ending on the date on which the Required Lenders with respect to the Revolving Credit Facility terminate or accelerate the Revolving Loans, the “*Standstill Period*”);

(e) any Loan Party shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document (other than those specified in **paragraph (a), (b)** or **(d)** of this Section), and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower;

(f) the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries shall fail to make any payment (whether of principal or interest and regardless of amount) in respect of any Material Indebtedness, when and as the same shall become due and payable (after giving effect to any applicable grace period);

(g) any event or condition occurs that results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or that enables or permits (with all applicable grace periods having expired) the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity, *provided* that this **paragraph (g)** shall not apply to

(i) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition (including as a result of a casualty or condemnation event) of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness (to the extent such sale, transfer or other disposition is not prohibited under this Agreement),

(ii) termination events or similar events occurring under any Swap Agreement that constitutes Material Indebtedness (it being understood that **paragraph (f)** of this Section will apply to any failure to make any payment required as a result of any such termination or similar event) or

(iii) any breach or default that is (I) remedied by the Borrower or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary or (II) waived (including in the form of amendment) by the required holders of the applicable item of Indebtedness, in either case, prior to the acceleration of Loans and Commitments pursuant to this **Article VII**;

(h) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed seeking

(i) liquidation, court protection, reorganization or other relief in respect of the Borrower or any Significant Subsidiary or its debts, or of a material part of its assets, under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect or

(ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, examiner, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any Significant Subsidiary or for a material part of its assets, and, in any such case, such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed or unstayed for 60 days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(i) the Borrower or any Significant Subsidiary shall

(i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking liquidation, court protection, reorganization or other relief under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect,

(ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or petition described in **paragraph (h)** of this Section,

(iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, examiner, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any Significant Subsidiary or for a material part of its assets,

(iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding or

(v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;

(j) one or more enforceable judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of the greater of (a) \$250,000,000 and (b) 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (to the extent not covered by insurance or indemnities as to which the applicable insurance company or third party has not denied its obligation) shall be rendered against the Borrower, any of the Restricted Subsidiaries or any combination thereof and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of 60 consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed, or any judgment creditor shall legally attach or levy upon assets of such Loan Party that are material to the businesses and operations of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to enforce any such judgment;

(k) (i) an ERISA Event occurs that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in liability of any Loan Party under Title IV of ERISA in an aggregate amount that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or

(ii) any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate fails to pay when due, after the expiration of any applicable grace period, any installment payment with respect to its Withdrawal Liability under Section 4201 of ERISA under a Multiemployer Plan in an aggregate amount that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) to the extent unremedied for a period of 10 Business Days (in respect of a default under **clause (x)** only), any Lien purported to be created under any Security Document (x) shall cease to be, or (y) shall



be asserted by any Loan Party not to be, a valid and perfected Lien on any material portion of the Collateral, except

- (i) as a result of the sale or other disposition of the applicable Collateral to a Person that is not a Loan Party in a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents,
- (ii) as a result of the Collateral Agent's failure to (A) maintain possession of any stock certificates, promissory notes or other instruments delivered to it under the Security Documents or (B) file Uniform Commercial Code continuation statements,
- (iii) as to Collateral consisting of real property, to the extent that such losses are covered by a lender's title insurance policy and such insurer has not denied coverage or
- (iv) as a result of acts or omissions of the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent or any Lender;
- (m) any material provision of any Loan Document or any Guarantee of the Loan Document Obligations shall for any reason be asserted by any Loan Party not to be a legal, valid and binding obligation of any Loan Party thereto other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder;
- (n) any Guarantees of the Loan Document Obligations by the Borrower or Subsidiary Loan Party pursuant to the Guaranty shall cease to be in full force and effect (in each case, other than in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents);
- (o) a Change in Control shall occur; or
- (p) any of the Loan Document Obligations shall cease to be "*Senior Indebtedness*," "*Senior Secured Financing*" or "*Designated Senior Indebtedness*" (or any comparable term) under and as defined in the 2022 Subordinated Note Indenture, the 2025 Subordinated Note Indenture, the 2024/2026 Subordinated Note Indenture and any documentation with respect to any other Material Indebtedness that is subordinated Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(a)(xviii);

then, and in every such event (other than an event with respect to the Borrower described in paragraph (h) or (i) of this Article), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent may, and at the request of the Required Lenders (or, if an Event of Default resulting from a breach of the Financial Performance Covenant occurs and is continuing and prior to the expiration of the Standstill Period, (x) at the request of the Required Revolving Lenders (in such case only with respect to the Revolving Commitments, Revolving Loans and any Letters of Credit) only (a "*Revolving Acceleration*") and (y) after a Revolving Acceleration, at the request of the Required Term Loan Lenders), shall, by notice to the Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times:

- (i) terminate the applicable Commitments, and thereupon the Commitments shall terminate immediately,
- (ii) declare the applicable Loans then outstanding to be due and payable in whole (or in part, in which case any principal not so declared to be due and payable may thereafter be declared to be due and payable), and thereupon the principal of the Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other obligations of the Borrower accrued hereunder, shall become due and payable immediately and
- (iii) require the deposit of cash collateral in respect of LC Exposure as provided in Section 2.05(j),

in each case, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrower; and in case of any event with respect to the Borrower described in **paragraph (h)** or **(i)** of this Article, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other obligations of the Borrower accrued hereunder, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrower.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, each Lender and the Administrative Agent hereby acknowledge and agree that a restatement of historical financial statements shall not result in a Default hereunder (whether pursuant to **Section 7.01(c)** as it relates to a representation made with respect to such financial statements (including any interim unaudited financial statements) or pursuant to **Section 7.01(d)** as it relates to delivery requirements for financial statements pursuant to **Section 5.01**) to the extent that such restatement does not reveal any material adverse difference in the financial condition, results of operations or cash flows of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the previously reported information from actual results reflected in such restatement for any relevant prior period.

**Section 7.02 Right to Cure.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in **Section 7.01**, in the event that the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries fail to comply with the requirements of the Financial Performance Covenant as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of the Borrower, at any time after the beginning of such fiscal quarter until the expiration of the 10<sup>th</sup> Business Day following the date on which the financial statements with respect to such fiscal quarter (or the fiscal year ended on the last day of such fiscal quarter) are required to be delivered pursuant to **Section 5.01(a)** or **Section 5.01(b)**, the Borrower or any Parent Entity thereof shall have the right to issue common Equity Interests or other Equity Interests (*provided* such other Equity Interests are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) for cash or otherwise receive cash contributions to the capital of the Borrower as cash common Equity Interests or other Equity Interests (*provided* such other Equity Interests are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) (collectively, the “*Cure Right*”), and upon the receipt by the Borrower of the Net Proceeds of such issuance that are not otherwise applied (the “*Cure Amount*”) pursuant to the exercise by the Borrower of such Cure Right such Financial Performance Covenant shall be recalculated giving effect to the following pro forma adjustment:

(a) Consolidated EBITDA shall be increased with respect to such applicable fiscal quarter and any four fiscal quarter period that contains such fiscal quarter, solely for the purpose of measuring the Financial Performance Covenant and not for any other purpose under this Agreement, by an amount equal to the Cure Amount;

(b) if, after giving effect to the foregoing pro forma adjustment (without giving effect to any portion of the Cure Amount on the balance sheet of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to such fiscal quarter only but with giving pro forma effect to any portion of the Cure Amount applied to any repayment of any Indebtedness), the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall then be in compliance with the requirements of the Financial Performance Covenants, the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of the Financial Performance Covenant as of the relevant date of determination with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply therewith at such date, and the applicable breach or default of the Financial Performance Covenant that had occurred shall be deemed cured for the purposes of this Agreement; and

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) in each four consecutive fiscal quarter period of the Borrower there shall be at least two fiscal quarters in which the Cure Right is not exercised, (ii) during the term of this Agreement, the Cure Right shall not be exercised more than five times, (iii) the Cure Amount shall be no greater than the amount required for purposes of complying with the Financial Performance Covenant and any amounts in excess thereof shall not be deemed to be a Cure Amount and (iv) the Lenders shall not be required to make a Loan or issue, amend, renew or extend any Letter of Credit unless and until the Borrower has received the Cure Amount required to cause the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries to be in compliance with the Financial Performance Covenants. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement

to the contrary, the Cure Amount received pursuant to any exercise of the Cure Right shall be disregarded for purposes of determining the Available Amount, the Available Equity Amount, any financial ratio-based conditions or tests, pricing or any available basket under **Article VI** of this Agreement.

**Section 7.03 Application of Proceeds.** After the exercise of remedies provided for in **Section 7.01**, any amounts received on account of the Secured Obligations shall be applied by the Collateral Agent in accordance with Section 4.02 of the Pledge and Security Agreement and/or the similar provisions in the other Security Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Excluded Swap Obligations with respect to any Guarantor shall not be paid with amounts received from such Guarantor or its assets, but appropriate adjustments shall be made with respect to payments from other Loan Parties to preserve the allocation to Secured Obligations otherwise set forth in Section 4.02 of the Pledge and Security Agreement and/or the similar provisions in the other Security Documents.

## ARTICLE VIII

### **THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT**

Each of the Lenders and the Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably appoints Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (as successor to Citicorp North America, Inc.) to serve as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent under the Loan Documents, and authorizes the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent to take such actions and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent by the terms of the Loan Documents, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank, and none of the Borrower or any other Loan Party shall have any rights as a third party beneficiary of any such provisions.

The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender or an Issuing Bank as any other Lender or Issuing Bank and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent, and such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any other Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth in the Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing,

(a) the Administrative Agent shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing,

(b) the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or to exercise any discretionary power, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated by the Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in the Loan Documents); **provided** that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable law, and

(c) except as expressly set forth in the Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower, any other Subsidiary or any other Affiliate of any of the foregoing that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith to be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Section 9.02) or in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until written notice thereof is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower, a Lender or an Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into

- (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with any Loan Document,
- (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered thereunder or in connection therewith,
- (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth in any Loan Document or the occurrence of any Default,
- (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of any Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document,
- (v) the value or the sufficiency of any Collateral or creation, perfection or priority of any Lien purported to be created by the Security Documents or
- (vi) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere in any Loan Document, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent or satisfaction of any condition that expressly refers to the matters described therein being acceptable or satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Administrative Agent shall not have any liability arising from any confirmation of the Revolving Exposure or the component amounts thereof.

The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall not incur any liability for relying, upon any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person (including, if applicable, a Responsible Officer or Financial Officer of such Person). The Administrative Agent also may rely, and shall not incur any liability for relying, upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to be made by the proper Person (including, if applicable, a Financial Officer or a Responsible Officer of such Person). The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

The Administrative Agent may perform any of and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any of and all their duties and exercise their rights and powers through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent.

Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Administrative Agent as provided in this paragraph, the Administrative Agent may resign upon 30 days' notice to the Lenders, the Issuing Banks and the Borrower. If the Administrative Agent becomes a Defaulting Lender and is not performing its role hereunder as

Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent may be removed as the Administrative Agent hereunder at the request of the Borrower and the Required Lenders. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation or upon such removal, the Required Lenders shall have the right, with the Borrower's consent (unless an Event of Default under **Section 7.01(a), (b), (h)** or **(i)** has occurred and is continuing), to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Banks, appoint a successor Administrative Agent, which shall be an Approved Bank with an office in New York, New York, or an Affiliate of any such Approved Bank (the date upon which the retiring Administrative Agent is replaced, the "**Resignation Effective Date**").

If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders and the Borrower may, to the extent permitted by applicable law, by notice in writing to such Person remove such Person as Administrative Agent and, with the consent of the Borrower, appoint a successor. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days (the "**Removal Effective Date**"), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable)

(1) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except (i) that in the case of any collateral security held by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall continue to hold such collateral security until such time as a successor Administrative Agent is appointed and (ii) with respect to any outstanding payment obligations) and

(2) except for any indemnity payments or other amounts then owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent, all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender directly, until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above.

Upon the acceptance of a successor's appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or removed) Administrative Agent (other than any rights to indemnity payments or other amounts owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent as of the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date, as applicable), and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents as set forth in this Section. The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the retiring or removed Administrative Agent's resignation or removal hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article and **Section 9.04** shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring or removed Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent.

Each Lender and each Issuing Bank acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Joint Bookrunner or any other Lender or any Issuing Bank, or any of the Related Parties of any of the foregoing, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Joint Bookrunner or any other Lender or any Issuing Bank, or any of the Related Parties of any of the foregoing, and

based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

Each Lender, by delivering its signature page to this Agreement and funding its Loans on the Effective Date, or delivering its signature page to an Assignment and Assumption, Incremental Facility Amendment, Refinancing Amendment or Loan Modification Offer pursuant to which it shall become a Lender hereunder, shall be deemed to have acknowledged receipt of, and consented to and approved, each Loan Document and each other document required to be delivered to, or be approved by or satisfactory to, the Administrative Agent or the Lenders on the Effective Date.

No Lender shall have any right individually to realize upon any of the Collateral or to enforce any Guarantee of the Secured Obligations, it being understood and agreed that all powers, rights and remedies under the Loan Documents may be exercised solely by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders in accordance with the terms thereof. In the event of a foreclosure by the Administrative Agent on any of the Collateral pursuant to a public or private sale or other disposition, the Administrative Agent or any Lender may be the purchaser or licensor of any or all of such Collateral at any such sale or other disposition, and the Administrative Agent, as agent for and representative of the Lenders (but not any Lender or Lenders in its or their respective individual capacities unless Required Lenders shall otherwise agree in writing) shall be entitled, for the purpose of bidding and making settlement or payment of the purchase price for all or any portion of the Collateral sold at any such public sale, to use and apply any of the Secured Obligations as a credit on account of the purchase price for any collateral payable by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders at such sale or other disposition. Each Lender, whether or not a party hereto, will be deemed, by its acceptance of the benefits of the Collateral and of the Guarantees of the Secured Obligations, to have agreed to the foregoing provisions.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, neither any Joint Bookrunner nor any Person named on the cover page of this Agreement as a Lead Arranger shall have any duties or obligations under this Agreement or any other Loan Document (except in its capacity, as applicable, as a Lender or an Issuing Bank), but all such Persons shall have the benefit of the indemnities provided for hereunder, including under **Section 9.03**, fully as if named as an indemnitee or indemnified person therein and irrespective of whether the indemnified losses, claims, damages, liabilities and/or related expenses arise out of, in connection with or as a result of matters arising prior to, on or after the effective date of any Loan Document.

Each Lender party to this Agreement hereby appoints the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent to act as its agent under and in connection with the relevant Security Documents.

The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible or have any liability for, or have any duty to ascertain, inquire into, monitor or enforce, compliance with the provisions hereof relating to Disqualified Lenders or Affiliated Lenders. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent shall not (a) be obligated to ascertain, monitor or inquire as to whether any Lender or participant or prospective Lender or participant is a Disqualified Lender or Affiliated Lender or (b) have any liability with respect to or arising out of any assignment or participation of Loans or Commitments, or disclosure of confidential information, to any Disqualified Lender or Affiliated Lender.

All provisions of this **Article VIII** applicable to the Administrative Agent shall apply to the Collateral Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to all the benefits and indemnities applicable to the Administrative Agent under this Agreement.

## ARTICLE IX

### MISCELLANEOUS

**Section 9.01 Notices.** Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone, all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by fax, e-mail or other electronic transmission, as follows:

- (a) If to the Borrower, to:

AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc.  
One AMC Way  
11500 Ash Street, Leawood, KS 66211  
Attention: General Counsel  
Fax: (816) 480-4700  
Email: kconnor@amctheatres.com

With a copy to:

Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP  
425 Lexington Avenue  
New York, NY 10017  
Attention: Jennifer Hobbs  
Email: **jhobbs@stblaw.com**

- (b) If to the Administrative Agent, to:

Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB  
500 Delaware Avenue  
Wilmington, DE 19801  
Attn: Patrick Healy

(c) If to any Issuing Bank, to it at its address (or fax number or email address) most recently specified by it in a notice delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (or, in the absence of any such notice, to the address (or fax number or email address) set forth in the Administrative Questionnaire of the Lender that is serving as such Issuing Bank or is an Affiliate thereof); and

- (d) If to any other Lender, to it at its address (or fax number or email address) set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire.

Notices and other communications sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices and other communications sent by fax or other electronic transmission shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient).

The Borrower may change their address, email or facsimile number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent may change its address, email or facsimile number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the Borrower and the Lenders may change their address, email or facsimile number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the Administrative Agent. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the Issuing Banks hereunder may also be delivered or furnished by electronic transmission (including email and

Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures reasonably approved by the Administrative Agent, *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or Issuing Bank pursuant to **Article II** if such Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic transmission.

THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND “AS AVAILABLE.” THE AGENT PARTIES (AS DE-FINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE COMPANY MATERIALS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE COMPANY MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMPANY MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the “*Agent Parties*”) have any liability to the Borrower, any Lender, any Issuing Bank or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of the Borrower’s, any Loan Party’s or the Administrative Agent’s transmission of Company Materials or notices through the Platform, any other electronic messaging service, or through the Internet, except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses have resulted from the willful misconduct, bad faith or gross negligence of the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties, as applicable.

The Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely and act upon any notices (including telephonic notices and Borrowing Requests) purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower even if (i) such notices were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not preceded or followed by any other form of notice specified herein, or (ii) the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from any confirmation thereof. All telephonic notices to and other telephonic communications with the Administrative Agent may be recorded by the Administrative Agent, and each of the parties hereto hereby consents to such recording.

**Section 9.02      Waivers; Amendments.**

(a) No failure or delay by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right or power under any Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of any Loan Document or consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default, regardless of whether the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, or any Lender or any Issuing Bank may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time. No notice or demand on the Borrower in any case shall entitle the Borrower to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Except as expressly provided herein, neither any Loan Document nor any provision thereof may be waived, amended or modified except, in the case of this Agreement, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent (to the extent that such waiver, amendment or modification does not affect the rights, duties, privileges or obligations of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall execute such waiver, amendment or other modification to the extent approved by the Required Lenders) and the Required Lenders or, in the case of any other Loan Document, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Administrative



Agent and the Loan Party or Loan Parties that are parties thereto, in each case with the consent of the Required Lenders, *provided* that no such agreement shall

(i) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender (it being understood that a waiver of any condition precedent set forth in **Section 4.02** or the waiver of any Default, Event of Default, mandatory prepayment or mandatory reduction of the Commitments shall not constitute an extension or increase of any Commitment of any Lender),

(ii) reduce the principal amount of any Loan or LC Disbursement (it being understood that a waiver of any Default, Event of Default, mandatory prepayment or mandatory reduction of the Commitments shall not constitute a reduction or forgiveness in principal) or reduce the rate of interest thereon, or reduce any fees payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby (it being understood that any change to the definition of “**First Lien Leverage Ratio**”, “**Senior Leverage Ratio**” or in the component definitions thereof shall not constitute a reduction of interest or fees), *provided* that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to waive any obligation of the Borrower to pay default interest pursuant to **Section 2.13(c)**,

(iii) postpone the maturity of any Loan (it being understood that a waiver of any Default, Event of Default, mandatory prepayment or mandatory reduction of the Commitments shall not constitute an extension of any maturity date), or the date of any scheduled amortization payment of the principal amount of any Loan under **Section 2.10** or the applicable Refinancing Amendment or Loan Modification Agreement, or the reimbursement date with respect to any LC Disbursement, or any date for the payment of any interest or fees payable hereunder, or reduce the amount of, waive or excuse any such payment, or postpone the scheduled date of expiration of any Commitment, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby),

(iv) change any of the provisions of this Section without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby, *provided* that any such change which is in favor of a Class of Lenders holding Loans maturing after the maturity of other Classes of Lenders (and only takes effect after the maturity of such other Classes of Loans or Commitments) will require the written consent of the Required Lenders with respect to each Class directly and adversely affected thereby,

(v) lower the percentage set forth in the definition of “**Required Lenders**” or any other provision of any Loan Document specifying the number or percentage of Lenders (or Lenders of any Class) required to waive, amend or modify any rights thereunder or make any determination or grant any consent thereunder, without the written consent of each Lender (or each Lender of such Class, as the case may be),

(vi) release all or substantially all the value of the Guarantees under the Guaranty (except as expressly provided in the Loan Documents) without the written consent of each Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender),

(vii) release all or substantially all the Collateral from the Liens of the Security Documents, without the written consent of each Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender) (except as expressly provided in the Loan Documents),

(viii) change the currency in which any Loan is denominated, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby,

(ix) change any of the provisions of Section 7.03, or Section 4.02 of the Pledge and Security Agreement and/or the similar “waterfall” provisions in the other Security Documents referred to therein, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby or

(x) amend the definition of “*Alternative Currency*” without the written consent of each Issuing Bank affected thereby;

*provided, further*, that

(A) no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Issuing Bank without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, including, without limitation, any amendment of this Section,

(B) any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document may be amended by an agreement in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, error, defect or inconsistency and

(C) any waiver, amendment or modification of this Agreement that by its terms affects the rights or duties under this Agreement of Lenders holding Loans or Commitments of a particular Class (but not the Lenders holding Loans or Commitments of any other Class) may be effected by an agreement or agreements in writing entered into solely by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the requisite percentage in interest of the affected Class of Lenders stating that would be required to consent thereto under this Section if such Class of Lenders were the only Class of Lenders hereunder at the time.

Notwithstanding the foregoing,

(a) this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (i) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (ii) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the Lenders prior to such inclusion,

(b) this Agreement and other Loan Documents may be amended or supplemented by an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower or any Loan Party as to which such agreement or agreements is to apply, without the need to obtain the consent of any Lender, to include “parallel debt” or similar provisions, and any authorizations or granting of powers by the Lenders and the other Secured Parties in favor of the Collateral Agent, in each case required to create in favor of the Collateral Agent any security interest contemplated to be created under this Agreement, or to perfect any such security interest, where the Administrative Agent shall have been advised by its counsel that such provisions are necessary or advisable under local law for such purpose (with the Borrower hereby agreeing to, and to cause their subsidiaries to, enter into any such agreement or agreements upon reasonable request of the Administrative Agent promptly upon such request) and

(c) upon notice thereof by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent with respect to the inclusion of any previously absent financial maintenance covenant or other covenant, this Agreement shall be amended by an agreement in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent without the need to obtain the consent of any Lender to include any such covenant on the date of the incurrence of the applicable Indebtedness to the extent required by the terms of such definition or section.

(c) In connection with any proposed amendment, modification, waiver or termination (a “*Proposed Change*”) requiring the consent of all Lenders or all directly and adversely affected Lenders, if the consent of the Required Lenders to such Proposed Change is obtained, but the consent to such Proposed Change of other

Lenders whose consent is required is not obtained (any such Lender whose consent is not obtained as described in **paragraph (b)** of this Section being referred to as a “**Non-Consenting Lender**”), then, so long as the Lender that is acting as the Administrative Agent is not a Non-Consenting Lender, the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Non-Consenting Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Non-Consenting Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in **Section 9.04**), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which Eligible Assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), **provided** that

(a) the Borrower shall have received the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent to the extent such consent would be required under **Section 9.04(b)** for an assignment of Loans or Commitments, as applicable (and, if a Revolving Commitment is being assigned, each Issuing Bank), which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld,

(b) such Non-Consenting Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts (including any amounts under **Section 2.11(a)(i)**), payable to it hereunder from the Eligible Assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) and

(c) unless waived, the Borrower or such Eligible Assignee shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the processing and recordation fee specified in **Section 9.04(b)**.

(d) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents to the contrary, Revolving Commitments, Revolving Exposure and Term Loans of any Lender that is at the time a Defaulting Lender shall not have any voting or approval rights under the Loan Documents and shall be excluded in determining whether all Lenders (or all Lenders of a Class), all affected Lenders (or all affected Lenders of a Class) or the Required Lenders have taken or may take any action hereunder (including any consent to any amendment or waiver pursuant to this **Section 9.02**); **provided** that (i) the Commitment of any Defaulting Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender and (ii) any waiver, amendment or modification requiring the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender that affects any Defaulting Lender more adversely than other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents to the contrary, each Affiliated Lender (other than an Affiliated Debt Fund) hereby agrees that, if a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law shall be commenced by or against the Borrower or any other Loan Party at a time when such Lender is an Affiliated Lender, such Affiliated Lender irrevocably authorizes and empowers the Administrative Agent to vote on behalf of such Affiliated Lender with respect to the Loans held by such Affiliated Lender in any manner in the Administrative Agent’s sole discretion, unless the Administrative Agent instructs such Affiliated Lender to vote, in which case such Affiliated Lender shall vote with respect to the Loans held by it as the Administrative Agent directs; **provided** that such Affiliated Lender shall be entitled to vote in accordance with its sole discretion (and not in accordance with the direction of the Administrative Agent) in connection with any plan of reorganization to the extent any such plan of reorganization proposes to treat any Secured Obligations held by such Affiliated Lender in a manner that is less favorable in any material respect to such Affiliated Lender than the proposed treatment of similar Secured Obligations held by Lenders that are not Affiliates of the Borrower.

(f) Without any further consent of the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be authorized to negotiate, execute and deliver on behalf of the Secured Parties any Intercreditor Agreement in a form substantially consistent with **Exhibit E** or **Exhibit F** hereto.

(g) Notwithstanding the foregoing, only the Required Revolving Lenders shall have the ability to waive, amend, supplement or modify the covenant set forth in **Section 6.10, Article VII** (solely as it relates to

**Section 6.10**) or any component definition of the covenant set forth in **Section 6.10** (solely as it relates to **Section 6.10**).

(h) For the avoidance of doubt, in connection with the incurrence of any Indebtedness under **Section 2.20**, the definitions of Required Lenders, Required Revolving Lenders and Required Term Loan Lenders shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis in accordance with **Section 1.04**, **Section 2.20** and the definition of Incremental Cap; *provided* that any waiver, amendment or modification obtained on such basis (i) will not become operative until substantially contemporaneously with the incurrence of such Indebtedness, (ii) is not required in order to avoid a covenant Default and (iii) does not affect the rights or duties under this Agreement of Lenders holding Loans or Commitments of any then outstanding Class but not the Lenders in respect of such Indebtedness to be incurred.

**Section 9.03**     **Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.**

(a) The Borrower shall pay, if the Effective Date occurs,

(i) all reasonable and documented or invoiced out of pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and their Affiliates (without duplication), including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent and to the extent reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent to be necessary one local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction or otherwise retained with the Borrower's consent, in each case for the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, and to the extent retained with the Borrower's consent, consultants, in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein, the preparation and administration of the Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions thereof and

(ii) all reasonable and documented or invoiced out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, each Issuing Bank or any Lender, including the fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders, in connection with the enforcement or protection of their respective rights in connection with the Loan Documents, including their respective rights under this Section, or in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit; *provided* that such counsel shall be limited to one lead counsel and one local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction and, in the case of a conflict of interest, one additional counsel per affected party.

(b) The Borrower shall indemnify each Agent, each Issuing Bank, each Lender, the Lead Arrangers and the Joint Bookrunners and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an "*Indemnitee*") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and reasonable and documented or invoiced out-of-pocket fees and expenses of one counsel and one local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction (and, in the case of a conflict of interest, where the Indemnitee affected by such conflict notifies the Borrower of the existence of such conflict and thereafter retains its own counsel, one additional counsel) for all Indemnitees (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions), incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee by any third party or by the Borrower or any Subsidiary arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of

(i) the execution or delivery of any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument contemplated thereby, the performance by the parties to the Loan Documents of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transactions or any other transactions contemplated thereby,

(ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the Issuing Bank to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit),

(iii) to the extent in any way arising from or relating to any of the foregoing, any actual or alleged presence or Release of Hazardous Materials on, at or from any Mortgaged Property or any other property currently or formerly owned or operated by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, or any other Environmental Liability, related to the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or

(iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Borrower or any Subsidiary and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto,

**provided** that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses

(i) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final, non-appealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of, or a material breach of the Loan Documents by, such Indemnitee or its Related Parties or

(ii) any dispute between or among Indemnitees that does not involve an act or omission by the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries except that each Agent, the Lead Arrangers and the Joint Bookrunners shall be indemnified in their capacities as such to the extent that none of the exceptions set forth in **clause (i)** applies to such Person at such time.

This **Section 9.03(b)** should not apply with respect to Taxes other than Taxes that represent losses, claims or damages arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) To the extent that the Borrower fails to pay any amount required to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Issuing Bank under **paragraph (a)** or **(b)** of this Section, and without limiting the Borrower's obligation to do so, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such Lender's pro rata share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount, **provided** that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or Issuing Bank, in its capacity as such. For purposes hereof, a Lender's "pro rata share" shall be determined based upon its share of the aggregate Revolving Exposure, outstanding Loans and unused Commitments at the time. The obligations of the Lenders under this **paragraph (c)** are subject to the last sentence of **Section 2.02** (which shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Lenders' obligations under this **paragraph (c)**).

(d) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Borrower shall not assert, and each hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee

(i) for any damages arising from the use by others of information or other materials obtained through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems (including the Internet), **provided** that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such damages are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final, non-appealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of, or a material breach of the Loan Documents by, such Indemnitee or its Related Parties, or

(ii) on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, any Loan

Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated thereby, the Transactions, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof.

(e) All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than 10 Business Days after written demand therefor; **provided, however**, that any Indemnitee shall promptly refund an indemnification payment received hereunder to the extent that there is a final judicial determination that such Indemnitee was not entitled to indemnification with respect to such payment pursuant to this **Section 9.03**.

**Section 9.04 Successors and Assigns.**

(a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of the Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit), except that (i) the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by the Borrower without such consent shall be null and void), (ii) no assignment shall be made to any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Persons who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute any of the foregoing Persons described in this clause (ii) and (iii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of the Issuing Bank that issued any Letter of Credit), Participants (to the extent provided in **paragraph (c)** of this Section) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Agents, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in paragraphs **(b)(ii)** and **(g)** below, any Lender may assign to one or more Eligible Assignees (provided that, for the purposes of this provision, Disqualified Lenders shall be deemed to be Eligible Assignees unless a list of Disqualified Lenders has been made available to all Lenders by the Borrower) all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent of

(A) the Borrower (such consent (except with respect to assignments to competitors of the Borrower) not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), **provided** that no consent of the Borrower shall be required for an assignment

(1) by a Term Lender to any Lender or an Affiliate of any Lender,

(2) by a Term Lender to an Approved Fund,

(3) by a Revolving Lender to a Revolving Lender, or an Affiliate of a Revolving Lender or

(4) if an Event of Default under **Section 7.01(a), (b), (h)** or **(i)** has occurred and is continuing, by a Term Lender or a Revolving Lender to any other assignee;

and **provided, further**, that the Borrower shall have the right to withhold its consent to any assignment if, in order for such assignment to comply with applicable law, any Loan Party would be required to obtain the consent of, or make any filing or registration with, any Governmental Authority,

(B) the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), **provided** that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required for an

assignment of a Term Loan to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or to any Parent Entity or any Affiliate thereof and

(C) solely in the case of Revolving Loans and Revolving Commitments, each Issuing Bank (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), **provided** that no consent of any Issuing Bank shall be required for an assignment of all or any portion of a Term Loan or Term Commitment. Notwithstanding anything in this **Section 9.04** to the contrary, if any Person the consent of which is required by this paragraph with respect to any assignment of Term Loans has not given the Administrative Agent written notice of its objection to such assignment within 10 Business Days after written notice to such Person, such Person shall be deemed to have consented to such assignment. In connection with obtaining the Borrower consent to assignments in accordance with this Section, the Borrower shall be permitted to designate in writing to the Administrative Agent up to two additional individuals (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may include officers or employees of Silver Lake) who shall be copied on any such consent requests (or receive separate notice of such proposed assignments) from the Administrative Agent.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment or Loans of any Class, the amount of the Commitment or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the trade date specified in the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment or, if no trade date is so specified, as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than, in the case of a Revolving Loan or Revolving Commitment, \$5,000,000 (and integral multiples of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof) or, in the case of a Term Loan, \$1,000,000 (and integral multiples of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof), unless the Borrower and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), **provided** that no such consent of the Borrower shall be required if an Event of Default under **Section 7.01(a), (b), (h)** or **(i)** has occurred and is continuing,

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, **provided** that this subclause (B) shall not be construed to prohibit assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations in respect of one Class of Commitments or Loans,

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption (which shall include a representation by the assignee that it meets all the requirements to be an Eligible Assignee), together (unless waived by the Administrative Agent) with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500, **provided** that assignments made pursuant to **Section 2.19(b)** or **Section 9.02(c)** shall not require the signature of the assigning Lender to become effective; **provided, further**, that such recordation fee shall not be payable in the case of assignments by any Affiliate of the Joint Bookrunners and

(D) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent any tax forms required by **Section 2.17(f)** and an Administrative Questionnaire in which the assignee designates one or more credit contacts to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Borrower, the Loan Parties and their Related Parties or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including Federal and state securities laws and

(E) unless the Borrower otherwise consents, no assignment of all or any portion of the Revolving Commitment of a Lender that is also an Issuing Bank may be made unless (1) the assignee shall be or become an Issuing Bank and assume a ratable portion of the rights and obligations of such assignor in its capacity as Issuing Bank, or (2) the assignor agrees, in its discretion, to retain all of its rights with respect to and obligations to make or issue Letters of Credit hereunder in which case the Applicable Fronting Exposure of such assignor may exceed such assignor's Revolving Commitment for purposes of **Section 2.05(b)** by an amount not to exceed the difference between the assignor's Revolving Commitment prior to such assignment and the assignor's Revolving Commitment following such assignment; *provided* that no such consent of the Borrower shall be required if an Event of Default under **Section 7.01(a), (b), (h) or (i)** has occurred and is continuing.

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to **paragraph (b)(v)** of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of (and subject to the obligations and limitations of) **Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.03** and to any fees payable hereunder that have accrued for such Lender's account but have not yet been paid). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with **paragraph (c)(i)** of this Section.

(iv) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it, each Affiliated Lender Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal and interest amounts of the Loans and LC Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. In addition, the Administrative Agent shall maintain on the Register information regarding the designation, and revocation of designation, of any Lender as a Defaulting Lender. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and, solely with respect to its Loans or Commitments, any Lender at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Administrative Agent be obligated to ascertain, monitor or inquire as to whether any Lender or participant or prospective Lender or participant is an Affiliated Lender, nor shall the Administrative Agent be obligated to monitor the aggregate amount of the Loans or Incremental Term Loans held by Affiliated Lenders.

(v) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Assumption executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire and any tax forms required by **Section 2.17(f)** (unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in **paragraph (b)** of this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by **paragraph (b)** of this Section, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this **paragraph (b)**.



(vi) The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature” and words of like import in any Assignment and Assumption shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

(c) (i) Any Lender may, without the consent of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Bank, sell participations to one or more banks or other Persons (other than to a Person that is not an Eligible Assignee (*provided* that, for the purposes of this provision, Disqualified Lenders shall be deemed to be Eligible Assignees unless a list of Disqualified Lenders has been made available to all Lenders by the Borrower)) (a “*Participant*”), *provided* that (A) such Lender’s obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (C) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender’s rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce the Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of the Loan Documents, *provided* that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in the first proviso to **Section 9.02(b)** that directly and adversely affects such Participant. Subject to **paragraph (c)(ii)** of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of **Sections 2.15, 2.16** and **2.17** to the same extent as if it were a Lender (subject to the requirements and limitations thereof, it being understood that any tax forms required by **Section 2.17(f)** shall be provided solely to the Lender that sold the participation) and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to **paragraph (b)** of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of **Section 9.08** as though it were a Lender, *provided* that such Participant agrees to be subject to **Section 2.18(b)** as though it were a Lender.

(ii) A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under **Section 2.15** or **Section 2.17** than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower’s prior consent (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(iii) Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant’s interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the “*Participant Register*”), *provided* that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant’s interest in any Commitments, Loans or its other obligations under any Loan Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with a Tax audit or other proceeding to establish that such Commitment, Loan, or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive (absent manifest error), and each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register pursuant to the terms hereof shall be treated as a Participant for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary.

(d) Any Lender may, without the consent of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank or other central bank, and this Section shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest, *provided* that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any Lender (a “**Granting Lender**”) may grant to a special purpose funding vehicle (an “**SPV**”), identified as such in writing from time to time by the Granting Lender to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, the option to provide to the Borrower all or any part of any Loan that such Granting Lender would otherwise be obligated to make to the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement, **provided** that (i) nothing herein shall constitute a commitment by any SPV to make any Loan and (ii) if an SPV elects not to exercise such option or otherwise fails to provide all or any part of such Loan, the Granting Lender shall be obligated to make such Loan pursuant to the terms hereof. The making of a Loan by an SPV hereunder shall utilize the Commitment of the Granting Lender to the same extent, and as if, such Loan were made by such Granting Lender. Each party hereto hereby agrees that no SPV shall be liable for any indemnity or similar payment obligation under this Agreement (all liability for which shall remain with the Granting Lender). In furtherance of the foregoing, each party hereto hereby agrees (which agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement) that, prior to the date that is one year and one day after the payment in full of all outstanding commercial paper or other senior indebtedness of any SPV, such party will not institute against, or join any other person in instituting against, such SPV any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings under the laws of the United States or any State thereof. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this **Section 9.04**, any SPV may (i) with notice to, but without the prior written consent of, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and without paying any processing fee therefor, assign all or a portion of its interests in any Loans to the Granting Lender or to any financial institutions (consented to by the Borrower and Administrative Agent) providing liquidity or credit support to or for the account of such SPV to support the funding or maintenance of Loans and (ii) disclose on a confidential basis any non-public information relating to its Loans to any rating agency, commercial paper dealer or provider of any surety, guarantee or credit or liquidity enhancement to such SPV.

(f) Any Lender may, at any time, assign all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to the Affiliated Lenders (and such Affiliated Lenders may contribute the same to the Borrower), subject to the following limitations:

(1) Affiliated Lenders will not receive information provided solely to Lenders by the Administrative Agent or any Lender and will not be permitted to attend or participate in meetings attended solely by the Lenders and the Administrative Agent, other than the right to receive notices of Borrowings, notices of prepayments and other administrative notices in respect of its Loans or Commitments required to be delivered to Lenders pursuant to **Article II**; **provided, however**, that the foregoing provisions of this clause will not apply to the Affiliated Debt Funds;

(2) for purposes of any amendment, waiver or modification of any Loan Document (including such modifications pursuant to **Section 9.02**), or, subject to **Section 9.02(d)**, any plan of reorganization or similar dispositive restructuring plan pursuant to the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, that in either case does not require the consent of each Lender or each affected Lender or does not adversely affect such Affiliated Lender in any material respect as compared to other Lenders, Affiliated Lenders will be deemed to have voted in the same proportion as the Lenders that are not Affiliated Lenders voting on such matter; and each Affiliated Lender hereby acknowledges, agrees and consents that if, for any reason, its vote to accept or reject any plan pursuant to the U.S. Bankruptcy Code is not deemed to have been so voted, then such vote will be (x) deemed not to be in good faith and (y) “designated” pursuant to Section 1126(e) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code such that the vote is not counted in determining whether the applicable class has accepted or rejected such plan in accordance with Section 1126(c) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code; **provided** that Affiliated Debt Funds will not be subject to such voting limitations and will be entitled to vote as any other Lender;

(3) the aggregate principal amount of Loans purchased by assignment pursuant to this **Section 9.04** and held at any one time by Affiliated Lenders (other than Affiliated Debt Funds) may not exceed 30.0% of the outstanding principal amount of all Loans plus the outstanding principal amount of all term loans made pursuant to any Incremental Term Loan calculated at the time such Loans are purchased (such percentage, the “**Affiliated Lender Cap**”); **provided** that to the extent any assignment

to an Affiliated Lender would result in the aggregate principal amount of all Loans held by Affiliated Lenders exceeding the Affiliated Lender Cap, the assignment of such excess amount will be void *ab initio*;

(4) Affiliated Lenders may not purchase Revolving Loans; and

(5) the assigning Lender and the Affiliated Lender purchasing such Lender's Loans shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an assignment agreement substantially in the form of **Exhibit B** hereto (an "**Affiliated Lender Assignment and Assumption**"); *provided* that each Affiliated Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower promptly (and in any event within 10 Business Days) if it acquires any Person who is also a Lender, and each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower promptly (and in any event within 10 Business Days) if it becomes an Affiliated Lender.

Notwithstanding anything in **Section 9.02** or the definition of "**Required Lenders**" to the contrary, for purposes of determining whether the Required Lenders have

(i) consented (or not consented) to any amendment, modification, waiver, consent or other action with respect to any of the terms of any Loan Document or any departure by any Loan Party therefrom,

(ii) otherwise acted on any matter related to any Loan Document, or

(iii) directed or required the Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or any Lender to undertake any action (or refrain from taking any action) with respect to or under any Loan Document, the aggregate amount of Loans held by any Affiliated Debt Funds shall be deemed to be not outstanding to the extent in excess of 49.9% of the amount required for all purposes of calculating whether the Required Lenders have taken any actions.

Each Affiliated Lender by its acquisition of any Loans outstanding hereunder will be deemed to have waived any right it may otherwise have had to bring any action in connection with such Loans against the Administrative Agent, in its capacity as such, and will be deemed to have acknowledged and agreed that the Administrative Agent shall have no liability for any losses suffered by any Person as a result of any purported assignment to or from an Affiliated Lender.

(g) Assignments of Term Loans to any Purchasing Borrower Party shall be permitted through open market purchases and/or "Dutch auctions", so long as any offer to purchase or take by assignment (other than through open market purchases) by such Purchasing Borrower Party shall have been made to all Term Lenders, so long as

(i) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing,

(ii) the Term Loans purchased are immediately cancelled and

(iii) no proceeds from any loan under the Revolving Credit Facility shall be used to fund such assignments. Purchasing Borrower Parties may not purchase Revolving Loans.

(h) Upon any contribution of Loans to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary and upon any purchase of Loans by a Purchasing Borrower Party,

(A) the aggregate principal amount (calculated on the face amount thereof) of such Loans shall automatically be cancelled and retired by the Borrower on the date of such contribution or purchase (and, if requested by the Administrative Agent, with respect to a contribution of Loans, any applicable

contributing Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, or such other form as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, in respect thereof pursuant to which the respective Lender assigns its interest in such Loans to the Borrower for immediate cancellation) and

(B) the Administrative Agent shall record such cancellation or retirement in the Register.

**Section 9.05** **Survival.** All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to any Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans and issuance, amendment, renewal, increase, or extension of any Letter of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent, Issuing Bank, or Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement is outstanding and unpaid or any Letter of Credit is outstanding (without any drawing having been made thereunder that has not been rejected or honored) and all amounts drawn or paid thereunder having been reimbursed in full, and so long as the Commitments have not expired or terminated. The provisions of **Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.03** and **Article VIII** shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the occurrence of the Termination Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, in the event that, in connection with the refinancing or repayment in full of the credit facilities *provided* for herein, an Issuing Bank shall have provided to the Administrative Agent a written consent to the release of the Revolving Lenders from their obligations hereunder with respect to any Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank (whether as a result of the obligations of the Borrower (and any other account party) in respect of such Letter of Credit having been collateralized in full by a deposit of cash with such Issuing Bank or being supported by a letter of credit that names such Issuing Bank as the beneficiary thereunder, or otherwise), then from and after such time such Letter of Credit shall cease to be a “*Letter of Credit*” outstanding hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and the Revolving Lenders shall be deemed to have no participations in such Letter of Credit, and no obligations with respect thereto, under **Section 2.05(e)** or **Section 2.05(f)**.

**Section 9.06** **Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent or the syndication of the Loans and Commitments constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or other electronic means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

**Section 9.07** **Severability.** Any provision of this Agreement held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof; and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

**Section 9.08** **Right of Setoff.** If an Event of Default under **Section 7.01(a), (b), (h)** or **(i)** shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender and each Issuing Bank is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time

or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender or such Issuing Bank to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower against any of and all the obligations of the Borrower then due and owing under this Agreement held by such Lender or Issuing Bank, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or Issuing Bank shall have made any demand under this Agreement and although such obligations are owed to a branch or office of such Lender or Issuing Bank different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such Indebtedness; *provided* that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (a) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of **Section 2.22** and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and (b) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Secured Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The applicable Lender and applicable Issuing Bank shall notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent of such setoff and application, *provided* that any failure to give or any delay in giving such notice shall not affect the validity of any such setoff and application under this Section. The rights of each Lender and each Issuing Bank under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender or such Issuing Bank may have. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amount set off from any Guarantor shall be applied to any Excluded Swap Obligation of such Guarantor.

**Section 9.09 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.**

(a) This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York.

(b) Each of parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York sitting in New York County, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in any Loan Document shall affect any right that any Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to any Loan Document against the Borrower or their respective properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Each of parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document in any court referred to in **paragraph (b)** of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Each party to this Agreement irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in **Section 9.01**. Nothing in any Loan Document will affect the right of any party to this Agreement to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

**Section 9.10 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.** EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO ANY LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A)

CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

**Section 9.11** Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

**Section 9.12** Confidentiality.

(a) Each of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed

(a) to their and their Affiliates' directors, officers, employees, trustees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel and other agents and advisors (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential and any failure of such Persons to comply with this Section 9.12 shall constitute a breach of this Section 9.12 by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the relevant Issuing Bank, or the relevant Lender, as applicable),

(b) (x) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority, required by applicable law or by any subpoena or similar legal process or (y) necessary in connection with the exercise of remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder; *provided* that,

(i) in each case, unless specifically prohibited by applicable law or court order, each Lender and the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower of any request by any governmental agency or representative thereof (other than any such request in connection with an examination of the financial condition of such Lender by such governmental agency or other routine examinations of such Lender by such governmental agency) for disclosure of any such non-public information prior to disclosure of such information and

(ii) in the case of clause (y) only, each Lender and the Administrative Agent shall use its reasonable best efforts to ensure that such Information is kept confidential in connection with the exercise of such remedies, and *provided, further*, that in no event shall any Lender or the Administrative Agent be obligated or required to return any materials furnished by the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries,

(c) to any other party to this Agreement,

(d) subject to an agreement containing confidentiality undertakings substantially similar to those of this Section, to

(i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or

(ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any Swap Agreement relating to any Loan Party or their Subsidiaries and its obligations under the Loan Documents,

---

(e) with the consent of the Borrower, in the case of Information provided by the Borrower or any other Subsidiary,

(f) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (ii) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Borrower or

(g) to any ratings agency or the CUSIP Service Bureau on a confidential basis. In addition, each of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders may disclose the existence of this Agreement and publicly available information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar service providers to the lending industry, and service providers to the Agents and the Lenders in connection with the administration and management of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the Commitments and the Borrowings hereunder.

For the purposes of this Section, “**Information**” means all information received from the Borrower relating to the Borrower, any Subsidiary or their business, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender on a non-confidential basis prior to disclosure by the Borrower. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

(b) EACH LENDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT INFORMATION AS DEFINED IN **SECTION 9.12(a)** FURNISHED TO IT PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT MAY INCLUDE MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION CONCERNING THE BORROWER, THE LOAN PARTIES AND THEIR RELATED PARTIES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SECURITIES AND CONFIRMS THAT IT HAS DEVELOPED COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES REGARDING THE USE OF MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION AND THAT IT WILL HANDLE SUCH MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THOSE PROCEDURES AND APPLICABLE LAW, INCLUDING FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

(c) ALL INFORMATION, INCLUDING REQUESTS FOR WAIVERS AND AMENDMENTS FURNISHED BY THE BORROWER OR THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT PURSUANT TO, OR IN THE COURSE OF ADMINISTERING, THIS AGREEMENT, WILL BE SYNDICATE-LEVEL INFORMATION, WHICH MAY CONTAIN MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION ABOUT THE BORROWER, THE LOAN PARTIES AND THEIR RELATED PARTIES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, EACH LENDER REPRESENTS TO THE BORROWER AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT THAT IT HAS IDENTIFIED IN ITS ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONNAIRE A CREDIT CONTACT WHO MAY RECEIVE INFORMATION THAT MAY CONTAIN MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES AND APPLICABLE LAW, INCLUDING FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

**Section 9.13 USA Patriot Act.** Each Lender that is subject to the USA Patriot Act and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies each Loan Party that pursuant to the requirements of Title III of the USA Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Loan Party, which information includes the name and address of such Loan Party and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify each Loan Party in accordance with the Title III of the USA Patriot Act.

**Section 9.14 Judgment Currency.**

(a) If, for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court, it is necessary to convert a sum owing hereunder in one currency into another currency, each party hereto agrees, to the fullest extent that it may

effectively do so, that the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with normal banking procedures in the relevant jurisdiction the first currency could be purchased with such other currency on the Business Day immediately preceding the day on which final judgment is given.

(b) The obligations of the Borrower in respect of any sum due to any party hereto or any holder of any obligation owing hereunder (the “**Applicable Creditor**”) shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the “**Judgment Currency**”) other than the currency in which such sum is stated to be due hereunder (the “**Agreement Currency**”), be discharged only to the extent that, on the Business Day following receipt by the Applicable Creditor of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency, the Applicable Creditor may in accordance with normal banking procedures in the relevant jurisdiction purchase the Agreement Currency with the Judgment Currency; if the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to the Applicable Creditor in the Agreement Currency, the Borrower agrees, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify the Applicable Creditor against such loss. The obligations of the Borrower under this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of all other amounts owing hereunder.

**Section 9.15 Release of Liens and Guarantees.** A Subsidiary Loan Party shall automatically be released from its obligations under the Loan Documents, and all security interests created by the Security Documents in Collateral owned by (and, in the case of **clause (1)** and **(2)**, in each case, to the extent constituting Excluded Assets, upon the request of the Borrower, the Equity Interests of) such Subsidiary Loan Party shall be automatically released,

(1) upon the consummation of any transaction permitted by this Agreement as a result of which such Subsidiary Loan Party ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary (including pursuant to a merger with a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party or a designation as an Unrestricted Subsidiary) or

(2) upon the request of the Borrower, upon any Subsidiary Loan Party becoming an Excluded Subsidiary.

Upon (i) any sale or other transfer by any Loan Party (other than to the Borrower or any other Loan Party) of any Collateral in a transaction permitted under this Agreement or (ii) the effectiveness of any written consent to the release of the security interest created under any Security Document in any Collateral or the release of any Loan Party from its Guarantee under the Guaranty pursuant to **Section 9.02**, the security interests in such Collateral created by the Security Documents or such guarantee shall be automatically released. Upon the occurrence of the Termination Date, all obligations under the Loan Documents and all security interests created by the Security Documents shall be automatically released. In connection with any termination or release pursuant to this Section, the Administrative Agent shall execute and deliver to any Loan Party, at such Loan Party’s expense, all documents that such Loan Party shall reasonably request to evidence such termination or release. Any execution and delivery of documents pursuant to this Section shall be without recourse to or warranty by the Administrative Agent. The Lenders irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent to (i) release or subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is permitted by **Section 6.02(iv)**, **(viii)(A)** or **(xxii)** to the extent required by the terms of the obligations secured by such Liens pursuant to documents reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent) and (ii) subordinate any Lien on any Mortgaged Property if required under the terms of any lease, easement, right of way or similar agreement effecting the Mortgaged Property *provided* such lease, easement, right of way or similar agreement is permitted by **Section 6.02**.

**Section 9.16 No Fiduciary Relationship.** The Borrower, on behalf of itself and its subsidiaries, agrees that in connection with all aspects of the transactions contemplated hereby and any communications in connection therewith, the Borrower, the other Subsidiaries and their Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Agents, the Lenders and their respective Affiliates, on the other hand, will have a business relationship that does not create, by implication or otherwise, any fiduciary duty on the part of the Agents, the Lenders or their respective



Affiliates, and no such duty will be deemed to have arisen in connection with any such transactions or communications. Each Agent, Issuing Bank, Lender and their respective Affiliates may have economic interests that conflict with those of the Loan Parties, their stockholders and/or their affiliates.

**Section 9.17** [Reserved].

**Section 9.18** [Reserved].

**Section 9.19** **Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
  - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
  - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or
  - (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

**Section 9.20** **Certain ERISA Matters.**

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

- (i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of Section 3(42) of ERISA or otherwise) of one or more Benefit Plans with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement,
- (ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a “**Qualified Professional Asset Manager**” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless either (1) **sub-clause (i)** in the immediately preceding **clause (a)** is true with respect to a Lender or (2) a Lender has provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with **sub-clause (iv)** in the immediately preceding **clause (a)**, such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, that the Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

**Section 9.21 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents.** The words “execution,” “execute,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in or related to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including without limitation Assignment and Assumptions, amendments or other Borrowing Requests, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

**Section 9.22 Use of Name, Logo, Etc.** Except for the use of the Borrower’s name and logo by the Agent or the Lead Arrangers in connection with the Transactions, the Transactions or in customary new business presentations in the ordinary course of business, no Agent or arranger shall otherwise use the Borrower’s name, product photographs, logo or trademark in any publication unless the Borrower provides written authorization (not to be unreasonably withheld) for such use of the Borrower’s name, product photographs, logo or trademark, and any such authorization shall be subject to such quality control requirements, usage instructions and guidelines in relation thereto that may be in effect from time to time or other instructions by the Borrower in writing.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

## FORM OF BORROWING REQUEST

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
 as Administrative Agent (as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below),  
 500 Delaware Avenue  
 Wilmington, DE 19801  
 Attention: Patrick Healy  
 Telephone: (302) 888-7420  
 E-mail: PHealy@wsfsbank.com

[ ] [ ], 20[ ]<sup>1</sup>

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned refers to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2013 (as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of December 11, 2015, that certain Amendment No. 2, dated as of November 8, 2016, that certain Amendment No. 3, dated as of May 9, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 4, dated as of June 13, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 5, dated as of August 14, 2018, that certain Amendment No. 6, dated as of April 22, 2019, that certain Amendment No. 7, dated as of April 23, 2020, that certain Amendment No. 8, dated as of July 31, 2020, that certain Amendment No. 9, dated as of March 8, 2021, that certain Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2021, that certain Eleventh Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2021, that certain Twelfth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2023, and that certain Thirteenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 23, 2023, and as further amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"), among AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Borrower**"), the lenders from time to time party thereto, Wilmington Savings Fund Society FSB, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (as defined therein) (as successor to Citicorp North America, Inc.), Citibank, N.A., as Issuing Bank, and the other parties thereto. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein are used herein as defined in the Credit Agreement.

The Borrower hereby gives you notice pursuant to Section 2.03 of the Credit Agreement that it hereby requests a Borrowing under the Credit Agreement and, in connection therewith, sets forth below the terms on which such Borrowing is requested to be made:

(A) Date of Borrowing: [ ] [ ], 20[ ]<sup>2</sup>

(B) Aggregate Principal Amount of Borrowing: \$[ ]<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Notice must be received by the Administrative Agent (a) in the case of a SOFR Borrowing, not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, three U.S. Government Securities Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing or (b) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date of the proposed Borrowing; **provided** that any such notice of an ABR Revolving Loan Borrowing to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as contemplated by Section 2.05(f) of the Credit Agreement may be given no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of the proposed Borrowing.

<sup>2</sup> Shall be a Business Day.

<sup>3</sup> Specify the aggregate amount of the requested Borrowing, which must be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of \$100,000 and not less than \$500,000.

- (C) Class of Borrowing [ ]<sup>4</sup>
- (D) Type of Borrowing [ ]<sup>5</sup>
- (E) [Interest Period [ ]]<sup>6</sup>
- (F) Account Details [ ]<sup>7</sup>

[The undersigned hereby certifies that (a) the representations and warranties of each Loan Party set forth in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of the Borrowing requested hereby; **provided** that, to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date; **provided, further**, that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality,” “Material Adverse Effect” or similar language shall be true and correct in all respects on the date of the Borrowing requested hereby or on such earlier date, as the case may be, and (b) at the time of and immediately after giving effect to the Borrowing requested hereby, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom.]

[Signature pages follow]

---

<sup>4</sup> Specify whether the requested Borrowing is to be a Term Loan Borrowing, a Revolving Loan Borrowing or a Borrowing of any other Class (specifying the Class thereof).

<sup>5</sup> Specify whether the requested Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a SOFR Borrowing.

<sup>6</sup> In the case of a SOFR Borrowing, specify the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of “Interest Period”.

<sup>7</sup> Specify the location and number of the Borrower’s account to which funds are to be disbursed, which shall comply with the requirements of Section 2.06 of the Credit Agreement or, in the case of any ABR Revolving Loan Borrowing requested to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as provided in Section 2.05(f) of the Credit Agreement, the identity of the Issuing Bank that made such LC Disbursement

AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Q-3

---

FORM OF INTEREST ELECTION REQUEST

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
 as Administrative Agent (as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below),  
 500 Delaware Avenue  
 Wilmington, DE 19801  
 Attention: Patrick Healy  
 Telephone: (302) 888-7420  
 E-mail: PHealy@wsfsbank.com

[ ] [ ], 20[ ]<sup>1</sup>

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This Interest Election Request is delivered to you pursuant to Section 2.07 of that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2013 (as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of December 11, 2015, that certain Amendment No. 2, dated as of November 8, 2016, that certain Amendment No. 3, dated as of May 9, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 4, dated as of June 13, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 5, dated as of August 14, 2018, that certain Amendment No. 6, dated as of April 22, 2019, that certain Amendment No. 7, dated as of April 23, 2020, that certain Amendment No. 8, dated as of July 31, 2020, that certain Amendment No. 9, dated as of March 8, 2021, that certain Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2021, that certain Eleventh Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2021, that certain Twelfth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2023, and that certain Thirteenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 23, 2023, and as further amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the “*Credit Agreement*”), among AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Borrower*”), the lenders from time to time party thereto, Wilmington Savings Fund Society FSB, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (as defined therein) (as successor to Citicorp North America, Inc.), Citibank, N.A., as Issuing Bank, and the other parties thereto. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein are used herein as defined in the Credit Agreement.

The Borrower hereby requests that on [ ] [ ], 20[ ]<sup>2</sup> (the “*Interest Election Date*”),

1. \$[ ] of the presently outstanding principal amount of the [Term][Revolving] Loans originally made on [ ] [ ], 20[ ],
2. all presently being maintained as [ABR][SOFR] Loans,
3. be [converted into][continued as]

---

<sup>1</sup> Notice must be received by the Administrative Agent (a) in the case of a SOFR election, not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, three U.S. Government Securities Business Days before the date of the proposed election or (b) in the case of an ABR election, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date of the proposed election.

<sup>2</sup> Shall be a Business Day.

4. [SOFR Loans having an Interest Period of [ ] [months]]<sup>3</sup>[ABR Loans].

[Signature Page Follows]

---

<sup>3</sup> In the case of a SOFR election, specify the initial Interest Period applicable thereto, which must be a period contemplated by the definition of “Interest Period”.

The Borrower has caused this Interest Election Request to be executed and delivered by its duly authorized officer as of the date first written above.

AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

R-3

---



FORM OF NOTICE OF LOAN PREPAYMENT

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
as Administrative Agent (as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below),  
500 Delaware Avenue  
Wilmington, DE 19801  
Attention: Patrick Healy  
Telephone: (302) 888-7420  
E-mail: PHealy@wsfsbank.com

[ ] [ ], 20[ ]<sup>11</sup>

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This Notice of Prepayment is delivered to you pursuant to Section 2.11 of that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2013 (as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of December 11, 2015, that certain Amendment No. 2, dated as of November 8, 2016, that certain Amendment No. 3, dated as of May 9, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 4, dated as of June 13, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 5, dated as of August 14, 2018, that certain Amendment No. 6, dated as of April 22, 2019, that certain Amendment No. 7, dated as of April 23, 2020, that certain Amendment No. 8, dated as of July 31, 2020, that certain Amendment No. 9, dated as of March 8, 2021, that certain Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2021, that certain Eleventh Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2021, that certain Twelfth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2023, and that certain Thirteenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 23, 2023, and as further amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the “*Credit Agreement*”), among AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Borrower*”), the lenders from time to time party thereto, Wilmington Savings Fund Society FSB, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (as defined therein) (as successor to Citicorp North America, Inc.), Citibank, N.A., as Issuing Bank, and the other parties thereto. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein are used herein as defined in the Credit Agreement.

The undersigned Borrower hereby notifies the Administrative Agent that the Borrower shall prepay an aggregate principal amount of \$[ ] of [Term][Revolving] Loans outstanding as [ABR][SOFR] Loans on [ ] [ ], 20[ ].

[Signature page follows]

<sup>11</sup> Notice must be received by the Administrative Agent (a) in the case of prepayment of a SOFR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, three U.S. Government Securities Business Days before the date of prepayment or (b) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, one Business Day before the date of prepayment.

The Borrower has caused this Notice of Loan Prepayment to be executed and delivered by its duly authorized officer as of the date first written above.

AMC ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

## CERTIFICATIONS

I, Adam M. Aron, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 7, 2023

/s/ ADAM M. ARON

Adam M. Aron  
*Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and  
President*

---

## CERTIFICATIONS

I, Sean D. Goodman, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 7, 2023

/s/ SEAN D. GOODMAN

Sean D. Goodman

*Executive Vice President, International Operations, Chief  
Financial Officer and Treasurer*

---

**CERTIFICATION OF PERIODIC REPORT**

The undersigned Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President and Executive Vice President, International Operations, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”), each hereby certifies, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that:

- (1) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended June 30, 2023 (the “Report”) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a) or 78o(d)); and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: August 7, 2023

/s/ ADAM M. ARON

Adam M. Aron

*Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and  
President*

/s/ SEAN D. GOODMAN

Sean D. Goodman

*Executive Vice President, International Operations, Chief  
Financial Officer and Treasurer*

---